

# **SYSMAC Programmable Controllers C200HS**

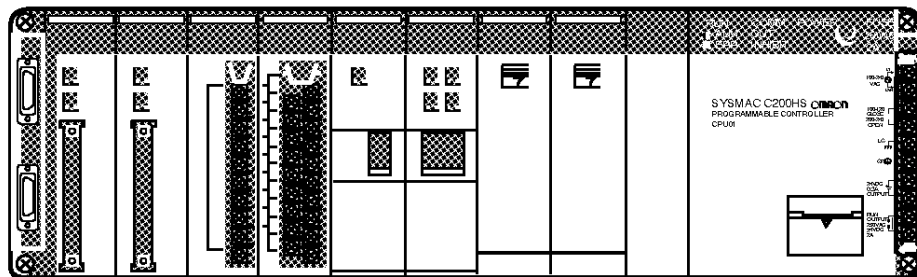
## **INSTALLATION GUIDE**

**OMRON**

# C200HS Programmable Controllers

## Installation Guide

*Revised March 2003*





## Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.

 **DANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

 **WARNING** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

 **Caution** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

## OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The word “Unit” is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation “Ch,” which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means “word” and is abbreviated “Wd” in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation “PC” means Programmable Controller and is not used as an abbreviation for anything else.

## Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

**Note** Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.

**1, 2, 3...** 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

## © OMRON, 1993

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                        |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....                               | <b>xi</b> |
| 1 Intended Audience .....                              | xii       |
| 2 General Precautions .....                            | xii       |
| 3 Safety Precautions .....                             | xii       |
| 4 Operating Environment Precautions .....              | xii       |
| 5 Application Precautions .....                        | xiii      |
| 6 Conformance to EC Directives .....                   | xiv       |
| <b>SECTION 1</b>                                       |           |
| <b>Introduction</b> .....                              | <b>1</b>  |
| 1-1 What is a Control System? .....                    | 2         |
| 1-2 The Role of the PC .....                           | 4         |
| 1-3 How Does a PC Work? .....                          | 5         |
| 1-4 New C200HS Features .....                          | 8         |
| 1-5 Comparisons Between C200HS and C200H .....         | 11        |
| 1-6 Compatibility of C200HS and C200H Devices .....    | 13        |
| <b>SECTION 2</b>                                       |           |
| <b>System Configuration and Unit Description</b> ..... | <b>15</b> |
| 2-1 System Configuration .....                         | 16        |
| 2-2 CPUs .....                                         | 18        |
| 2-3 Expansion I/O Racks .....                          | 24        |
| 2-4 Power Supply Unit .....                            | 25        |
| 2-5 I/O Units .....                                    | 26        |
| <b>SECTION 3</b>                                       |           |
| <b>Installation</b> .....                              | <b>33</b> |
| 3-1 Installation Environment .....                     | 34        |
| 3-2 Mounting Units to the Backplane .....              | 35        |
| 3-3 Installing Racks .....                             | 39        |
| 3-4 I/O Connecting Cable .....                         | 40        |
| 3-5 Mounting Requirements .....                        | 41        |
| 3-6 Installing Memory Cassettes .....                  | 43        |
| <b>SECTION 4</b>                                       |           |
| <b>Wiring</b> .....                                    | <b>45</b> |
| 4-1 Power Supply Wiring .....                          | 46        |
| 4-2 AC Power Supply .....                              | 46        |
| 4-3 DC Power Supply .....                              | 47        |
| 4-4 RUN Output Terminals .....                         | 48        |
| 4-5 Grounding .....                                    | 48        |
| 4-6 Backplane Insulation Plate .....                   | 49        |
| 4-7 Standard I/O Unit Wiring .....                     | 50        |
| 4-8 Input Circuits .....                               | 53        |
| 4-9 Output Circuits .....                              | 54        |
| 4-10 External Wiring .....                             | 57        |
| 4-11 System Design and Safety Considerations .....     | 57        |
| <b>SECTION 5</b>                                       |           |
| <b>Peripheral Devices and System Expansion</b> .....   | <b>61</b> |
| 5-1 Programming Console .....                          | 62        |
| 5-2 Checking Initial C200HS Operation .....            | 64        |
| 5-3 Expanding the System .....                         | 64        |
| 5-4 Special I/O Units .....                            | 67        |
| 5-5 Ladder Support Software (LSS) .....                | 73        |
| 5-6 SYSMAC Support Software (SSS) .....                | 73        |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 6

### **Troubleshooting . . . . . 75**

|     |                                                    |    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6-1 | Alarm Indicators . . . . .                         | 76 |
| 6-2 | Programmed Alarms and Error Messages . . . . .     | 76 |
| 6-3 | Reading and Clearing Errors and Messages . . . . . | 76 |
| 6-4 | Error Messages . . . . .                           | 77 |
| 6-5 | CPU Racks and Expansion I/O Racks . . . . .        | 81 |
| 6-6 | Input Units . . . . .                              | 82 |
| 6-7 | Output Units . . . . .                             | 83 |

## SECTION 7

### **Inspection and Maintenance . . . . . 85**

|     |                                      |    |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----|
| 7-1 | CPU and Power Supply Fuses . . . . . | 86 |
| 7-2 | Output Unit Fuses . . . . .          | 86 |
| 7-3 | Output Unit Relays . . . . .         | 87 |
| 7-4 | Batteries . . . . .                  | 90 |

## **Appendices**

|   |                           |     |
|---|---------------------------|-----|
| A | Standard Models . . . . . | 93  |
| B | Specifications . . . . .  | 103 |

### **Glossary . . . . . 205**

### **Index . . . . . 209**

### **Revision History . . . . . 213**

## About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation of C200HS Programmable Controllers, and it includes the sections described below. Programming and operating information is provided in the *C200HS Operation Manual*.

Please read this manual completely and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install a C200HS PC. **Be sure to read the precautions in the following section.**

**Section 1** is an introduction to Programmable Controllers (or PCs). General information is provided on PCs and how they work. This section also provides an overview of the new features of the C200HS and the major differences between the C200HS and the C200H.

**Section 2** provides a description of all the components of the C200HS. The names of all the individual parts of each Unit are given.

**Section 3** describes how to install a PC System, including mounting the various Units and configuring the System.

**Section 4** provides the information necessary to wire a C200HS System.

**Section 5** provides general information about the Programming Console, LSS, SSS, and ways in which the C200HS System can be expanded for more versatility.

**Section 6** provides information on hardware and software errors that occur during PC operation. It also provides troubleshooting charts for CPU Racks, Expansion I/O Racks, Input Units, and Output Units.

**Section 7** covers maintenance and inspection, and explains how to replace consumable components such as fuses, relays, and batteries.

**Appendixes**, a **Glossary**, and an **Index** are also provided.



**WARNING** Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.



# PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the Programmable Controller (PC) and related devices.

**The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the PC. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a PC system.**

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 Intended Audience .....                 | xii  |
| 2 General Precautions .....               | xii  |
| 3 Safety Precautions .....                | xii  |
| 4 Operating Environment Precautions ..... | xii  |
| 5 Application Precautions .....           | xiii |
| 6 Conformance to EC Directives .....      | xiv  |

## 1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.

## 2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.

This manual provides information for programming and operating OMRON PCs. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the software and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.

 **WARNING** It is extremely important that a PC and all PC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PC System to the abovementioned applications.

## 3 Safety Precautions

 **WARNING** Never attempt to disassemble any Units while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in serious electrical shock or electrocution.

 **WARNING** Never touch any of the terminals while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in serious electrical shock or electrocution.

## 4 Operating Environment Precautions

Do not operate the control system in the following places.

- Where the PC is exposed to direct sunlight.
- Where the ambient temperature is below 0°C or over 55°C.
- Where the PC may be affected by condensation due to radical temperature changes.
- Where the ambient humidity is below 10% or over 90%.
- Where there is any corrosive or inflammable gas.
- Where there is excessive dust, saline air, or metal powder.
- Where the PC is affected by vibration or shock.
- Where any water, oil, or chemical may splash on the PC.

-  **Caution** The operating environment of the PC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

## 5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using the PC.

-  **WARNING** Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury. Always heed these precautions.

- Always ground the system to 100  $\Omega$  or less when installing the system to protect against electrical shock.
- Always turn off the power supply to the PC before attempting any of the following. Performing any of the following with the power supply turned on may lead to electrical shock:
  - Mounting or removing any Units (e.g., I/O Units, CPU Unit, etc.) or memory cassettes.
  - Assembling any devices or racks.
  - Connecting or disconnecting any cables or wiring.

-  **Caution** Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to faulty operation or the PC or the system or could damage the PC or PC Units. Always heed these precautions.

- Use the Units only with the power supplies and voltages specified in the operation manuals. Other power supplies and voltages may damage the Units.
- Take measures to stabilize the power supply to conform to the rated supply if it is not stable.
- Provide circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against shorts in external wiring.
- Do not apply voltages exceeding the rated input voltage to Input Units. The Input Units may be destroyed.
- Do not apply voltages exceeding the maximum switching capacity to Output Units. The Output Units may be destroyed.
- Always disconnect the LG terminal when performing withstand voltage tests.
- Install all Units according to instructions in the operation manuals. Improper installation may cause faulty operation.
- Provide proper shielding when installing in the following locations:
  - Locations subject to static electricity or other sources of noise.
  - Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
  - Locations subject to possible exposure to radiation.
  - Locations near to power supply lines.
- Be sure to tighten Backplane screws, terminal screws, and cable connector screws securely.
- Do not attempt to take any Units apart, to repair any Units, or to modify any Units in any way.

-  **Caution** The following precautions are necessary to ensure the general safety of the system. Always heed these precautions.

- Provide double safety mechanisms to handle incorrect signals that can be generated by broken signal lines or momentary power interruptions.
- Provide external interlock circuits, limit circuits, and other safety circuits in addition to any provided within the PC to ensure safety.

## 6 Conformance to EC Directives

Observe the following precautions when installing the C200HS-CPU01-EC and C200HS-CPU21-EC that conform to the EC Directives.

- 1, 2, 3...**
1. Since the C200HS PC is defined as an open type, be sure to install it inside a panel.
  2. Provide reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power source connected to the DC I/O Unit and for the CPU with a DC power source.
  3. The C200HS PC that conforms to the EC Directives also conforms, as an individual unit, to the Common Emission Standard (EN50081-2) of the EC Directives. When incorporated into a device, however, the C200HS PC may not satisfy this Standard due to the noise produced by the contact output when it switches on and off. In such a case, it will be necessary to take countermeasures such as connecting a surge or arc killer, or providing an external means of protection for the PC. The countermeasures taken to satisfy the Standard vary depending on the load devices, wiring, machinery configuration, etc. Described on page 130 are examples of countermeasures to be taken to reduce the noise.

### Criteria for Taking Countermeasures

(Refer to EN50081-2 for details.)

Countermeasures are not required if the frequency of load switching for the whole system with the PC included is less than 5 times per minute.

Countermeasures are not required if the frequency of load switching for the whole system with the PC included is more than 5 times per minute.

# SECTION 1

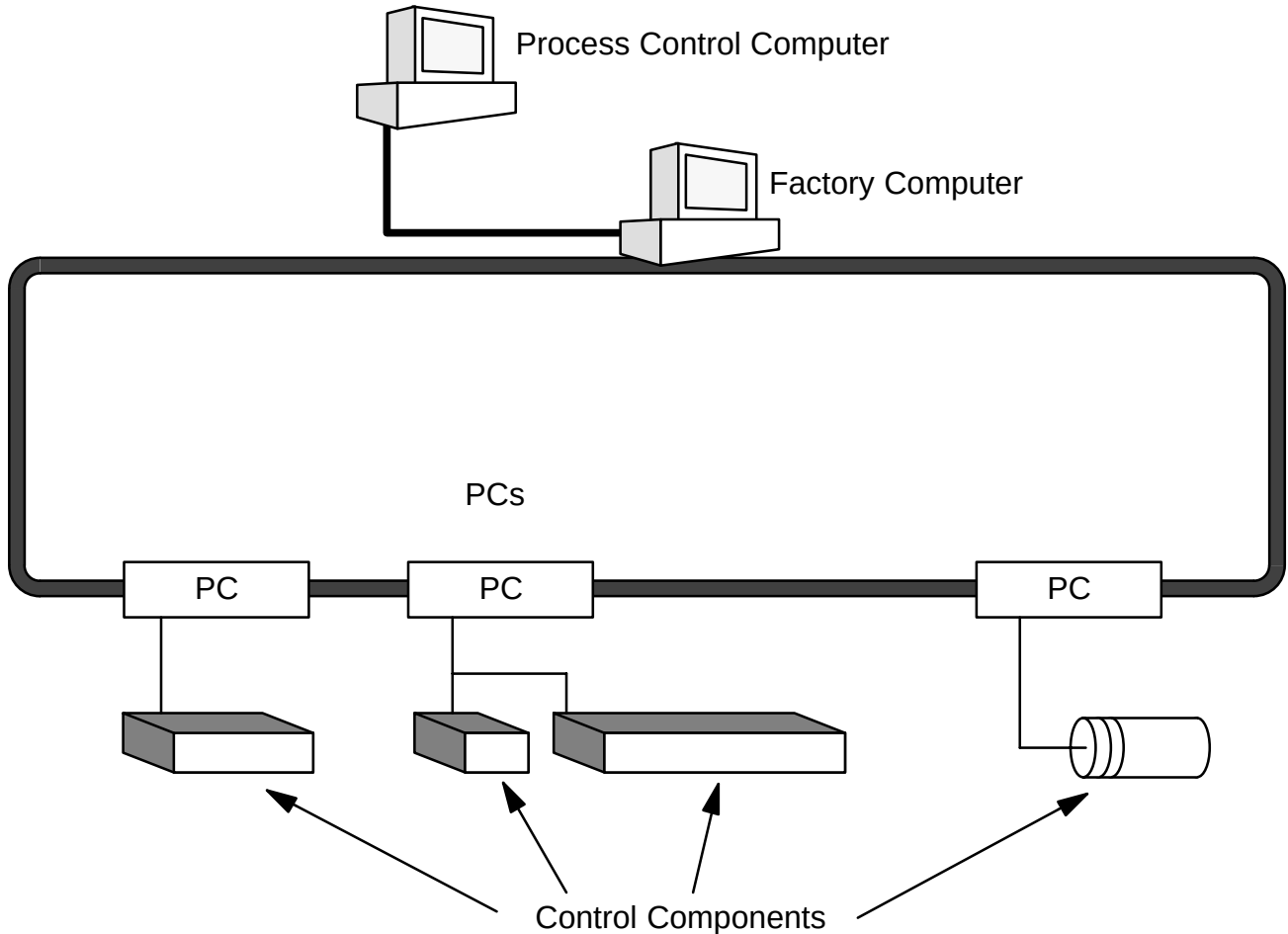
## Introduction

This section provides general information about Programmable Controllers (PCs) and how they fit into a Control System. It also provides an overview of the new features of the C200HS and the major differences between the C200HS and the C200H.

|        |                                                    |    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1-1    | What is a Control System? .....                    | 2  |
| 1-2    | The Role of the PC .....                           | 4  |
| 1-2-1  | Input Devices .....                                | 4  |
| 1-2-2  | Output Devices .....                               | 4  |
| 1-3    | How Does a PC Work? .....                          | 5  |
| 1-4    | New C200HS Features .....                          | 8  |
| 1-4-1  | Improved Memory Capabilities .....                 | 8  |
| 1-4-2  | Faster Execution Times .....                       | 9  |
| 1-4-3  | Larger Instruction Set .....                       | 9  |
| 1-4-4  | Expanded Number of I/O Points .....                | 9  |
| 1-4-5  | Wide Selection of Special I/O Units .....          | 9  |
| 1-4-6  | Improved Interrupt Functions .....                 | 9  |
| 1-4-7  | SYSMAC NET Link and SYSMAC LINK Capabilities ..... | 10 |
| 1-4-8  | Built-in RS-232C Connector .....                   | 10 |
| 1-4-9  | More Flexible PC Settings .....                    | 10 |
| 1-4-10 | Debugging and Maintenance .....                    | 10 |
| 1-4-11 | Peripheral Devices .....                           | 10 |
| 1-5    | Comparisons Between C200HS and C200H .....         | 11 |
| 1-6    | Compatibility of C200HS and C200H Devices .....    | 13 |

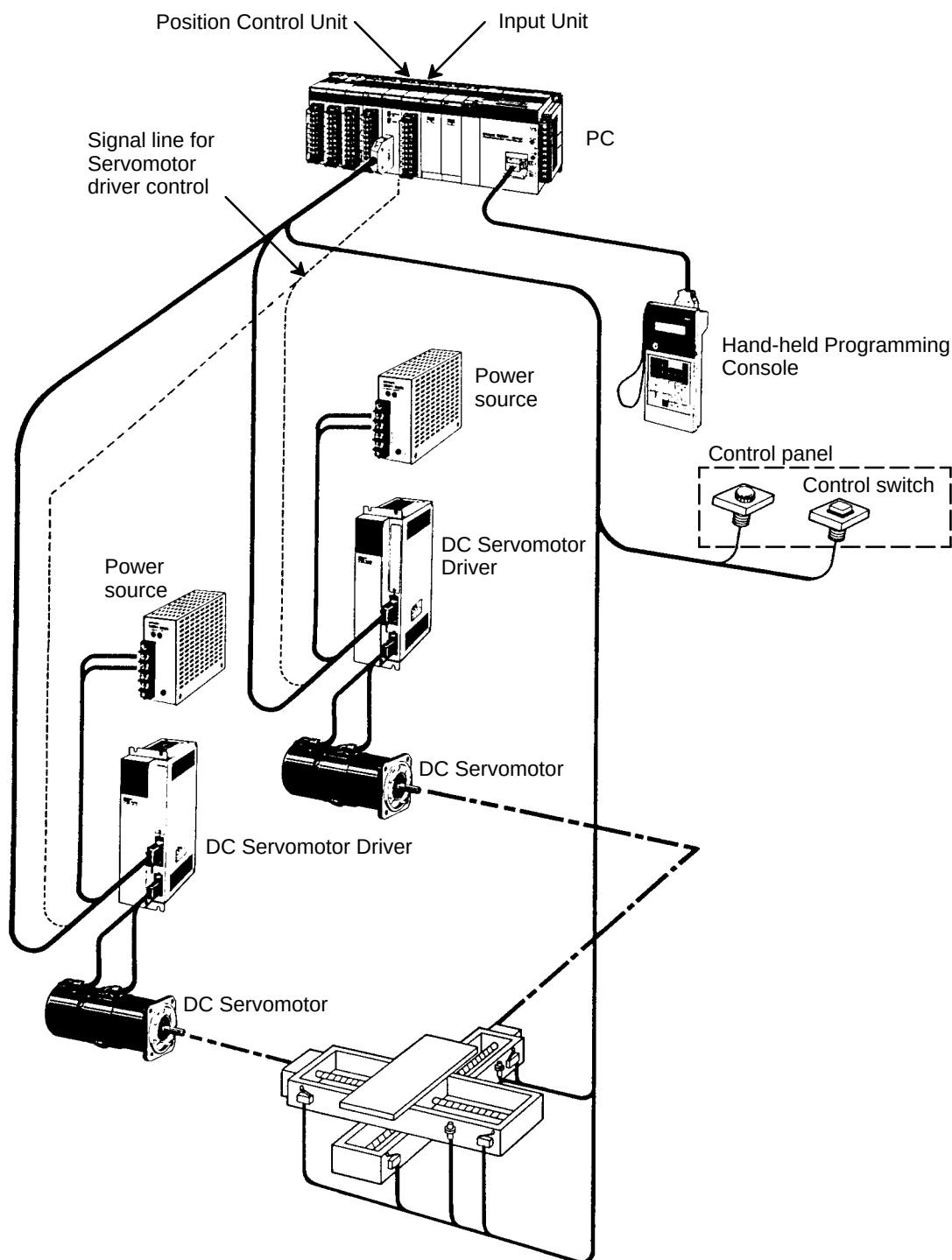
## 1-1 What is a Control System?

A Control System is the electronic equipment needed to control a particular process. It may include everything from a process control computer, if one is used, to the factory computer, down through the PCs (and there may be many of them networked together) and then on down through the network to the control components: the switches, stepping motors, solenoids, and sensors which monitor and control the mechanical operations.



A Control System can involve very large applications where many different models of PC are networked together or it could be an application as small as a single PC controlling a single output device.

## A Position Control System



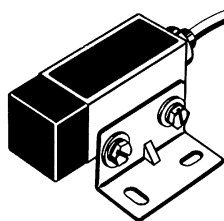
In the typical Control System example shown above, a PC controls the movement of the workpiece bed across two horizontal axes using Limit Switches and Servomotors to monitor and control movement.

## 1-2 The Role of the PC

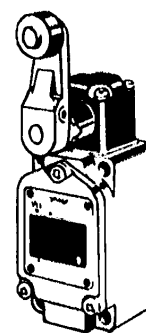
The Programmable Controller, or PC, is the part of the Control System that directly controls the manufacturing process. According to the program stored in its memory, the PC accepts data from the input devices connected to it, and uses this data to monitor the controlled system. When the program calls for some action to take place, the PC sends data to the output devices connected to it, to cause that action to take place. The PC may be used to control a simple, repetitive task, or it may be connected to other PCs, or to a host computer in order to integrate the control of a complex process.

### 1-2-1 Input Devices

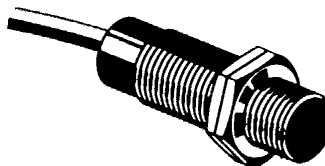
PCs can receive input from either automated or manual devices. The PC could receive data from the user via a pushbutton switch, keyboard, or similar device. Automated input could come from a variety of devices: microswitches, timers, encoders, photosensors, and so on. Some devices, like the Limit Switch shown below, turn ON or OFF when the equipment actually makes contact with it. Other devices, like the Photoelectric Switch and Proximity Switch shown below, use other means, such as light or inductance, in order to get information about the equipment being monitored.



Photoelectric switch



Limit switch



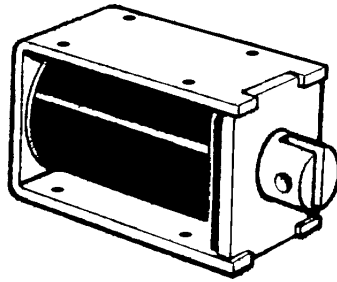
Proximity switch

### 1-2-2 Output Devices

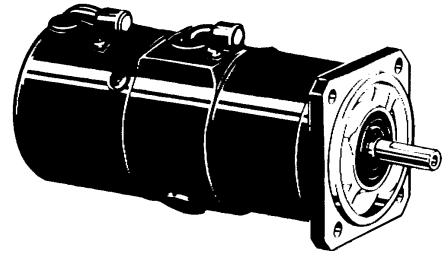
A PC can output to a myriad of devices for use in automated control. Almost anything that you can think of could be controlled (perhaps indirectly) by a PC. Some of the most common devices are motors, Solenoids, Servomotors, Stepping Motors, valves, switches, indicator lights, buzzers, and alarms. Some of these output devices; such as the motors, Solenoids, Servomotors, Stepping Motors,



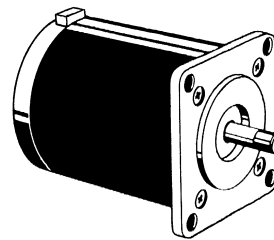
and valves; affect the controlled system directly. Others; such as the indicator lights, buzzers, and alarms; provide output to notify personnel.



Solenoid



Servomotor

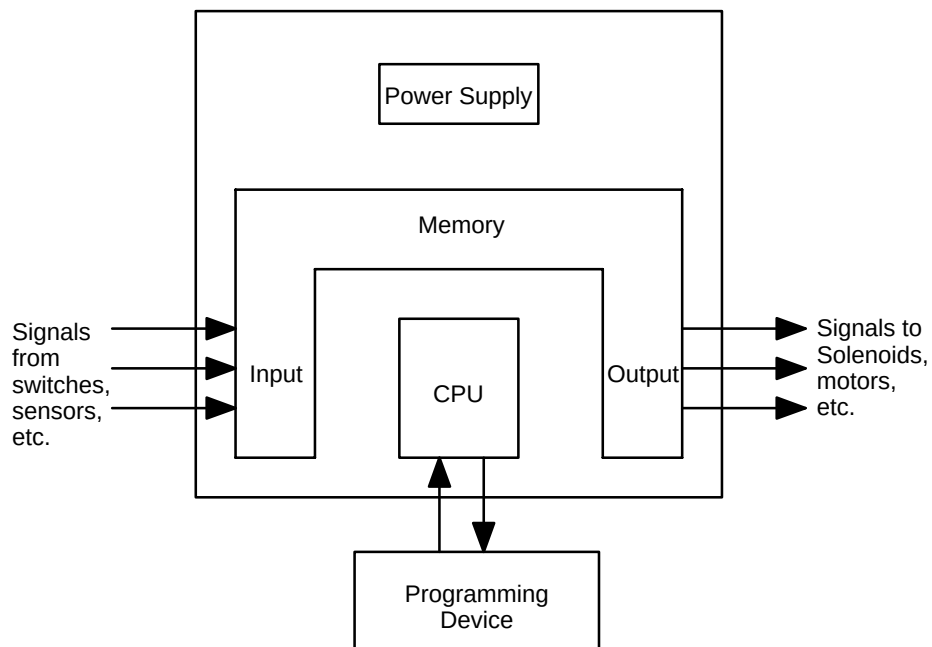


Stepping motor

## 1-3 How Does a PC Work?

PCs operate by monitoring input signals and providing output signals. When changes are detected in the signals, the PC reacts, through the user-programmed internal logic, to produce output signals. The PC continually scans the program in its memory to achieve this control.

### Block Diagram of PC



A program for your applications must be designed, and stored in the PC. This program is then executed as part of the cycle of internal operations of the PC.

**Cycle**

When a PC operates, that is, when it executes its program to control an external system, a series of operations are performed inside the PC. These internal operations can be broadly classified into the following four categories:

- 1, 2, 3...**
1. Common (or overseeing) processes, such as watchdog timer operation and testing the program memory.
  2. Data input and output.
  3. Instruction execution.
  4. Peripheral device servicing.

**Cycle Time**

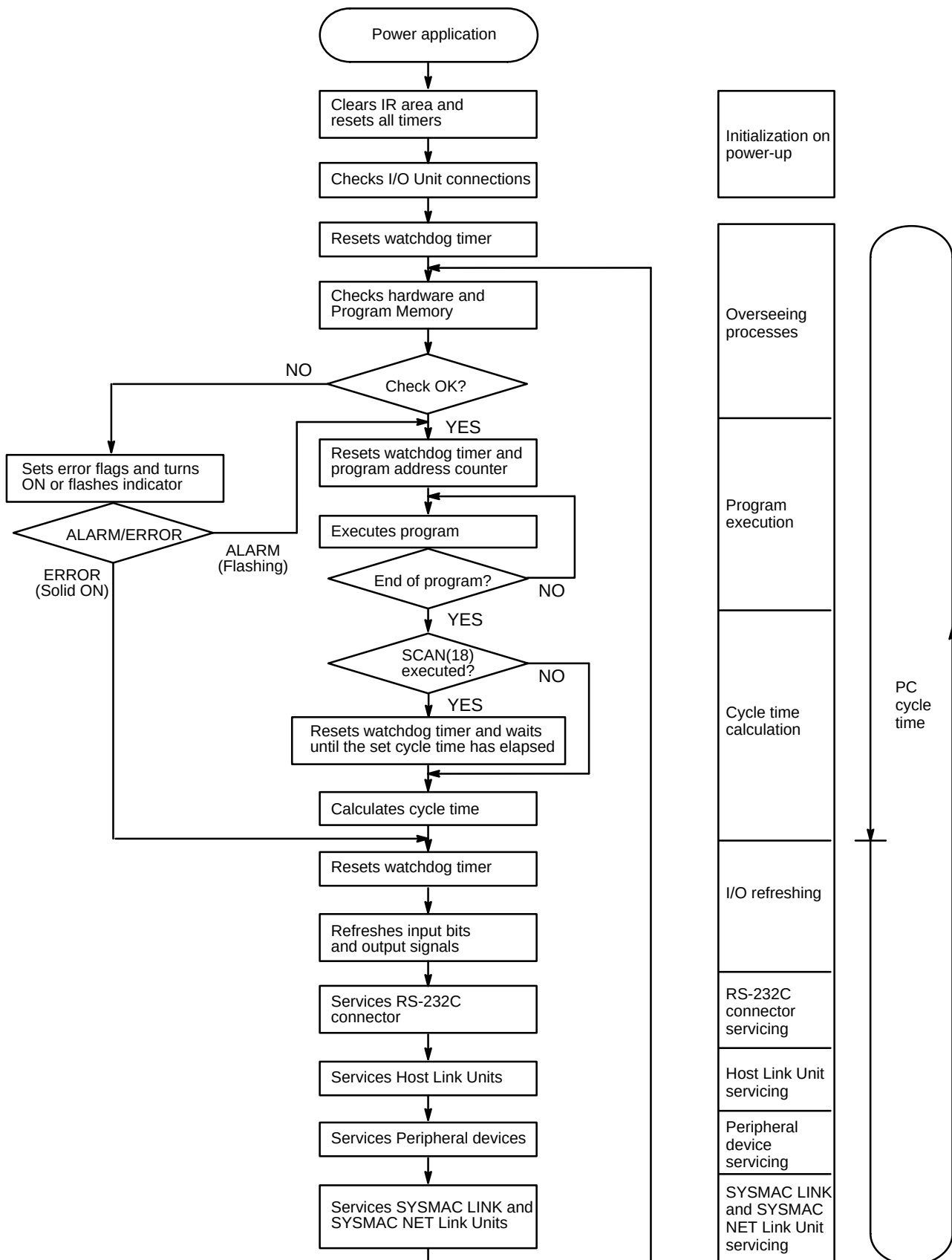
The total time required for a PC to perform all these internal operations is called the cycle time. The flowchart and diagram on the following page illustrate these internal operations for a typical PC.

Timing is one of the most important factors in designing a Control System. For accurate operations, it is necessary to have answers to such questions as these:

- How long does it take for the PC to execute all the instructions in its memory?
- How long does it take for the PC to produce a control output in response to a given input signal?

The cycle time of the PC can be automatically calculated and monitored, but it is necessary to have an understanding of the timing relationships within the PC for effective system design and programming.

## Flowchart of CPU Operation



## 1-4 New C200HS Features

The C200HS CPUs (C200HS-CPU01-E, C200HS-CPU01-EC, C200HS-CPU03-E, C200HS-CPU21-E, C200HS-CPU23-E, C200HS-CPU31-E, and C200HS-CPU33-E) have a number of new features that the C200H CPUs lacked. The new C200HS features are described briefly in this section. The C200HS-CPU01-E, C200HS-CPU01-EC, C200HS-CPU21-E, and C200HS-CPU31-E use an AC power supply and the C200HS-CPU03-E, C200HS-CPU23-E, and C200HS-CPU33-E use DC.

In addition, the C200HS-CPU21-E, C200HS-CPU23-E, C200HS-CPU31-E, and C200HS-CPU33-E CPUs have an RS-232C connector. The C200HS-CPU31-E and C200HS-CPU33-E CPUs support the SYSMAC NET Link Unit and SYSMAC LINK Unit. The C200HS-CPU01-EC CPU and C200HS-CPU03-E CPU with lot number □□Z5 (Dec. 1995) or later conform to EC directives. The C200HS-CPU21-EC CPU conforms to EC directives.

### 1-4-1 Improved Memory Capabilities

#### Internal Memory (UM)

The C200HS CPUs come equipped with 16 KW of RAM in the PC itself, so a very large memory capacity is available without purchasing a separate Memory Unit. Furthermore, the program capacity has been increased to 15.2 KW.

#### Memory Cassettes

Two types of Memory Cassettes are available for storage of data such as the program. The PC can be set to transfer data from the Memory Cassette to UM automatically when the PC is turned on.

| Model        | Specifications |
|--------------|----------------|
| C200HS-ME16K | 16-KW EEPROM   |
| C200HS-MP16K | 16-KW EPROM    |

**Note** C200H Memory Cassettes cannot be used in the C200HS.

#### Clock Function

The C200HS CPUs have a built-in clock. It is not necessary to purchase a Memory Unit equipped with a clock, as it was with the C200H-CPU21-E.

#### Increased SR and IR Areas

The SR area has been increased substantially to provide more work words and words dedicated to new instructions. The SR area now ranges from SR 236 to SR 299. (The SR area ends at SR 255 in C200H CPUs.)

The number of operands and instruction execution time will be increased when SR 256 to SR 299 are used in basic instructions.

I/O and work words previously ranged from 000 to 255. Words 256 to 511 have been added for the C200HS.

#### Increased DM Area

The Read/Write DM area has been increased substantially, too. It now ranges from DM 0000 to DM 6143, compared to DM 0000 to DM 0999 in C200H CPUs.

The 6000 words from DM 0000 to DM 5999 are available for use in the program. (DM 6000 to DM 6143 are used for the History Log and other functions.)

#### Fixed DM and Expansion DM Areas

The Fixed DM Area, used to store initializing data for Special I/O Units, has been decreased in size. It now contains the 512 words from DM 6144 to DM 6655, compared to 1000 words (DM 1000 to DM 1999) in C200H CPUs.

In addition, up to 3000 words of UM can be allocated as expansion DM. Expansion DM is allocated in 1000-word units in DM 7000 to DM 9999.

C200H data stored in words DM 1000 to DM 1999 can be used in C200HS PCs by converting these 1000 words to ROM in the C200HS's DM area (DM 7000 to DM 7999) and then automatically transferring them to DM 1000 to DM 1999 when the C200HS is turned on.

## 1-4-2 Faster Execution Times

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instruction Execution Time</b> | Basic instructions in the C200HS are executed in as little as $\frac{1}{2}$ of the time required in the C200H. Other instructions are executed in just $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of the time. |
| <b>END Processing Time</b>        | The time required for the cycle's overhead processes depend on the system configuration, but these processes are executed in about $\frac{1}{4}$ of the time required in the C200H.                |
| <b>I/O Refreshing Time</b>        | The I/O refreshing time has been reduced for all units, as shown in the following table.                                                                                                           |

| I/O Unit                       | Time Required for Refreshing                   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Standard I/O Units             | $\frac{1}{3}$ of the C200H I/O refreshing time |
| Group-2 High-density I/O Units | $\frac{1}{3}$ of the C200H I/O refreshing time |
| Special I/O Units              | $\frac{4}{5}$ of the C200H I/O refreshing time |

## 1-4-3 Larger Instruction Set

Advanced programming is facilitated by the 225 special instructions available with the C200HS-CPU01-E, C200HS-CPU01-EC, C200HS-CPU03-E, C200HS-CPU21-E, C200HS-CPU21-EC, and C200HS-CPU23-E, or the 229 special instructions available with the C200HS-CPU31-E and C200HS-CPU33-E. In addition, programming has been simplified by the addition of convenient instructions and macro functions. The new instructions and functions are covered in detail in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*.

## 1-4-4 Expanded Number of I/O Points

Two Expansion I/O Racks can be connected to a CPU Rack to comprise a total of three Racks. This allows for a total of 240 I/O points, for example, when 8-point I/O Units are used, or 480 I/O points when 16-point I/O Units are used.

In addition, a Remote I/O System can provide a maximum of 800 points with Slave Units or 512 points with Optical I/O Units.

## 1-4-5 Wide Selection of Special I/O Units

C200HS Systems can be configured in a variety of ways, using High-density I/O Units, High-speed Counters, Position Control Units, Analog I/O Units, Temperature Sensor Units, ASCII Units, Voice Units, ID Sensor Units, Fuzzy Logic Units, Cam Positioner Units, and so on.

## 1-4-6 Improved Interrupt Functions

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Scheduled Interrupts</b> | The C200HS's scheduled interrupt function has been improved so that the interrupt interval can be set in 1 ms units rather than the 10 ms units in the C200H. When the interrupt mode is set to C200HS mode, the interrupt response time is only 1 ms max. (excluding the input ON/OFF delays). When a Communications Unit is used with the C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E CPU, the interrupt response time is 10 ms max. |
| <b>Input Interrupts</b>     | Up to 8 interrupt subroutines can be executed by inputs to a C200HS-INT01 Interrupt Input Unit mounted to the C200HS. When the interrupt mode is set to C200HS mode, the interrupt response time is only 1 ms max. (excluding the input ON/OFF delays). When a Communications Unit is used with the C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E CPU, the interrupt response time is 10 ms max.                                         |

### 1-4-7 SYSMAC NET Link and SYSMAC LINK Capabilities

The SYSMAC NET Link and SYSMAC LINK Systems are high-speed FA networks which can be used with the C200HS-CPU31-E and C200HS-CPU33-E CPUs and the following Units:

|                       |                                                                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SYSMAC NET Link Unit: | C200HS-SNT32                                                                   |
| SYSMAC LINK Units:    | C200HW-SLK13/SLK14 (optical fiber cable)<br>C200HW-SLK23/SLK24 (coaxial cable) |

Data can be exchanged with the PCs in a SYSMAC NET Link or SYSMAC LINK System using the SEND and RECV instructions.

### 1-4-8 Built-in RS-232C Connector

Host link communications are possible using the RS-232C connector built into the C200HS-CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU23-E/CPU31-E/CPU33-E CPU. By using the TXD and RXD instructions, RS-232C communications is possible without using time-consuming procedures. A 1-to-1 link using the LR Area or an NT link with the Programmable Terminal (PT) allows high-speed communications.

### 1-4-9 More Flexible PC Settings

With its default settings, the C200HS can be used like a C200H PC, but the C200HS's new settings provide more flexibility and allow it to be adjusted to fit particular applications. These new settings are described below.

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DIP Switch Settings</b> | The 6 pins on the C200HS's DIP switch are used to write-protect part of UM, set the CPU to automatically transfer Memory Card data to UM, and other functions.      |
| <b>UM Area Allocation</b>  | Portions of the UM area can be allocated for use as the Expansion DM Area and I/O Comment Area. (Most of the UM area is used to store the ladder program.)          |
| <b>PC Setup</b>            | DM 6600 to DM 6655 is set aside for PC Setup data. The PC Setup determines many operating parameters, including the startup mode and initial Special I/O Unit area. |

### 1-4-10 Debugging and Maintenance

New functions such as data trace and differential monitor have been added, making it easier to check status changes. These and other new functions are covered in detail in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*.

### 1-4-11 Peripheral Devices

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Peripheral Device Connection</b> | With the C200H, Peripheral Devices had to be connected through a Peripheral Interface Unit or Host Link Unit, but with the C200HS Peripheral Devices can be connected to the PC through a CQM1-CIF02 Connecting Cable.                                     |
| <b>I/O Comments Stored in PC</b>    | By allocating a part of UM as the I/O Comment area, it is no longer necessary to read I/O Comments from a Peripheral Device's floppy disk. If the Peripheral Device is connected to the C200HS online, the ladder diagram can be viewed with I/O comments. |
| <b>Online Editing</b>               | A "CYCLE TIME OVER" error will no longer be generated when the program in the PC itself is being edited online.                                                                                                                                            |

## 1-5 Comparisons Between C200HS and C200H

The following table outlines the main upgrades that have been made, and the differences in functions and performance between the C200HS and the C200H.

| Function                                     | Model                                                                                          |                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | C200HS                                                                                         | C200H                                                                            |
| <b>Memory</b>                                |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Built-in UM capacity                         | RAM: 16K words<br>(Program capacity: 15.2K words)                                              | None (Memory Unit used.)                                                         |
| Optional memory                              | Memory Cassette (backup, storage)                                                              | Memory Unit (for loading, storing UM)                                            |
| EEPROM                                       | C200HS-ME 16K (16K words)                                                                      | C200H-ME431/2 (4K words)<br>C200H-ME831/2 (8K words)                             |
| EPROM                                        | C200HS-MP 16K (16K words)                                                                      | C200H-MP831 (8K words)                                                           |
| RAM                                          | ---                                                                                            | C200H-MR431/2/3 (4K words)<br>C200H-MR831/2/3 (8K words)                         |
| I/O memory                                   |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| IR memory                                    | 3,296 bits (03000 to 23515)<br>3,392 bits (30000 to 51115)                                     | 3,296 bits (03000 to 23515)                                                      |
| SR memory                                    | 312 bits (23600 to 25507)<br>704 bits (25600 to 29915)                                         | 312 bits (23600 to 25507)                                                        |
| Data Memory                                  |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Normal DM                                    | 6,144 words (DM 0000 to DM 6143)                                                               | 1,000 words (DM 0000 to DM 0999)                                                 |
| Fixed DM                                     | 512 words (DM 6144 to DM 6655)                                                                 | 1,000 words (DM 1000 to DM 1999)                                                 |
| Expansion DM                                 | 0 to 3,000 words (DM 7000 to DM 9999)                                                          | ---                                                                              |
| Clock function                               | Standard for all models.                                                                       | Standard for CPU11-E/31-E. Included in Memory Unit for C200HS-CPU21-E/22-E/23-E. |
| <b>Execution time</b>                        |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Instruction execution time                   |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Basic instructions                           | 0.375 to 1.125 $\mu$ s                                                                         | 0.75 to 2.25 $\mu$ s                                                             |
| Special instructions                         | Approx. 1/4 that of the C200H.                                                                 | 34 to 724 $\mu$ s                                                                |
| Common processing time (END processing time) | 0.7 ms                                                                                         | 2.8 ms                                                                           |
| I/O refresh time                             |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Basic I/O                                    | Approx. 1/3 that of the C200H.                                                                 | 0.04 to 0.07 ms/8 bits                                                           |
| High-density I/O (Group 2)                   | Approx. 1/3 that of the C200H.                                                                 | 0.34 to 0.86 ms/Unit                                                             |
| Special I/O                                  | Approx. 4/5 that of the C200H.                                                                 | 0.8 to 6.5 ms/Unit                                                               |
| <b>Instructions</b>                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| Number of instructions                       | 225 (229 for the CPU31-E/CPU33-E)                                                              | 168 (172 for the CPU31-E)                                                        |
| Basic instructions                           | 14 (SET/RSET added)                                                                            | 12                                                                               |
| Special instructions                         | 211 (215 for the CPU31-E/CPU33-E)                                                              | 156 (160 for the CPU31-E)                                                        |
| <b>Setting functions</b>                     | UM area arrangement<br>PC operation setting switch<br>Special instruction settings<br>PC Setup | ---                                                                              |

| Function                              | Model                                                                                                                          |                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | C200HS                                                                                                                         | C200H                                                       |
| <b>Interrupt function</b>             |                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Scheduled interrupts                  |                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Interrupt period                      | 10 ms x SV or 1 ms x SV                                                                                                        | 10 ms x SV                                                  |
| Interrupt response time               | 10 ms max. (C200H common mode, Communications Unit connected)<br>1 ms (C200HS mode, Communications Unit not connected)         | 10 ms max.                                                  |
| Input interrupts                      | 8 points max.                                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Interrupt Input Unit                  | C200HS-INT01 (8 points)                                                                                                        | No interrupt input function                                 |
| Backplane                             | C200H-BC□□1-V2 (corresponding to Interrupt Input Unit)                                                                         | C200H-BC□□1-V1 (Interrupt Input Unit not possible.)         |
| Interrupt response time               | 1 ms max. (10 ms max. when Communications Unit connected)                                                                      |                                                             |
| <b>Debugging and maintenance</b>      | Forced set/reset<br>Data trace<br>Differential monitor                                                                         | Forced set/reset                                            |
| <b>Programming Console operations</b> | Decimal display of binary data<br>Continuation of display when modes are switched<br>Terminal mode and expansion terminal mode | Terminal mode                                               |
| <b>Peripheral Devices</b>             |                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Connection method                     | Direct connection to C200HS.                                                                                                   | Connection via Peripheral Interface Unit or Host Link Unit. |
| Cable for personal computer           | CQM1-CIF02                                                                                                                     |                                                             |
| SYSMAC Support Software (SSS)         | C500-ZL3AT1-E                                                                                                                  | C500-ZL3AT1-E                                               |
| I/O comments                          | Can be stored in C200HS                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| Online editing                        | Cycle time over non-detection setting possible.                                                                                |                                                             |
| <b>Communications Units</b>           | For C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E                                                                                                     |                                                             |
| SYSMAC NET Link                       | C200HS-SNT32                                                                                                                   | C200H-SNT31                                                 |
| SYSMAC LINK                           | C200HW-SLK13/SLK14 (Optical)<br>C200HW-SLK23/SLK24 (Coaxial)                                                                   | C200H-SLK11<br>C200H-SLK21-V1                               |
| <b>Built-in Host Link</b>             | RS-232C connector built into the C200HS-CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/<br>CPU23-E/CPU31-E/CPU33-E                                           | ---                                                         |
| 1-to-1 link                           | LR Area is shared by connecting RS-232C connectors.                                                                            |                                                             |
| NT link                               | High-speed communications with Programmable Terminal (PT) via RS-232C connector.                                               |                                                             |
| <b>Host Link Units</b>                |                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Added function                        | Transmission possible by means of TXD instruction.                                                                             |                                                             |
| Optical cable                         | C200H-LK101-PV1                                                                                                                | C200H-LK101-P                                               |
| RS-232C                               | C200H-LK201-V1                                                                                                                 | C200H-LK201                                                 |
| RS-422                                | C200H-LK202-V1                                                                                                                 | C200H-LK202                                                 |



## 1-6 Compatibility of C200HS and C200H Devices

Completely compatible: C200H devices can be used with the C200HS as is.

Replacement Units: These Units were developed for the C200HS and can be used for both the C200H and the C200HS.

C200HS only: These devices can only be used with the C200HS.

| Classification       | Type of Unit                                                  | Completely compatible | Replacement Units | C200HS only | Remarks                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CPU Rack             | CPU                                                           |                       |                   | Yes         | C200HS-CPU01-E/01-EC/03-E/21-E/21-EC/23-E/31-E/33-E                                                                                |
|                      | Backplane                                                     |                       | Yes               |             | C200H-BC031-V2/051-V2/081-V2/101-V2 (Existing Backplanes can be used if Interrupt Input Units are not used.)                       |
|                      | Memory Cassette                                               |                       |                   | Yes         | C200HS-ME16K/MP16K                                                                                                                 |
| Expansion I/O Rack   |                                                               | Yes                   |                   |             | Configured based on Backplane and I/O Power Supply Unit.                                                                           |
| I/O Connecting Cable |                                                               | Yes                   |                   |             | One cable is required to connect one Expansion I/O Rack.                                                                           |
| I/O Unit             | 8/12/16-pt. I/O Units                                         | Yes                   |                   |             |                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Standard B7A Interface Units                                  | Yes                   |                   |             | 16 pts.                                                                                                                            |
|                      | Group-2 High-density I/O Unit and Group-2 B7A Interface Units | Yes                   |                   |             | 32 pts. or 64 pts.                                                                                                                 |
|                      | Special I/O Unit                                              | Yes                   |                   |             | High-speed Counters, Position Control Units, High-density I/O Units, Analog I/O Units, Temperature Sensor Units, ASCII Units, etc. |
|                      | Interrupt Unit                                                |                       |                   | Yes         | When mounting an Interrupt Input Unit, use the C200H-BC□□1-V2.                                                                     |
| Remote I/O (Optical) | Master Unit                                                   | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-RM001-PV1                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Slave Unit                                                    | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-RT001-P/002-P                                                                                                                |
| Remote I/O (Wired)   | Master Unit                                                   | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-RM201                                                                                                                        |
|                      | Slave Unit                                                    | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-RT201/201-C/202                                                                                                              |
| Link                 | Host Link Unit                                                |                       | Yes               |             | C200H-LK101-PV1<br>C200H-LK201-V1<br>C200H-LK202-V1                                                                                |
|                      | PC Link Unit                                                  | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-LK401                                                                                                                        |
|                      | SYSMAC LINK                                                   |                       | Yes               |             | C200HW-SLK13/SLK14<br>C200HW-SLK23/SLK24                                                                                           |
|                      | SYSMAC NET Link                                               |                       | Yes               |             | C200HS-SNT32                                                                                                                       |
| Peripheral Device    | Programming Console                                           | Yes                   |                   |             | C200H-PRO27-E<br>CQM1-PRO01-E                                                                                                      |
|                      | SSS                                                           | Yes                   |                   |             | C500-ZL3AT1-E                                                                                                                      |

## SECTION 2

# System Configuration and Unit Description

This section provides information about the Racks and individual Units that make up a C200HS PC System. The names of all the parts of a Unit are given, followed by any details that apply to that Unit alone. For a description of how the Units fit together to become a PC, refer to *Section 3 Assembly Instructions*. For information about the model numbers of any of the parts described in this section, refer to *Appendix A Standard Models*. For specifications, refer to *Appendix B Specifications*.

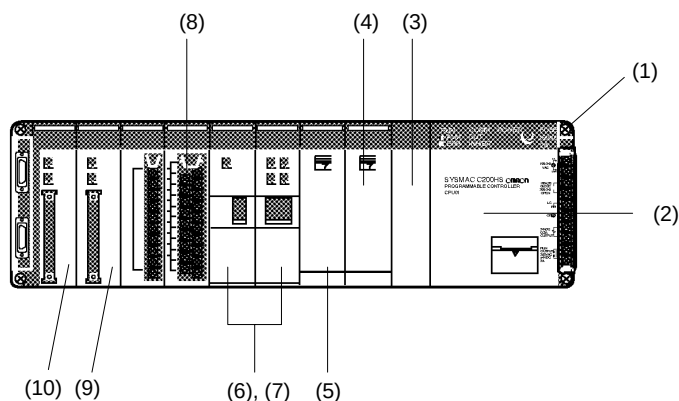
|       |                                                              |    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 2-1   | System Configuration .....                                   | 16 |
| 2-1-1 | CPU Racks .....                                              | 16 |
| 2-1-2 | Expansion I/O Racks .....                                    | 17 |
| 2-1-3 | Slave Racks .....                                            | 17 |
| 2-2   | CPUs .....                                                   | 18 |
| 2-2-1 | CPU Components .....                                         | 18 |
| 2-2-2 | CPU Indicators .....                                         | 19 |
| 2-2-3 | Power Supply .....                                           | 20 |
| 2-2-4 | DIP Switch .....                                             | 22 |
| 2-2-5 | Peripheral Device Connector .....                            | 22 |
| 2-2-6 | Operation Modes .....                                        | 23 |
| 2-2-7 | Memory Cassettes .....                                       | 23 |
| 2-3   | Expansion I/O Racks .....                                    | 24 |
| 2-4   | Power Supply Unit .....                                      | 25 |
| 2-5   | I/O Units .....                                              | 26 |
| 2-5-1 | Standard I/O Units .....                                     | 27 |
| 2-5-2 | Group-2 High-density I/O Units .....                         | 28 |
| 2-5-3 | High-density I/O Units Classified as Special I/O Units ..... | 30 |

## 2-1 System Configuration

A variety of system configurations can be achieved by using different combinations of Racks and Units. Before ordering specific Units, carefully consider which system configuration will best meet your control requirements. In a C200HS PC System, a maximum of two Expansion I/O Racks and five Remote I/O Slave Racks can be connected to a CPU Rack.

### 2-1-1 CPU Racks

A CPU Rack consists of the CPU, I/O Units, and other Units mounted to a CPU Backplane. An example is shown below.



#### 1. Backplane

There are backplanes available with 3, 5, 8, or 10 slots. The same backplanes can be used for CPU Racks, Expansion I/O Racks, or Slave Racks.

#### 2. CPU

There are eight CPU models available: CPU01-E, CPU01-EC, CPU03-E, CPU21-E, CPU21-EC, CPU23-E, CPU31-E, and CPU33-E.

#### 3. Battery and DIP Switch Compartment

An optional Memory Cassette can also be added here. EPROM and EEPROM Memory Cassettes are both available.

#### 4. Standard I/O Unit

The Units can have 5, 8, 12, or 16 points. In this illustration the I/O Unit cover is mounted. This is the terminal block cover for Units with 10P terminal blocks.

#### 5. Interrupt Input Unit

One Interrupt Input Unit can be used at the CPU Rack.

#### 6. and 7. SYSMAC NET Link/SYSMAC LINK Unit, Host Link Unit, PC Link Unit Remote I/O Master Unit

A maximum of two Units can be used of each of these Units, either on the CPU Rack or on an Expansion I/O Rack.

SYSMAC NET Link/SYSMAC LINK Units can be mounted only to C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E CPUs. Bus Connection Units are required to connect to the CPU and a Power Supply Adapter/Auxiliary Power Supply Unit must be mounted next to the Unit.

#### 8. Standard I/O Unit

Terminal blocks have either 10 or 19 terminals. This is a 19P terminal block.

#### 9. High-density I/O Unit (Group 2) or Group-2 B7A Interface Unit

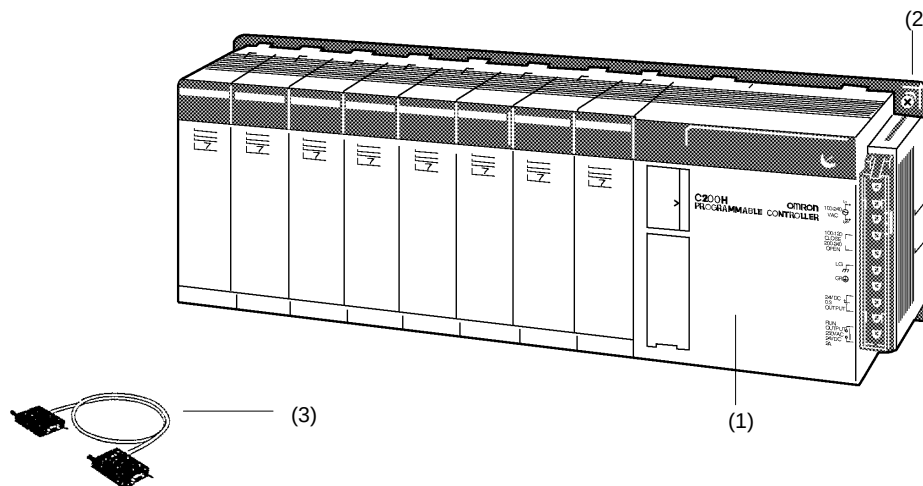
A maximum of ten Units can be used if they are all 32-point Units, and five if they are all 64-point Units. They cannot be used on Slave Racks.

#### 10. Special I/O Unit

Up to ten Special I/O Units can be used (including PC Link). They can be used on any Rack.

## 2-1-2 Expansion I/O Racks

An Expansion I/O Rack consists of an I/O Power Supply Unit and I/O Units mounted to a Backplane. A maximum of two Expansion I/O Racks can be connected. The same Expansion I/O Racks can be connected to either C200H or C200HS CPU Racks via an I/O Connecting Cable.



### 1. I/O Power Supply Unit

### 2. Backplane

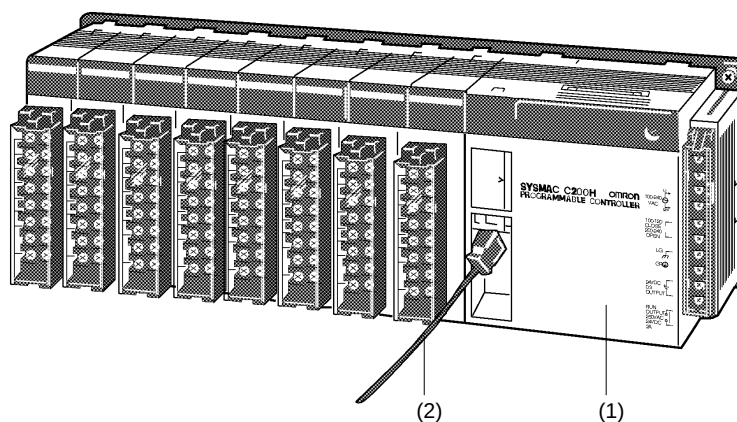
There are backplanes available with 3, 5, 8, or 10 slots. The same backplanes can be used for CPU Racks, Expansion I/O Racks, or Slave Racks.

### 3. I/O Connecting Cable

There are five types of cable, from 30 cm to 10 m. A maximum total of 12 m can be used.

## 2-1-3 Slave Racks

A Slave Rack consists of an Remote I/O Slave Unit and I/O Units mounted to a Backplane. A maximum of five Slave Racks can be connected. Slave Racks are connected via either optical or wire cables to a Remote I/O Master Unit mounted to the CPU Rack.



### 1. Slave Unit

Either Optical or Wired Slaves can be used.

### 2. Fiber-optic Cable

## 2-2 CPUs

There are two groups of CPUs available, one that uses an AC power supply, and one that uses a DC power supply. Select one of the models shown below according to requirements of your control system.

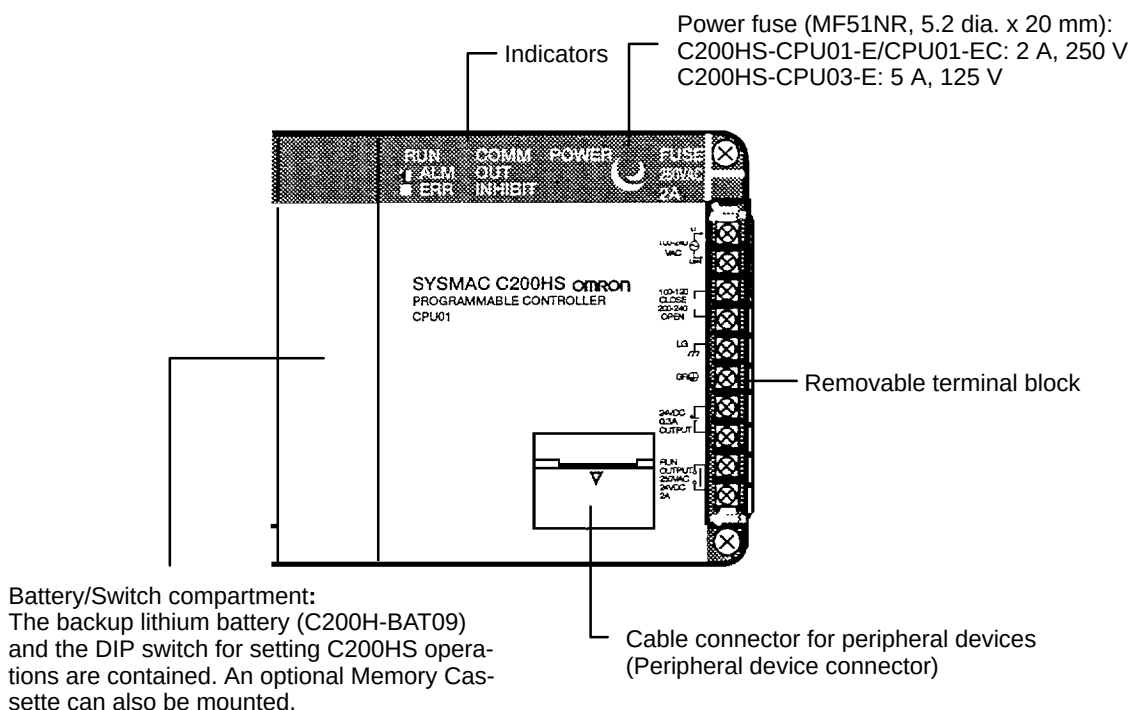
| CPU model                                         | Power supply voltage                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU21-E /CPU21-EC/CPU31-E | 100 to 120 VAC or 200 to 240 VAC (voltage selector) |
| C200HS-CPU03-E/CPU23-E/CPU33-E                    | 24 VDC                                              |

The CPU21-E, CPU23-E, CPU31-E, and CPU33-E CPUs have an RS-232C connector. The CPU31-E and CPU33-E CPUs support the SYSMAC NET Link Unit and SYSMAC LINK Unit. The C200HS-CPU01-EC CPU and C200HS-CPU03-E CPU with lot number □□Z5 (Dec. 1995) or later conform to EC directives. The C200HS-CPU21-EC CPU conforms to EC directives.

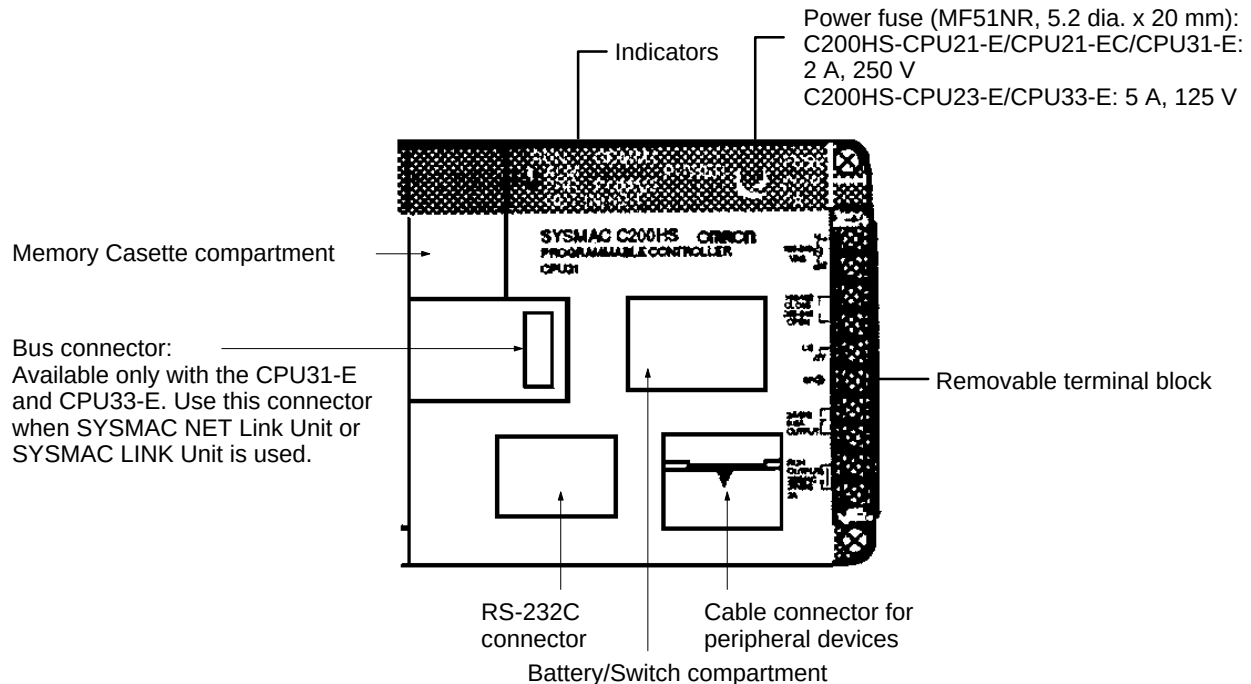
**Caution** Be sure to check the power supply used by the CPU. Absolutely do not apply an AC power supply to a DC-type CPU.

### 2-2-1 CPU Components

#### C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU03-E

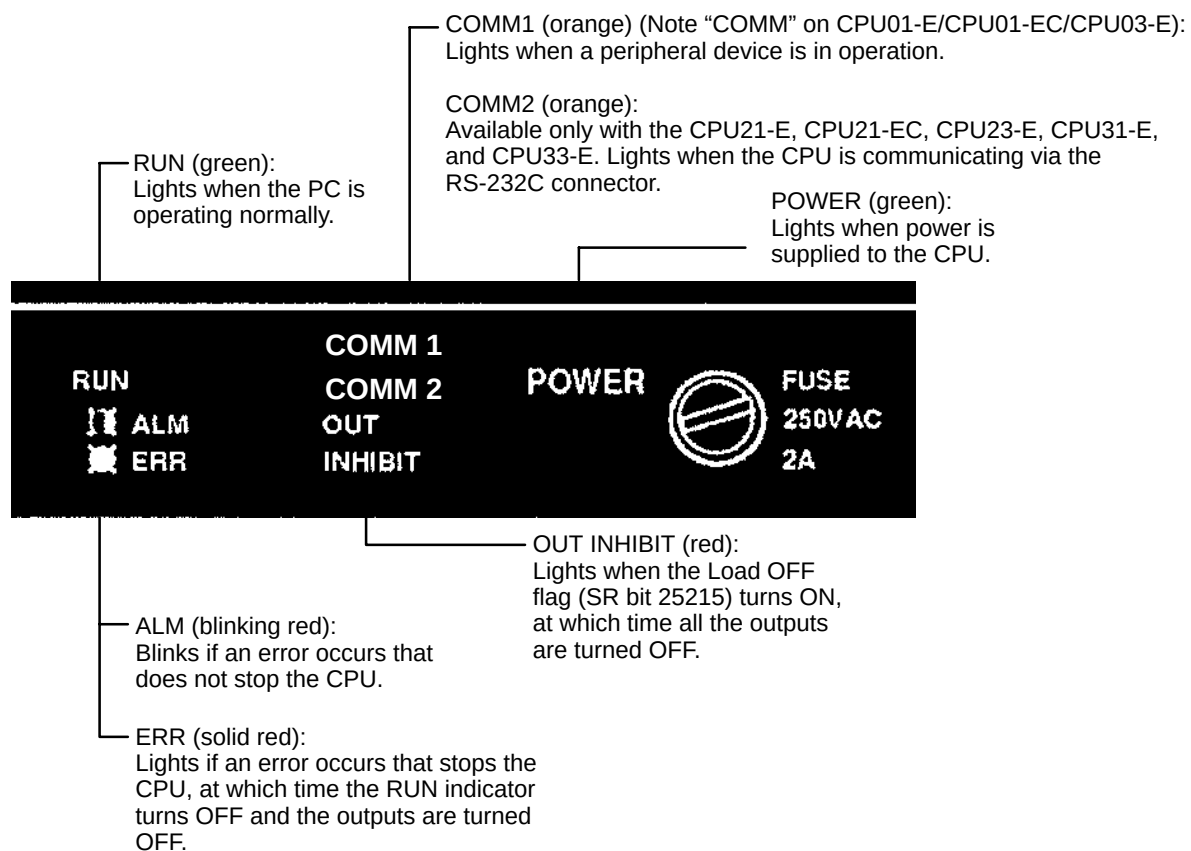


## C200HS-CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU23-E/CPU31-E/CPU33-E



## 2-2-2 CPU Indicators

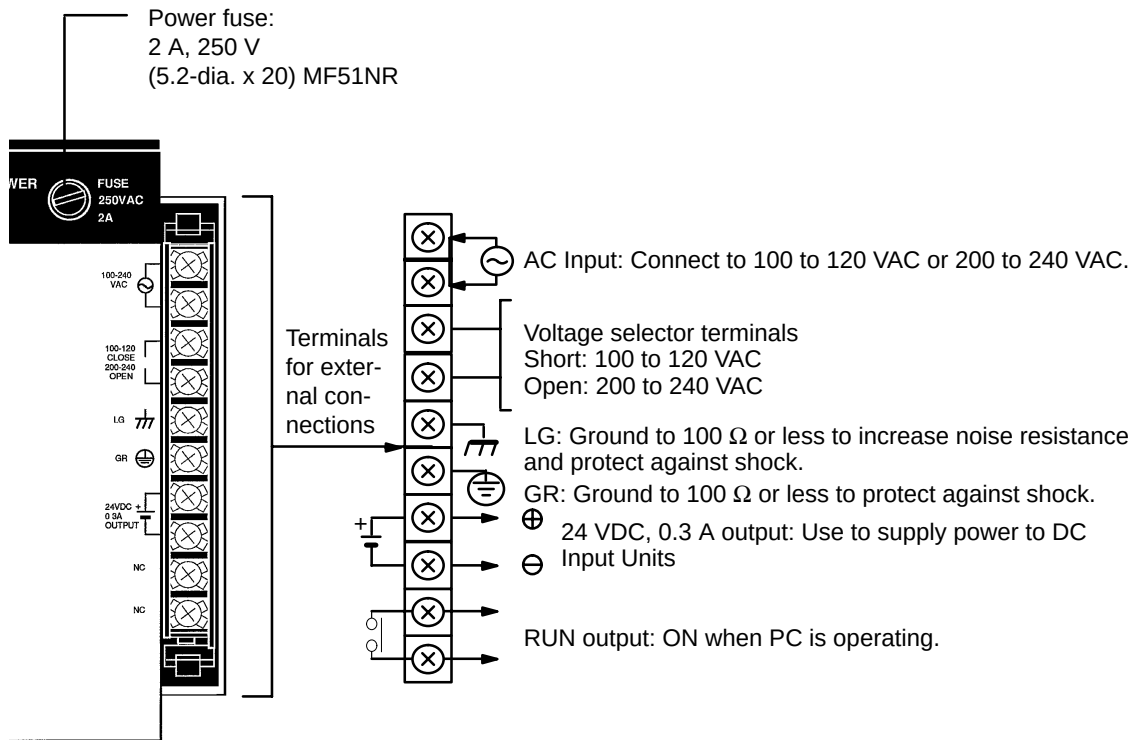
The following table shows the indicators that are located on the front panel of the CPUs.



## 2-2-3 Power Supply

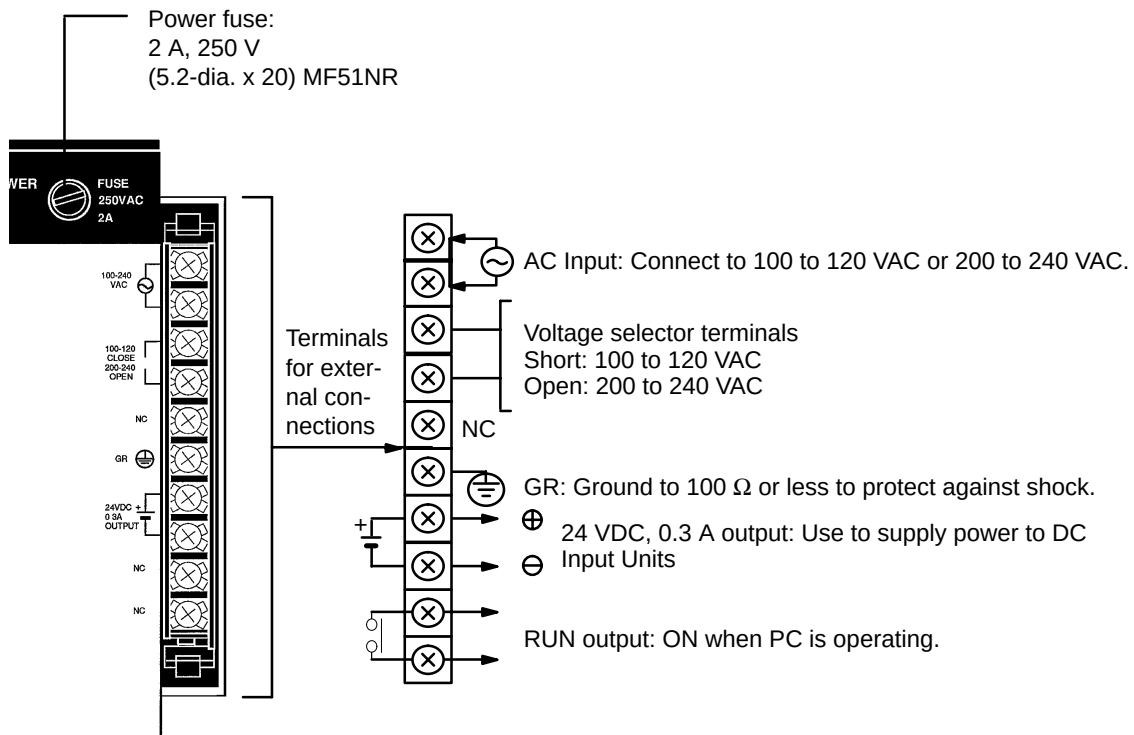
AC Power Supplies:

**C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU21-E/CPU31-E**



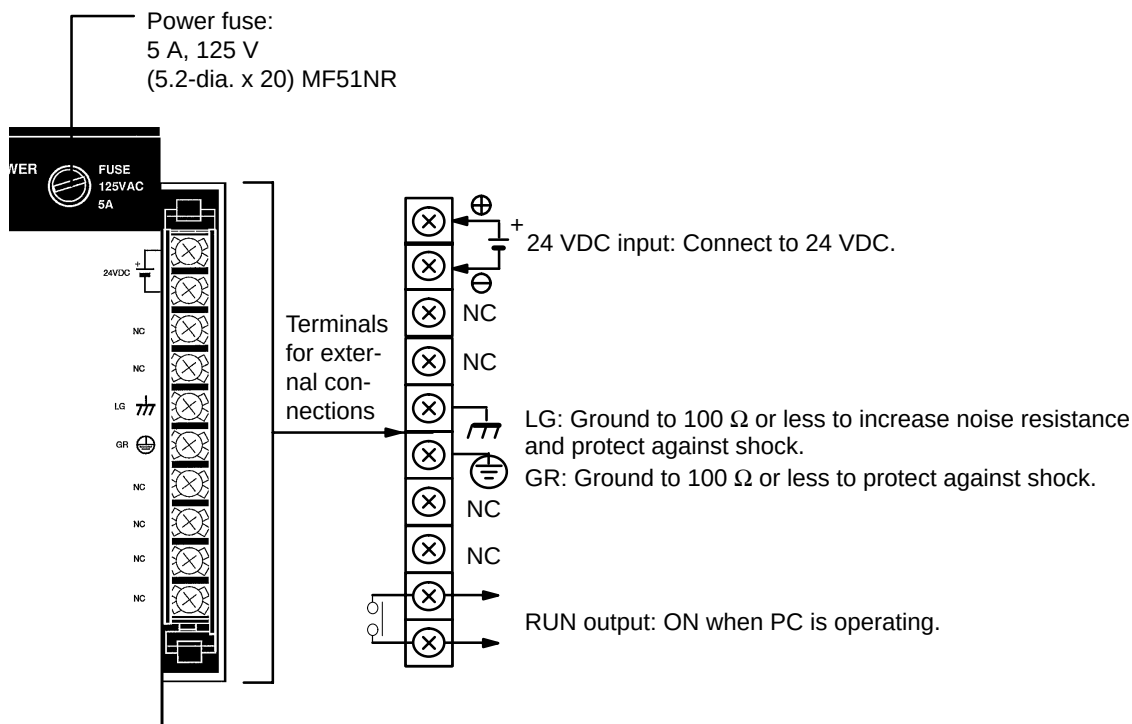
**C200HS-CPU01-EC/CPU21-EC**

Conforms to EC directives.



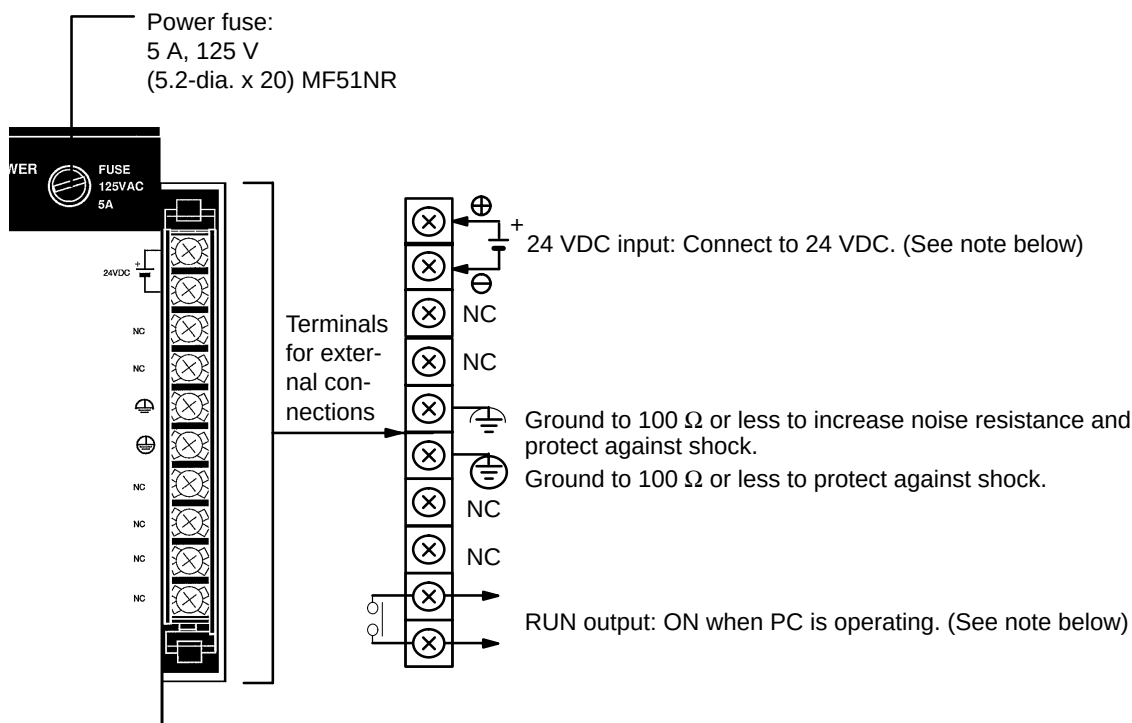
## DC Power Supplies:

## C200HS-CPU23-E/CPU33-E



## C200HS-CPU03-E

CPUs with lot numbers  $\square\square$ Z5 (Dec. 1995) or later conform to EC directives.



**Note** Use a 24-VDC power supply with reinforced insulation or double insulation if the EC directives (low-voltage directives) must be satisfied.



## 2-2-4 DIP Switch

All the DIP switch settings are factory-set to OFF. Set them as required depending on the use.

| Pin no. | Item                                                        | Setting | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Memory protect                                              | ON      | Program Memory and read-only DM (DM 6144 to DM 6655) data cannot be overwritten from a Peripheral Device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | Program Memory and read-only DM (DM 6144 to DM 6655) data can be overwritten from a Peripheral Device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2       | Automatic transfer of Memory Cassette contents (see note 1) | ON      | The contents of the Memory Cassette will be automatically transferred to the internal RAM at start-up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | The contents will not be automatically transferred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3       | Message language                                            | ON      | Programming Console messages will be displayed in English.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | Programming Console messages will be displayed in Japanese.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4       | Expansion instruction setting                               | ON      | Expansion instructions set by user. Normally ON when using a host computer for programming/monitoring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | Expansion instructions set to defaults.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5       | Communications conditions (see note 2)                      | ON      | Standard communications parameters (see note) will be set for the following serial communications ports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in RS-232C port</li> <li>Peripheral port (only when a connecting cable for a personal computer (for example, the CQM1-CIF01/-CIF02 Cable) is connected)</li> </ul> <b>Note</b> 1. Standard communications parameters are as follows:<br>Serial communications mode: Host Link or peripheral bus; start bits: 1; data length: 7 bits; parity: even; stop bits: 2; baud rate: 9,600 bps<br>2. The CX-Programmer running on a personal computer can be connected to the peripheral port via the peripheral bus using the above standard communications parameters. |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | The communications parameters for the following serial communications ports will be set in PC Setup as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in RS-232C port: DM 6645 and DM 6646</li> <li>Peripheral port: DM 6650 and DM 6651</li> </ul> <b>Note</b> When the CX-Programmer is connected to the peripheral port with the peripheral bus, either set bits 00 to 03 of DM 6650 to 0 Hex (for standard parameters), or set bits 12 to 15 of DM 6650 to 0 Hex and bits 00 to 03 of DM 6650 to 1 Hex (for Host Link or peripheral bus) separately.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6       | Expansion TERMINAL mode setting                             | ON      | Expansion TERMINAL mode (when AR 0709 is ON); AR 0712: ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |                                                             | OFF     | Normal mode; AR 0712: OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- Note**
1. The Memory Cassette is optional.
  2. The values shown in the above table for the ON status of the communications conditions apply to CPUs with the lot number "□□75" (July 1995) or those manufactured afterward. The values for CPUs with the lot number "□□65" (June 1995) or those manufactured before then are as follows; stop bit: 1 and baud rate: 2,400 bps.

## 2-2-5 Peripheral Device Connector

A Programming Console (C200H-PRO27-E or CQM1-PRO01-E) or IBM PC/AT running LSS can be used to program and monitor the C200HS PCs. They can be connected by opening the cover and connecting a cable to the peripheral device connector.

Use the following cables to connect the respective Peripheral Devices.

Programming Console: C200H-CN222/CN422

C200HS-CN222/CN422

(Conforms to EC directives)

IBM PC/AT:

CQM1-CIF02

(The C200H-CN222 Connecting Cable is included with the CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Console.)

**Note** Peripheral Devices can be mounted directly to C200H PCs, but not to C200HS PCs.

## 2-2-6 Operation Modes

The operation modes when the C200HS is powered up are shown in the table below. If a Peripheral Device is connected when the C200HS power is already on, the mode status prior to connecting the Peripheral Device will be retained.

| PC Setup (DM 6600) status                                                                               | Peripheral Device connected           | C200HS mode at power up                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mode according to status of Programming Console keys (DM 6600 = 0000)                                   | None                                  | Automatically goes into RUN mode.                              |
|                                                                                                         | Programming Console                   | Goes into mode set by Programming Console selector switch.     |
|                                                                                                         | Device other than Programming Console | Automatically goes into PROGRAM mode.                          |
| Mode retained from before power interruption (DM 6600 = 0100)                                           | None                                  | Goes into mode that was in effect prior to power interruption. |
|                                                                                                         | Programming Console                   |                                                                |
|                                                                                                         | Device other than Programming Console |                                                                |
| Mode according to PC Setup<br>DM 6600 = 0200: PROGRAM<br>DM 6600 = 0201: MONITOR<br>DM 6600 = 0202: RUN | None                                  | Goes into mode set by PC Setup (bits 00 to 07 of DM 6600).     |
|                                                                                                         | Programming Console                   |                                                                |
|                                                                                                         | Device other than Programming Console |                                                                |

## 2-2-7 Memory Cassettes

The C200HS comes equipped with a built-in RAM for the user's program, so a normal program can be created even without installing a Memory Cassette. An optional Memory Cassette, however, can provide greater speed and flexibility. There are two types of Memory Cassette available, each with a capacity of 16K words. For instructions on installing Memory Cassettes, refer to *Section 3 Installation*.

The following table shows the Memory Cassettes which can be used with the C200HS PCs. These Memory Cassettes cannot be used in C200H PCs.

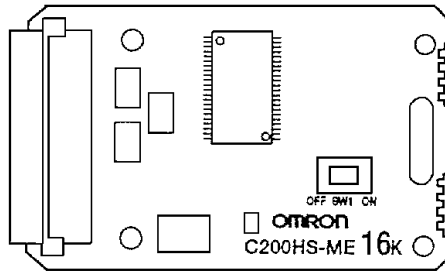
| Memory | Capacity  | Model number | Comments                                                                                |
|--------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EEPROM | 16K words | C200HS-ME16K | ---                                                                                     |
| EPROM  | 16K words | C200HS-MP16K | The ROM chip is not included with the Memory Cassette; it must be purchased separately. |

**Note** Memory Cassettes for the C200HS cannot be used with the C200H, and Memory Units for the C200H cannot be used with the C200HS.

### C200HS-ME16K (EEPROM)

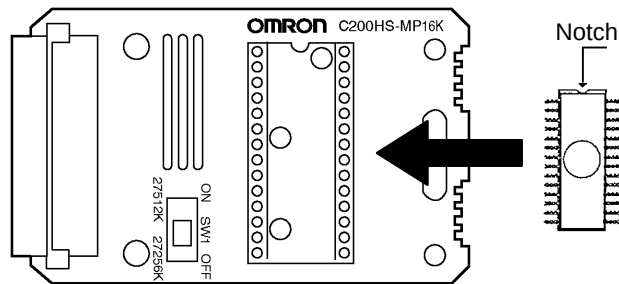
When a Memory Cassette is installed in the CPU, reading and writing of the user memory (UM) and I/O data is made possible. There is no need for a

backup power supply. The Memory Cassette can be removed from the CPU and used for storing data.



#### C200HS-MP16K (EPROM)

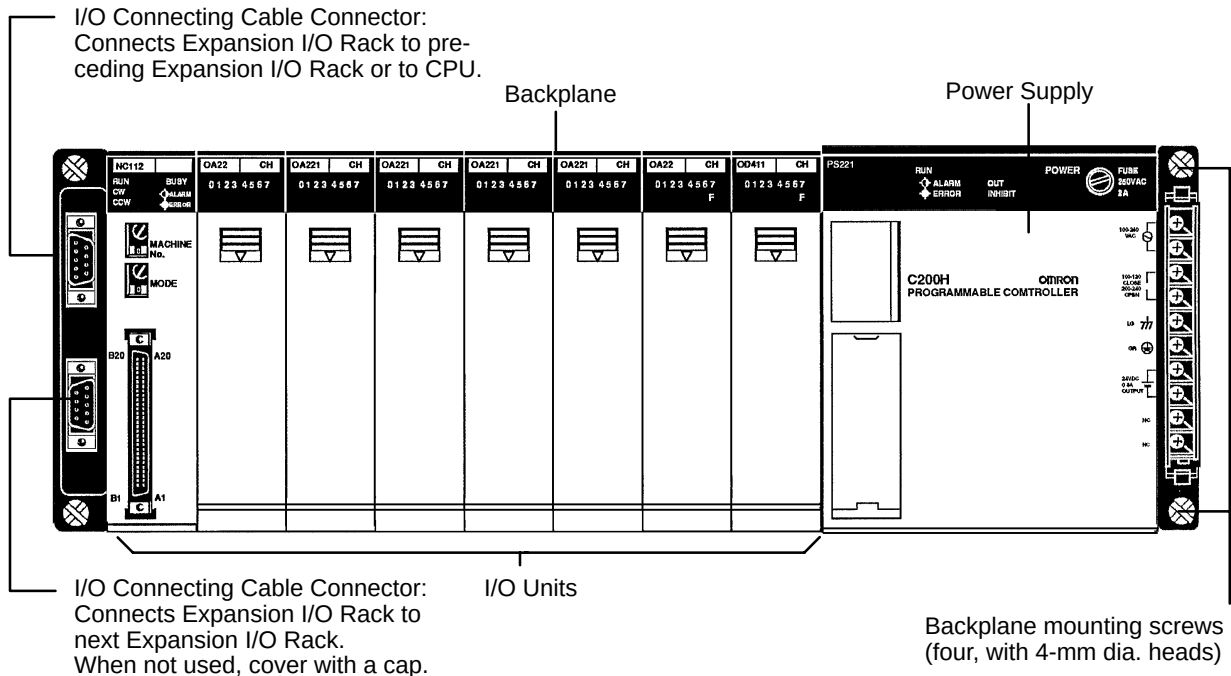
The program is written using a PROM Writer. The ROM is mounted to the Memory Cassette and then installed in the CPU. I/O data cannot be stored.



## 2-3 Expansion I/O Racks

The Backplane used to construct a CPU Rack is also used to construct an Expansion I/O Rack. An Expansion I/O Rack is identical to a CPU Rack, except the CPU is replaced with a Power Supply. Two Expansion I/O Racks can be connected to a CPU Rack. The number of I/O Units and Special I/O Units that can be connected to an Expansion I/O Rack is determined by the number of slots on the Rack.

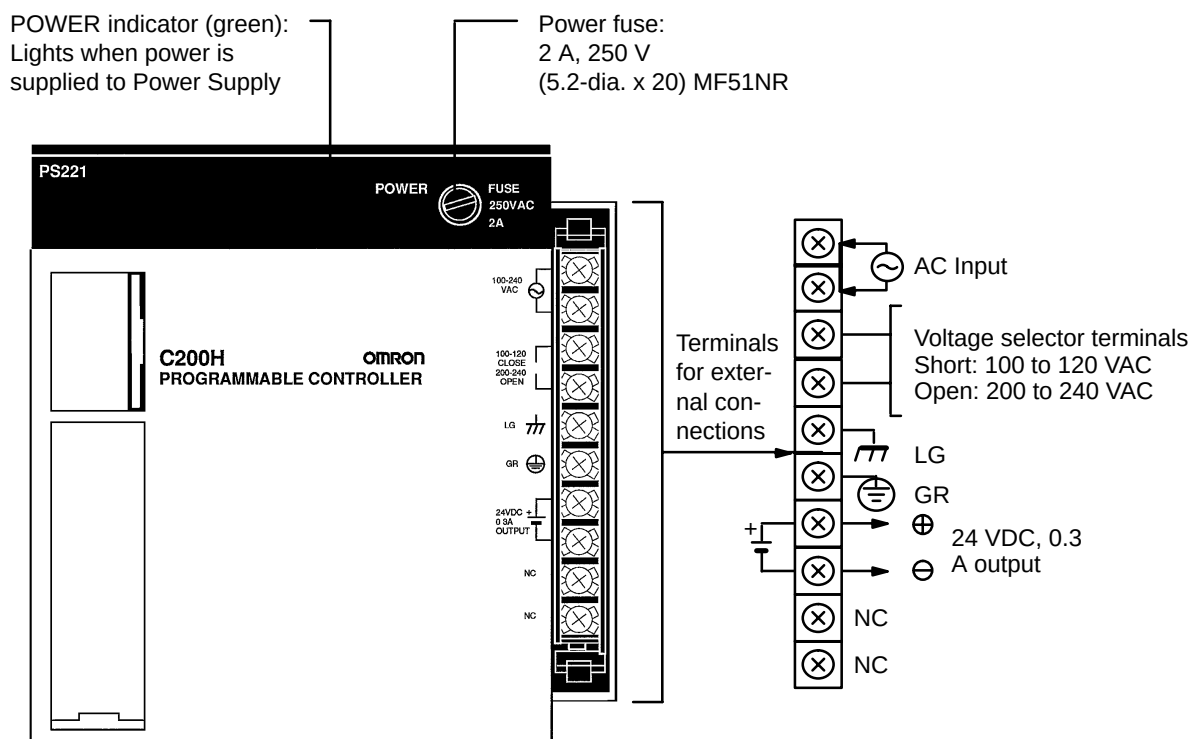
The parts of an Expansion I/O Rack are shown in the following diagram.



## 2-4 Power Supply Unit

The Power Supply used for Expansion I/O Racks is available in three models. Two run on 100 to 120 or 200 to 240 VAC, and the other runs on 24 VDC. Also, one of the AC Power Supply Units conforms to EC directives. Be very careful not to provide an AC power supply to a DC-type Unit.

**AC Power Supply Unit:** C200H-PS221

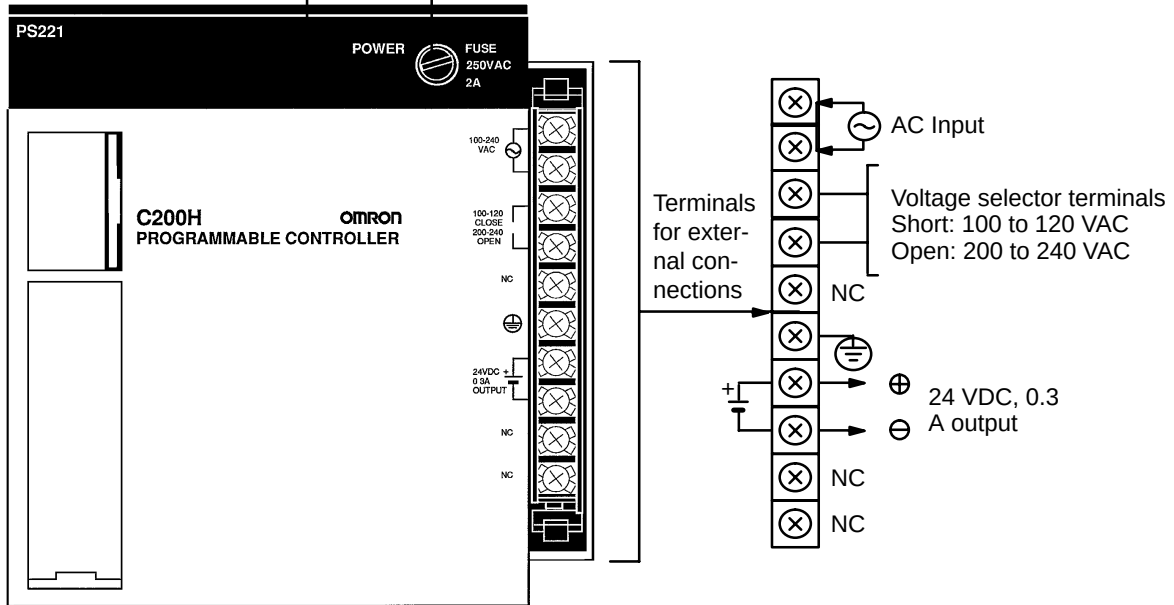


**C200H-PS221-C**

Conforms to EC directives.

POWER indicator (green):  
Lights when power is  
supplied to Power Supply

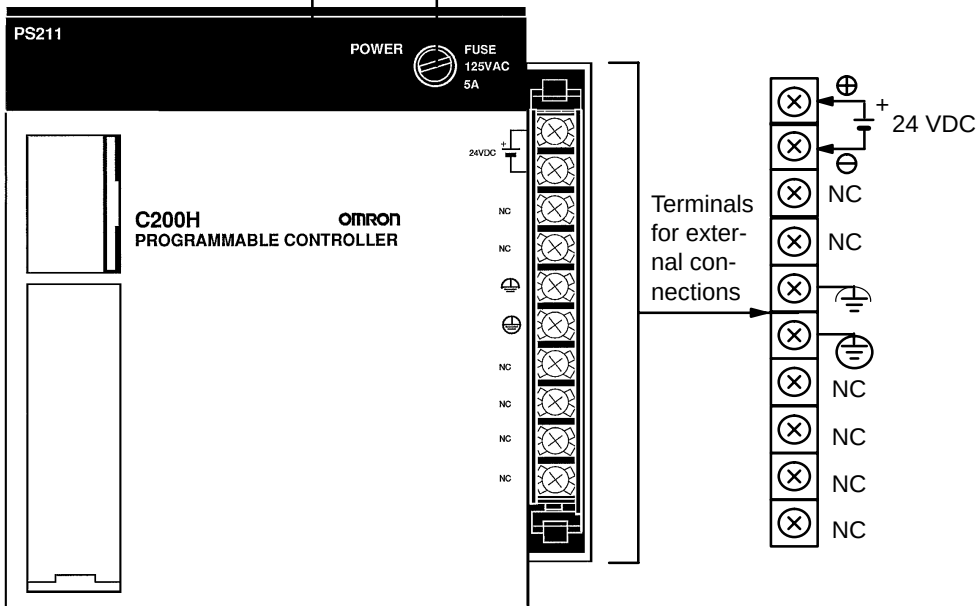
Power fuse:  
2 A, 250 V  
(5.2-dia. x 20) MF51NR

**DC Power Supply Unit****C200H-PS211**

Units with lot numbers □□Z5 (Dec. 1995) or later conform to EC directives.

POWER indicator (green):  
Lights when power is  
supplied to Power Supply

Power fuse:  
5 A, 125 V  
(5.2-dia. x 20) MF51NR

**2-5 I/O Units**

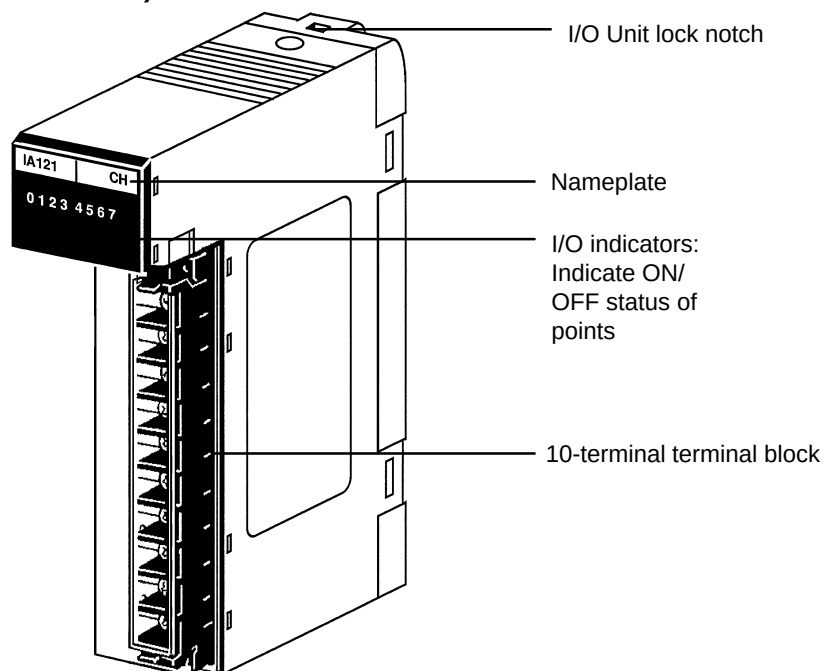
I/O Units are divided into three groups based on the way that I/O words they use are allocated. Standard I/O Units are allocated I/O words according to the Unit's

location on the CPU or Expansion I/O Rack. Group-2 High-density I/O Units are allocated I/O words according to I/O number set on each Unit. High-density I/O Units classified as Special I/O Unit are allocated I/O words according to the unit number set on each Unit.

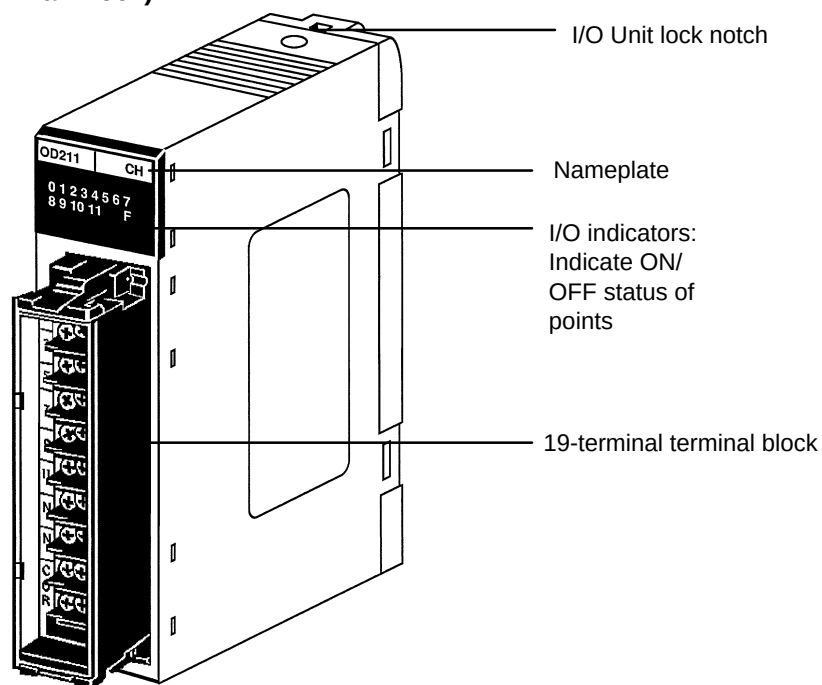
## 2-5-1 Standard I/O Units

Standard I/O Units come in three shapes; A-shape, B-shape, and E-shape. Refer to *Appendix B Specifications* for the dimensions of each Unit.

### A-shape I/O Unit (10-terminal Terminal Block)

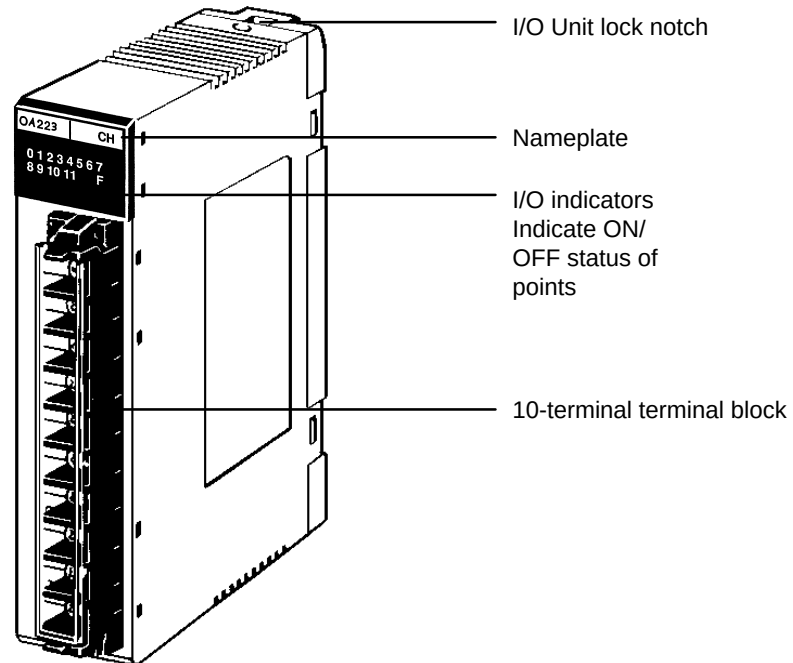


### B-shape I/O Unit (19-terminal Terminal Block)



**Note** The C200H-OC226 is an extended B-shape I/O Unit and its dimensions are different from those of the Unit shown above.

## E-shape I/O Unit (10-terminal Terminal Block)



## 2-5-2 Group-2 High-density I/O Units

Group-2 High-density I/O Units come in two varieties; C-shape and D-shape. The shape of the two varieties is the same, but C-shape Units have only one connector, while the D-shape Units have two. C-shape Units have 32 I/O points and D-shape Units have 64 I/O points.

| Unit                   | Specifications                             | Shape | Model       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| DC Input Unit          | 12 VDC; 64 pts                             | D     | C200H-ID111 |
|                        | 24 VDC; 32 pts                             | C     | C200H-ID216 |
|                        |                                            |       | C200H-ID218 |
|                        | 24 VDC; 64 pts                             | D     | C200H-ID217 |
|                        |                                            |       | C200H-ID219 |
| Transistor Output Unit | 4.5 VDC, 16 mA to 26.4 VDC, 100 mA; 32 pts | C     | C200H-OD218 |
|                        | 4.5 VDC, 16 mA to 26.4 VDC, 100 mA; 64 pts | D     | C200H-OD219 |
|                        |                                            |       | C200H-OD21B |

**Note** Refer to *Optional Products, Appendix A Standard Models* for a list of external connectors.

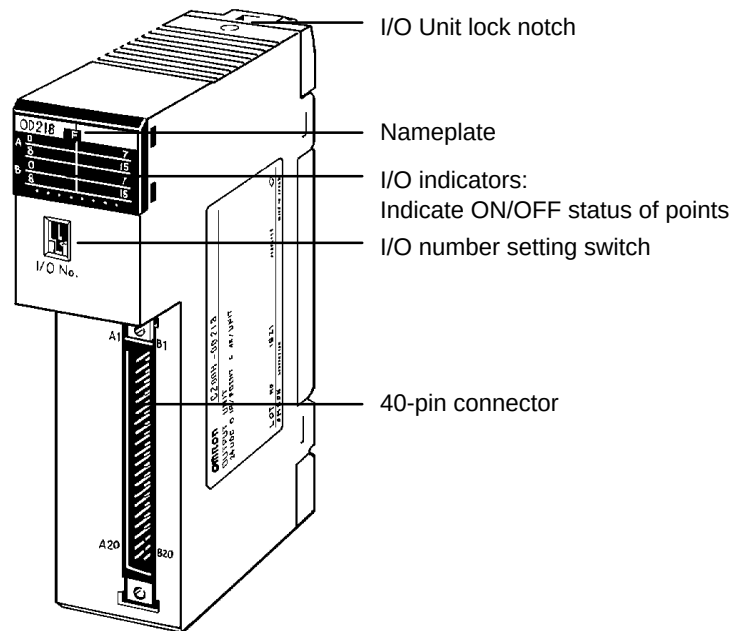
Group-2 High-density I/O Units are allocated I/O words in the IR Area (IR 030 to IR 049) by setting the I/O number switch on the front of each Unit. C-shape Units are allocated 2 words and D-shape Units are allocated 4 words beginning with m, where  $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ .

For C-shape Units the 16 I/O bits in m are allocated to the A side of the connector, and the I/O bits in m+1 are allocated to the B side of the connector. For D-shape Units the I/O bits in m are allocated to the A side of connector 1, the I/O bits in m+1 are allocated to the B side of connector 1, the I/O bits in m+2 are allocated to the A side of connector 2, the I/O bits in m+3 are allocated to the B side of connector 2. Refer to the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)* for more details on I/O word allocation.

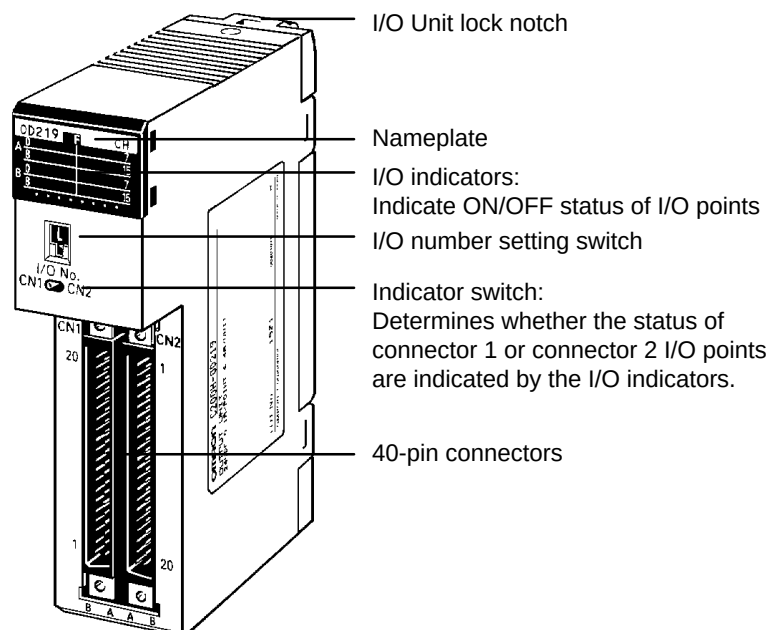
Always turn the PC power off before changing a Unit's I/O number. The new I/O number will not be recognized unless the PC has been turned off. Do not set more than one Unit to the same I/O number or set I/O numbers so that the same I/O word is allocated to more than one Unit, e.g., if you set a 64-point Unit to I/O number 0, you cannot use I/O number 1 for any Unit.

Refer to *Appendix B Specifications* for the specifications and dimensions of the Units.

### C-shape Units (32-point Units)



### D-shape Units (64-point Units)





### 2-5-3 High-density I/O Units Classified as Special I/O Units

Some High-density I/O Units are classified as Special I/O Units. Up to 10 Special I/O Units can be connected to a PC. The Units have two 24-pin connectors. In general, these Units control 32 I/O points, although some Units can control 128 I/O points when set for dynamic operation.

Refer to *Appendix B Specifications* for detailed specifications and dimensions of the Units.

| Unit                            | Specifications                | Model Number | Remarks                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TTL Input Unit                  | 5 VDC, 32 inputs              | C200H-ID501  | 8 pts can be set as high-speed inputs.                                       |
| DC Input Unit                   | 24 VDC; 32 inputs             | C200H-ID215  |                                                                              |
| TTL Output Unit                 | 5 VDC, 32 outputs             | C200H-OD501  | Can be set for 128 dynamic outputs.                                          |
| Transistor Output Unit          | 24 VDC; 32 outputs            | C200H-OD215  |                                                                              |
| TTL I/O Unit                    | 5 VDC, 16 inputs, 16 outputs  | C200H-MD501  | 8 pts can be set as high-speed inputs.<br>Can be set for 128 dynamic inputs. |
| DC Input/Transistor Output Unit | 12 VDC; 16 inputs, 16 outputs | C200H-MD115  |                                                                              |
|                                 | 24 VDC; 16 inputs, 16 outputs | C200H-MD215  |                                                                              |

**Note** Refer to *Optional Products, Appendix A Standard Models* for a list of external connectors.

#### Setting the Unit Number

High-density I/O Units are each allocated 10 I/O words in the IR Area (IR 100 to IR 199) by setting the unit number switch on the front of each Unit. The 10 words begin with n, where  $n = \text{IR } 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ . For example, a Special I/O Unit with a unit number of 3 would be allocated IR 130 to IR 139.

Always turn the PC power off before changing a Unit's unit number. The new unit number (0 to 9) will not be recognized unless the PC has been turned off.

#### Setting the DIP Switch

The operation of High-density I/O Units is controlled by setting the pins of the DIP switch on the back panel. The following table shows the function of each pin and applicable Units.

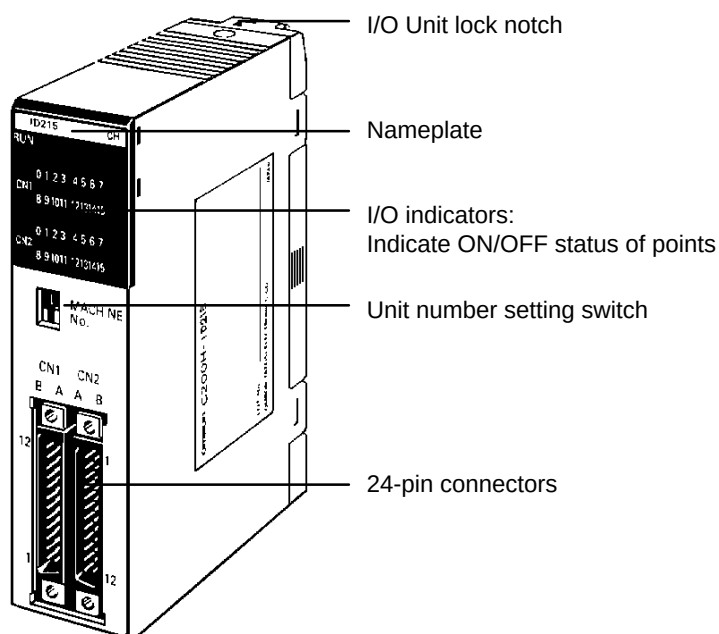
| Pin | Function                                          | Applicable Units                             | Setting                                       |                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|     |                                                   |                                              | ON                                            | OFF                   |
| 1   | Operating mode                                    | C200H-OD501/OD215                            | 128 dynamic outputs                           | 32 outputs            |
|     |                                                   | C200H-MD501/MD115/MD215                      | 128 dynamic inputs                            | 16 inputs, 16 outputs |
| 2   | High-speed input <sup>1</sup>                     | C200H-ID501/ID215                            | Inputs 08 to 15 of CN2 are high-speed inputs. | Normal inputs         |
|     |                                                   | C200H-MD501/MD115/MD215                      | Inputs 08 to 15 of CN2 are high-speed inputs. | Normal inputs         |
| 3   | High-speed input minimum pulse width <sup>2</sup> | C200H-ID501/ID215<br>C200H-MD501/MD115/MD215 | 4 ms                                          | 1 ms                  |
| 4   | Input response time <sup>3</sup>                  | C200H-ID501/ID215<br>C200H-MD501/MD115/MD215 | 15 ms max.                                    | 2.5 ms max.           |
| 5   | Data output mode <sup>4</sup>                     | C200H-OD501/OD215                            | Positive logic                                | Negative logic        |
| 6   | Not used.                                         | ---                                          | ---                                           | ---                   |

**Note** 1. Used in the C200H-MD501/MD115/MD215 only when pin 1 is OFF, setting the Unit to static mode.

2. Used in the C200H-ID501/215, C200H-MD501/MD215/MD115/MD215 only when pin 2 is ON, setting the Unit to High-speed input mode.

3. Sets the input response time for normal inputs. When pin 2 is ON, CN2 08 to 15 are pulse-catch inputs. Other inputs can be used as normal inputs.

4. Used when pin 1 is ON, setting the C200H-OD501/OD215 to dynamic output mode.



## SECTION 3

### Installation

The term “PC” can refer to a single object, but actually even the simplest PCs are usually composed of several different devices. In fact a PC can be physically spread throughout a building and still be called a single PC. This section describes how to install a PC System, including mounting the various Units and configuring the System. Be sure to follow the instructions carefully during installing. Improper installation can cause the PC to malfunction, resulting in extreme danger.

|     |                                       |    |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3-1 | Installation Environment .....        | 34 |
| 3-2 | Mounting Units to the Backplane ..... | 35 |
| 3-3 | Installing Racks .....                | 39 |
| 3-4 | I/O Connecting Cable .....            | 40 |
| 3-5 | Mounting Requirements .....           | 41 |
| 3-6 | Installing Memory Cassettes .....     | 43 |

## 3-1 Installation Environment

This section details the necessary environmental conditions for installing the PC.

**Caution**

Static electricity can damage PC components. Your body can carry an electrostatic charge, especially when the humidity is low. Before touching the PC, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object, such as a metal water pipe, in order to discharge any static build-up.

**Ambient Conditions**

Do not install the PC in any of the following locations. Doing so will affect PC life and may affect operating performance.

- Locations subject to ambient temperatures lower than 0°C or higher than 55°C, or 0°C to 45°C when a Programming Console is used.
- Locations subject to drastic temperature changes or condensation.
- Locations subject to ambient humidity lower than 10% or higher than 90%.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to excessive dust (especially iron dust) or chloride.
- Locations that would subject the CPU to direct shock or vibration.
- Locations that would subject the PC to water, oil, or chemical reagents.
- Locations exposed to direct sunlight.

**Cooling**

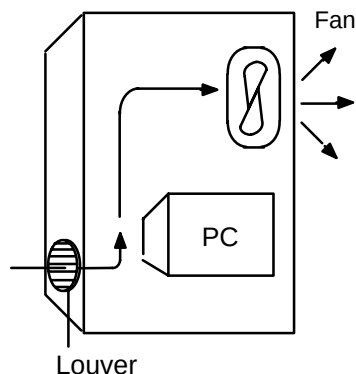
There are two points to consider in order to ensure that the PC does not overheat. The first is the clearance between the Racks, and the second is installation of a cooling fan.

**Clearance between Racks**

The Racks need to have sufficient room between each other to allow for I/O wiring, and additional room to ensure that the I/O wiring does not hamper cooling. The Racks must also be mounted so that the total length of the Connecting Cable between all Racks in a given series does not exceed 12 m. As a general rule, about 70 to 120 mm should be left between any two Racks. Consider factors such as the width of the wiring duct, wiring length, ventilation, and ease of access to Units, when determining the spacing between Racks. Greater space is required between Racks when using certain CPU Bus and Special I/O Units. Refer to the operation manuals for the Units you are using for details.

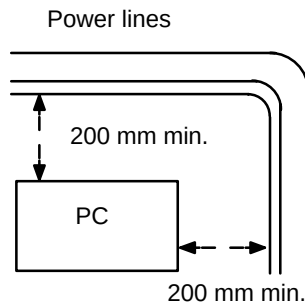
**Cooling Fan**

A cooling fan is not always necessary, but may be needed in some installations. Try to avoid mounting the PC in a warm area or over a source of heat. A cooling fan is needed if the ambient temperature may become higher than that specified. If the PC is mounted in an enclosure, install a cooling fan, as shown in the following diagram, to maintain the ambient temperature within specifications.



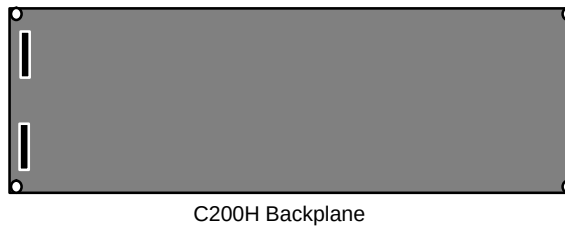
**Noise**

Do not mount the PC in a control panel in which high-power equipment is installed, or near high heat-producing devices such as heaters, transformers, or large-capacity resistors. To avoid noise, make sure the point of installation is at least 200 mm away from power lines as shown in the following diagram. Ensure that the plate to which the PC is mounted is grounded.



## 3-2 Mounting Units to the Backplane

There is no single Unit that can be said to constitute a Rack PC. To build a Rack PC, we start with a Backplane. The C200H Backplane (used for the C200HS PC) is shown below.

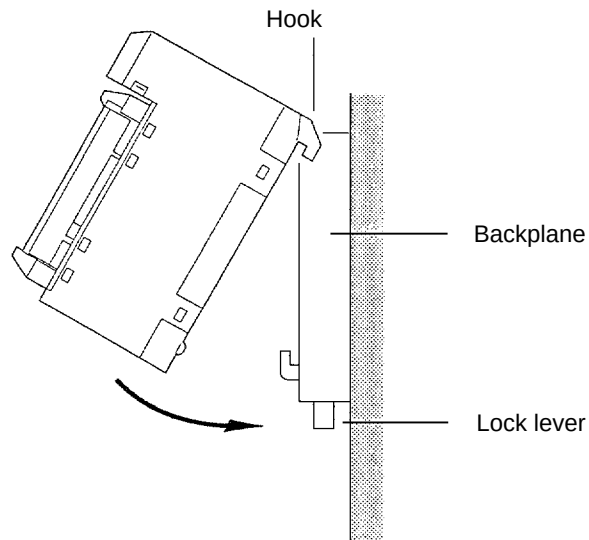


The Backplane is a simple device having two functions. The first is to provide physical support for the Units to be mounted to it. The second is to provide the connectors and electrical pathways necessary for connecting the Units mounted to it.

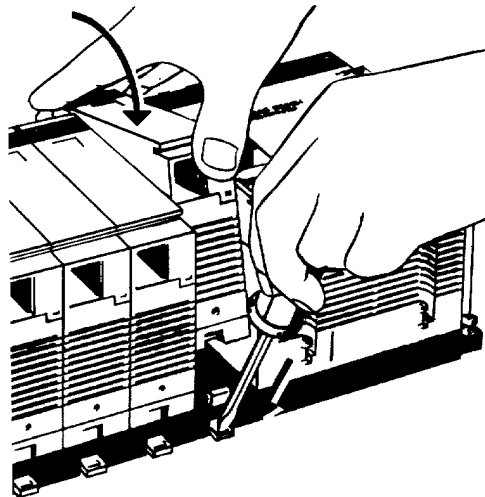
The core of the PC is the CPU. The CPU contains the program consisting of the series of steps necessary for the control task. The CPU has a built-in power supply, and fits into the rightmost position of the Backplane.



The CPU of the C200HS has no I/O points built in. So, in order to complete the PC it is necessary to mount one or more I/O Units to the Backplane. Mount the I/O Unit to the Backplane by locking the top of the I/O Unit into the slot on the Backplane and rotating the I/O Unit downwards as shown in the following diagram.

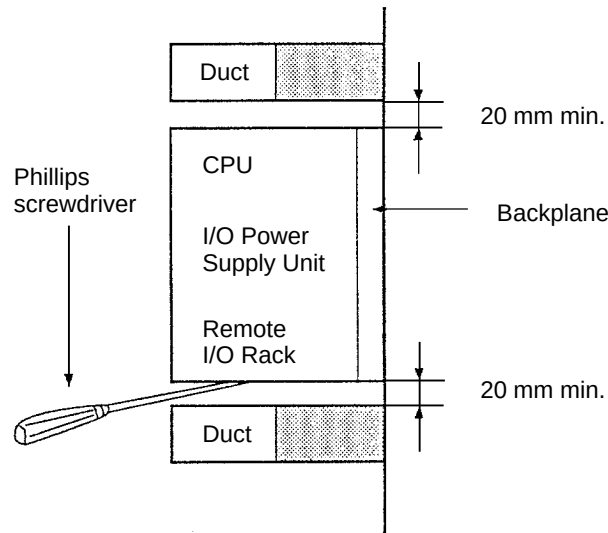


Press down on the yellow lock lever at the bottom of the slot, press the I/O Unit firmly into position, and then release the yellow lock lever.

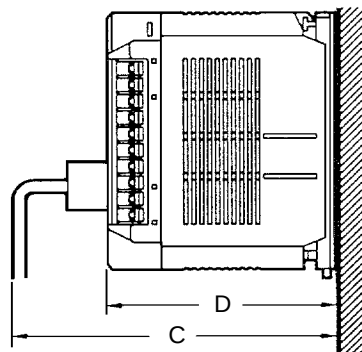


(To remove a Unit, hold down the lock lever with an implement such as a screwdriver.)

CPUs, I/O Power Supply Units and Slave Units must have two screws on the bottom tightened with a Phillips screwdriver. The screwdriver must be held at a slight angle, so be sure to leave enough space below each Rack.



The mounting height of CPU Racks, Expansion I/O Racks, or Slave Racks is 118 mm or 143 mm depending on the type of I/O Units mounted. If Peripheral Devices or connection cables are attached, the additional dimensions must be taken into account. Allow sufficient clearance in the control panel in which the PC is mounted.



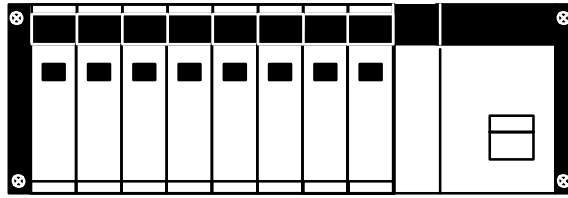
| CPU                                                 | D (mm) | C (mm)             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC<br>/CPU03-E                 | 118    | Approx. 180 to 200 |
| C200HS-CPU21-E/CPU21-EC<br>/CPU23-E/CPU31-E/CPU33-E | 143    | Approx. 200 to 220 |

The figure below shows one I/O Unit mounted directly to the left of the CPU.



I/O Units are where the control connections are made from the PC to all the various input devices and output devices. As you can see from the figure above,

there is still some space available on the left side of the Backplane. This space is for any additional I/O Units that may be required.

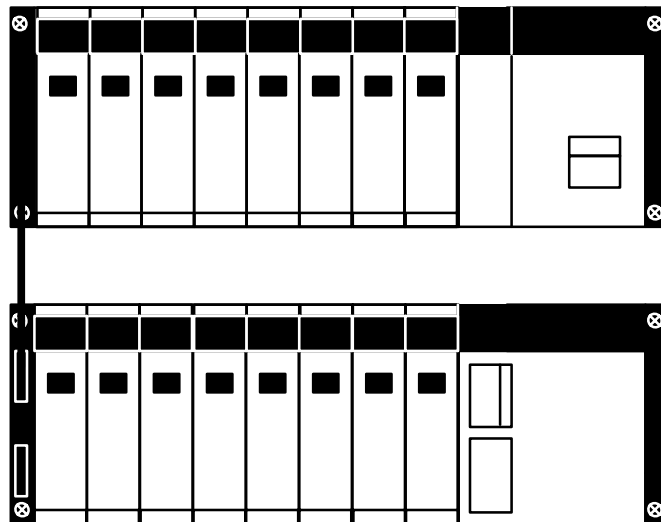


The figure above shows a total of eight I/O Units mounted to the Backplane. When using 16-point Output Units (models C200H-OC225/OD212/OD21A) mount them to a C200H-BC□□1-V1/V2 Backplane. If a Backplane other than this model is used, the Units will not operate properly.

Interrupt Input Units must be mounted to a C200H-BC□□1-V2 Backplane to operate properly. Only one Interrupt Input Unit can be mounted per PC.

Backplanes are available in different lengths (three, five, eight, ten slots), and can hold a different number of I/O Units accordingly (refer to *Appendix B Specifications* for dimensions). Of course, not all I/O Units look exactly alike, but the ones in the figure show their typical appearance. This configuration of Backplane, CPU, and I/O Units is called a CPU Rack. This term refers to the Backplane and all the Units mounted to it. However, if we want to include more than eight I/O Units in our configuration we can add an additional Backplane.

This Backplane has I/O Units mounted to it, but it has no CPU of its own. The additional Backplane must also have an Expansion I/O Power Supply mounted to its rightmost position. This configuration of additional Backplane, Expansion I/O Power Supply, and I/O Units is called an Expansion I/O Rack.



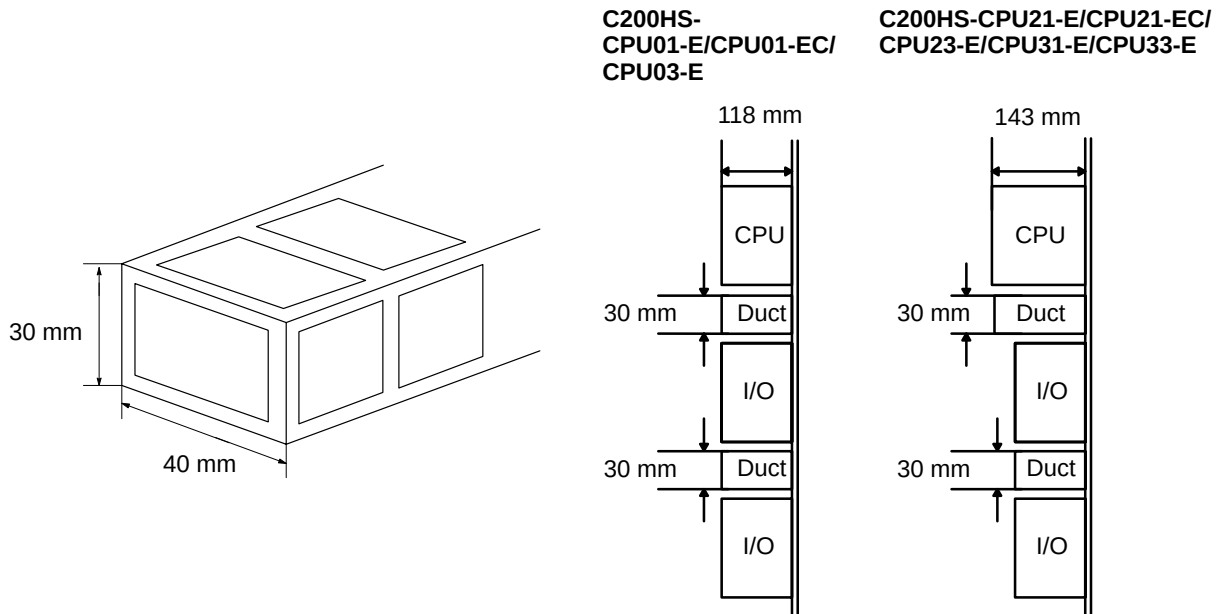
The CPU Rack and Expansion I/O Rack shown above are connected by a Connecting Cable (the length of Cable between individual Racks can be up to 10 m, but the total length of Cable between all Racks must be within 12 m).

Remember that this whole configuration is still referred to as one PC. It is possible to add up to two Expansion I/O Racks and five Remote I/O Slave Racks to one CPU Rack. When installing I/O Connecting Cables, cover any unused connectors with the caps provided.



### 3-3 Installing Racks

The following figures show two side views, each consisting of a mounted CPU and two Expansion I/O Racks. Provide a space of 20 mm minimum on the upper and lower sides of each duct for ventilation and Unit replacement purposes.



Each Rack must be mounted vertically, that is, with the printing on the front panels oriented as it would normally read. Racks may be directly mounted to any sturdy support meeting the environmental specifications.

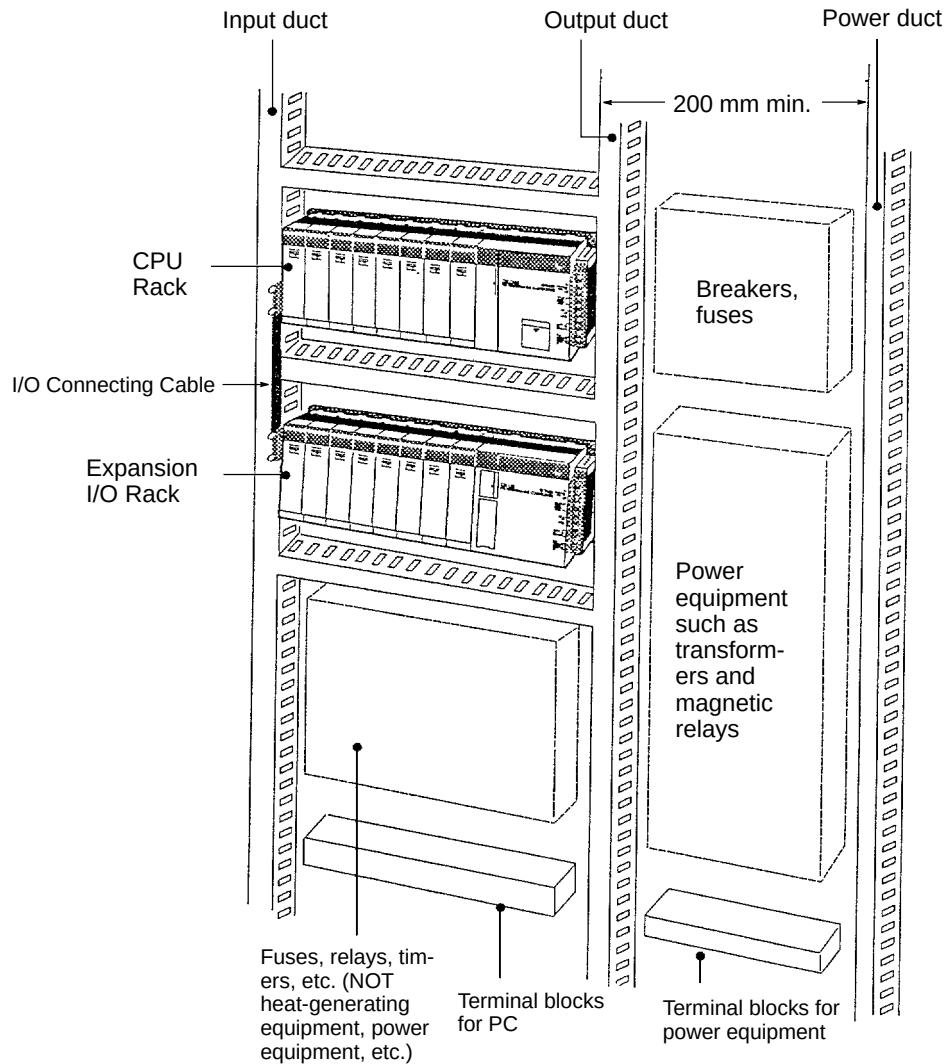
Whenever possible, use wiring conduit to hold the I/O wiring. Standard wiring conduit should be used, and it should be long enough to completely contain the I/O wiring and keep it separated from other cables.



**Caution**

Racks must be mounted horizontally so that the Units are upright (i.e., not upside down or lying on their backs).

The duct work shown in the following diagram is not used for mounting the Racks. Although optional, this duct work can be used to house the wires from the I/O Units that run along the sides of the Racks, keeping the wires from becoming entangled. This figure illustrates the correct way to mount the Racks.



### 3-4 I/O Connecting Cable

Up to 10 meters of I/O connecting cable can be used in one place only, and the maximum total length of connecting cable that can be used is 12 meters. Do not place I/O connecting cable in the same ducts used for I/O lines and power lines. Insert the cable firmly in the CPU Rack and Expansion I/O Rack connectors, and be sure to secure it by firmly tightening the two screws.



#### Caution

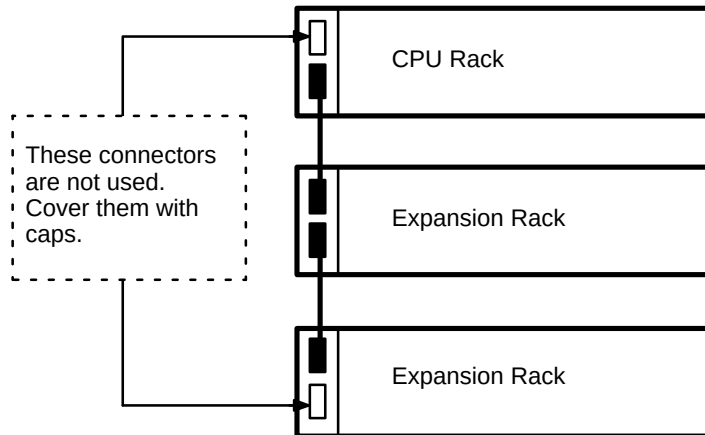
If an I/O connecting cable connector comes loose, an I/O bus error will be generated and operation will stop.

If I/O connecting cable is to be passed through a hole, a diameter of at least 53 mm is required. If the upper cover is removed, it can be passed through a hole with a diameter of 33 mm or larger. Then, at the time of installation, put it back together and be sure to fasten the screws.

The tensile strength of the cable is 4.9 N (5 kgf). Do not subject the cable to a force greater than that.

### 3-5 Mounting Requirements

Each Rack must be mounted vertically, that is with the printing on the front panels oriented as it would normally be read. The Racks should be mounted one above the other with the CPU Rack uppermost as shown below.

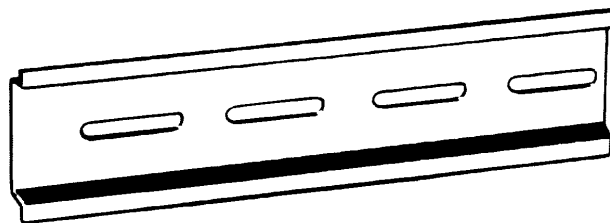


The C200HS is approved by Underwriters Laboratories under the condition that, "The device must be mounted vertically for ventilation purposes."

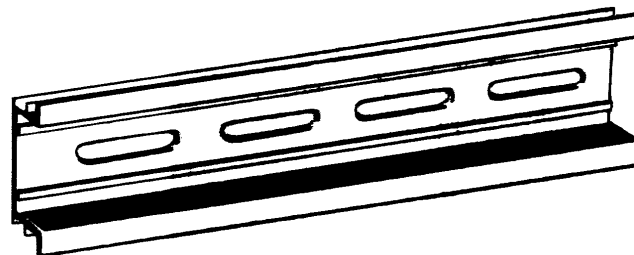
#### DIN Track Mounting

The PC may be mounted using DIN track if desired. This type of mounting is not required, and the PC may be directly mounted to any sturdy support meeting the environmental specifications (refer to *Appendix B Specifications*). If you want to mount the PC on DIN track, you can order a DIN Track from OMRON (refer to *Appendix B Standard Models*). DIN Tracks come in the two heights shown below.

#### 7.3-mm Height



#### 16-mm Height



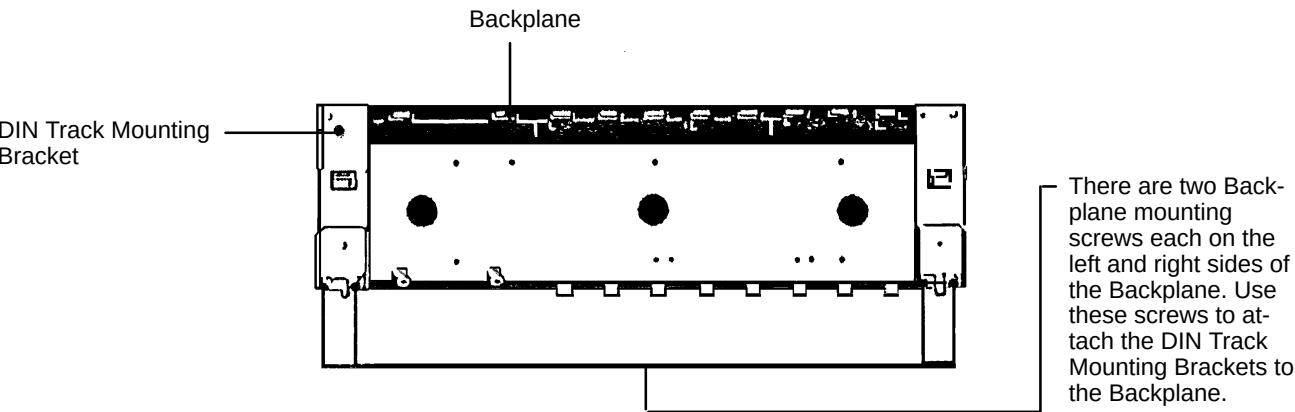
**DIN Track Mounting Bracket** The DIN Track Mounting Bracket shown below is necessary for mounting the PC to the DIN Track.



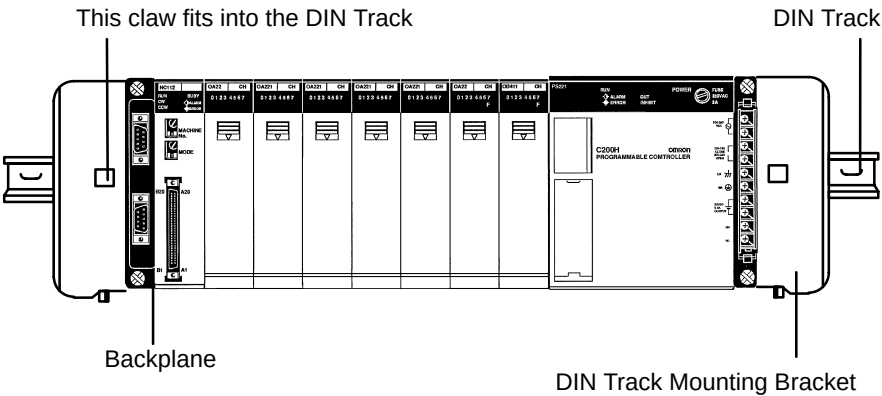
| Item                       | Specification           | Model       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| DIN Track Mounting Bracket | One set (two brackets)  | C200H-DIN01 |
| DIN                        | 50 cm long, 7.3 mm high | PFP-50N     |
|                            | 1 m long, 7.3 mm high   | PFP-100N    |
|                            | 1 m long, 16 mm high    | PFP-100N2   |

Procedure

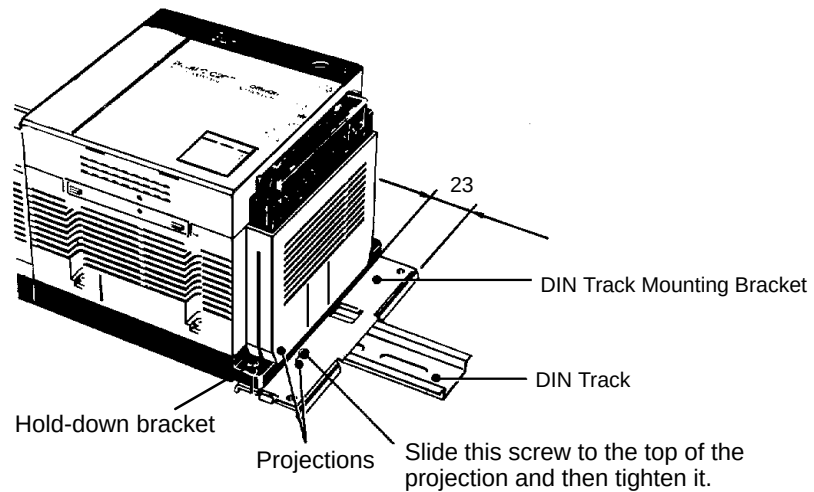
- 1, 2, 3...
1. The following diagram is a view of the back of the Backplane. Attach one Mounting Bracket to the left and right sides of the Backplane as shown below.



2. Mount the Backplane to the DIN Track so that the claws on the Mounting Brackets fit into the upper portion of the DIN Track as shown below.



- Loosen the screws attaching the Mounting Brackets to the Backplane. Slide the Backplane upward as shown below so that the Mounting Bracket and Backplane clamp securely onto the DIN Track. Tighten the screws.



## 3-6 Installing Memory Cassettes

An optional Memory Cassette can be installed in the C200HS. (The C200H Memory Unit cannot be used with the C200HS.) The two types of Memory Cassettes are described in 2-2-6 *Memory Cassettes*. To install a Memory Cassette, follow the procedure outlined below.



### Caution

Be careful to always turn the power off before inserting or removing a Memory Cassette. If a Memory Cassette is inserted into or removed from the CPU with the power on, it may cause the CPU to malfunction or cause damage to the memory.

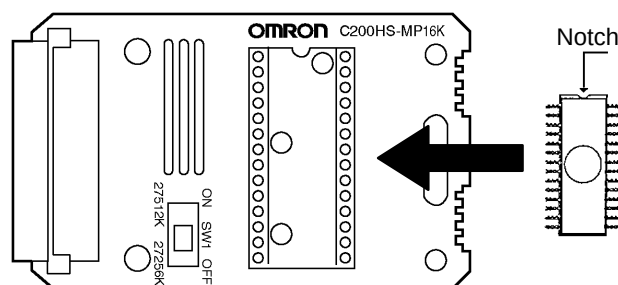
### 1, 2, 3...

- Set the DIP switch. For an EEPROM Memory Cassette, set pin no. 1 (write protect) to either ON or OFF. Setting it to ON will protect the program in the memory from being overwritten. Setting it to OFF will allow the program to be overwritten. (The factory setting is OFF.)

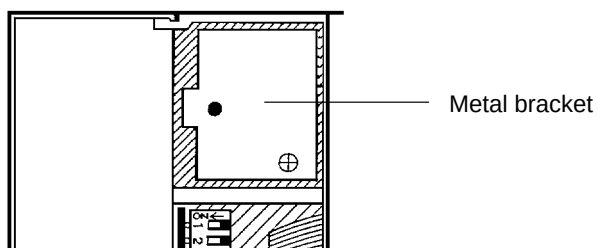
For an EPROM Memory Cassette, set pin no. 1 (ROM Type Selector) according to the type of ROM that is to be mounted. Even if a 27512-type chip is mounted, the usable capacity is still only 16 KB.

| Pin no. 1 | ROM type | Model    | Capacity | Access speed |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| OFF       | 27256    | ROM-JD-B | 16 KB    | 150 ns       |
| ON        | 27512    | ROM-KD-B | 32 KB    | 150 ns       |

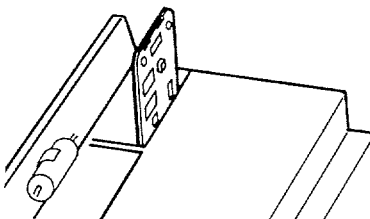
- Write to EPROM (if using an EPROM Memory Cassette). Using a PROM Writer, write the program to EPROM. Then mount the EPROM chip to the Memory Cassette, with the notched end facing upwards as shown in the illustration below.



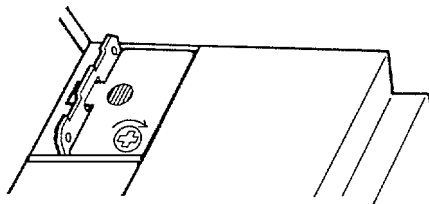
3. Remove the bracket from the Memory Cassette, as shown in the illustration below.



4. Check that the connector side goes in first and that the Cassette's circuit components face right and then insert the Cassette into the CPU. The Cassette slides in along a track in the CPU.



5. Replace the Memory Cassette bracket over the Cassette and tighten the screw that holds the bracket.



## SECTION 4

### Wiring

This section provides the information necessary to wire a C200HS System.

|        |                                                      |    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4-1    | Power Supply Wiring .....                            | 46 |
| 4-2    | AC Power Supply .....                                | 46 |
| 4-3    | DC Power Supply .....                                | 47 |
| 4-4    | RUN Output Terminals .....                           | 48 |
| 4-5    | Grounding .....                                      | 48 |
| 4-6    | Backplane Insulation Plate .....                     | 49 |
| 4-7    | Standard I/O Unit Wiring .....                       | 50 |
| 4-8    | Input Circuits .....                                 | 53 |
| 4-9    | Output Circuits .....                                | 54 |
| 4-10   | External Wiring .....                                | 57 |
| 4-11   | System Design and Safety Considerations .....        | 57 |
| 4-11-1 | Power Supply System and Emergency Stop Circuit ..... | 57 |
| 4-11-2 | Interlock Circuit .....                              | 58 |
| 4-11-3 | Programmable Controller Power Interruptions .....    | 59 |





Tighten terminal block screws with a torque of 0.8 N-m.

Use crimp terminals suitable for M3.5 screws that have the following dimension.



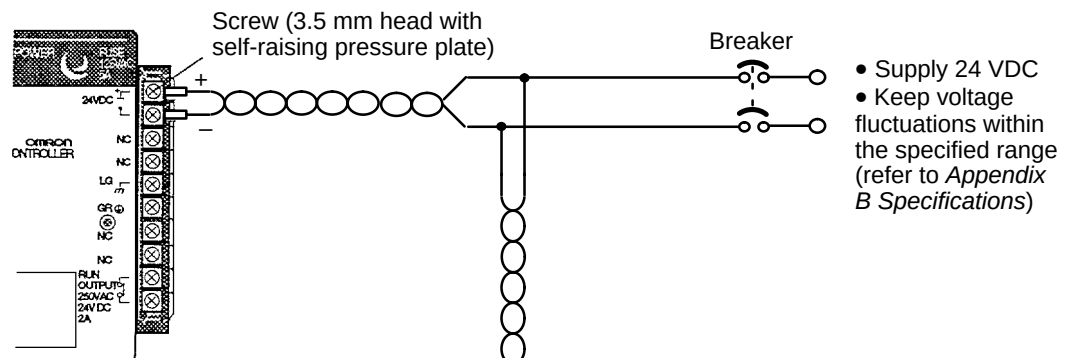
**Caution** Tighten power supply terminal screws with a torque of 0.8 N-m. Not tightening the screws securely may result in a fire or faulty operation.

- Note**
1. Be sure to use the same circuits when supplying power to the Power Supply Units.
  2. Check the settings for the power supply voltage switching terminals.
  3. After the wiring has been completed, be sure to remove the top-surface label in order to allow heat radiation.

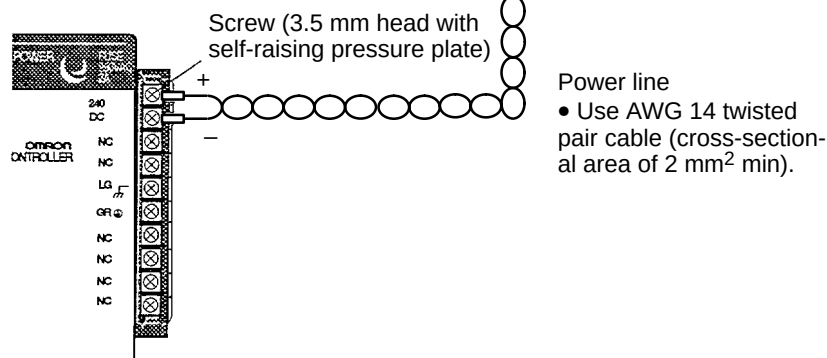
## 4-3 DC Power Supply

The C200HS-CPU03-E, C200HS-CPU23-E, and C200HS-CPU33-E CPUs, and the C200H-PS211 I/O Power Supply Unit use a 24-VDC power supply with an allowable fluctuation range of 20.4 to 26.4 VDC.

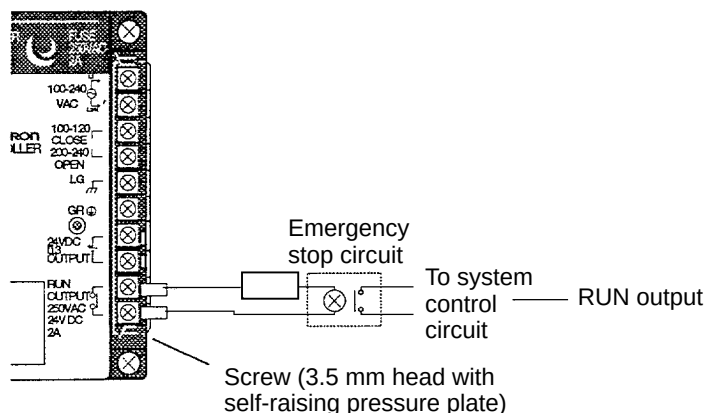
### C200H-CPU03-E/CPU23-E/CPU33-E



### C200H-PS211



## 4-4 RUN Output Terminals



### RUN Output

These terminals are short-circuited during PC operation. Use them to receive PC RUN signals, for purposes such as emergency stop circuits.

Maximum switching capacity:

- 250 VAC, 2 A ( $\cos \phi = 1$ )
- 250 VAC, 0.5 A ( $\cos \phi = 0.4$ )
- 24 VDC, 2 A

- Note**
1. I/O Power Supply Units do not have these terminals.
  2. For the C200H-CPU03-E, use a DC power supply provided with reinforced insulation or double insulation if the EC directives (low-voltage directives) must be satisfied.

## 4-5 Grounding

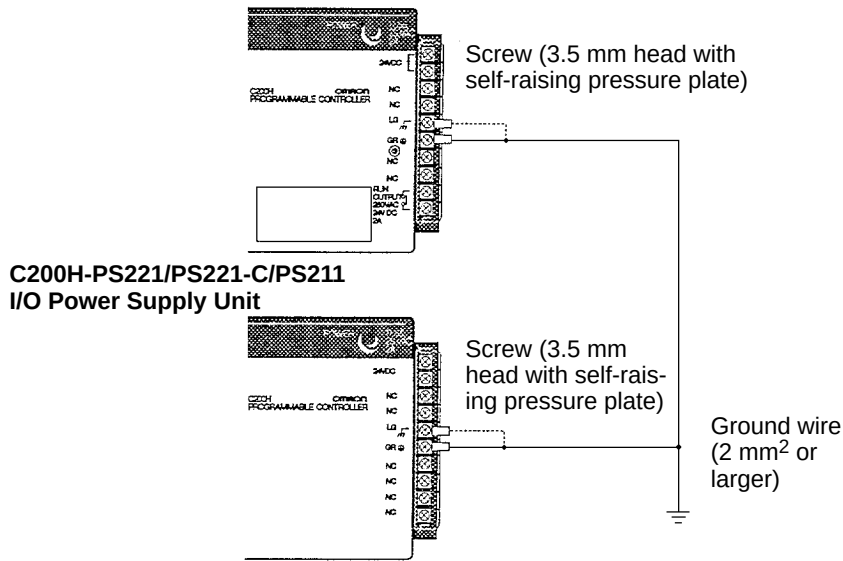
To avoid electrical shock, attach a grounded (earth ground) AWG 14 wire (cross-sectional area of at least  $2 \text{ mm}^2$ ) to the GR terminal. The resistance to ground must be less than  $100 \Omega$ . Do not use a wire longer than 20 m. Care must be taken, because ground resistance is affected by environmental conditions such as soil composition, water content, time of year, and the length of time since the wire was laid underground.

The Line Ground (LG) terminal is a noise-filtered neutral terminal that does not normally require grounding. If electrical noise is a problem, however, this terminal should be connected to the Ground (GR) terminal.

PC operation may be adversely affected if the ground wire is shared with other equipment, or if the ground wire is attached to the metal structure of a building.

When using an Expansion I/O Rack, the Rack must also be grounded to the GR terminal. The same ground can be used for all connections.

**C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU03-E/CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU31-E/CPU23-E/CPU33-E**

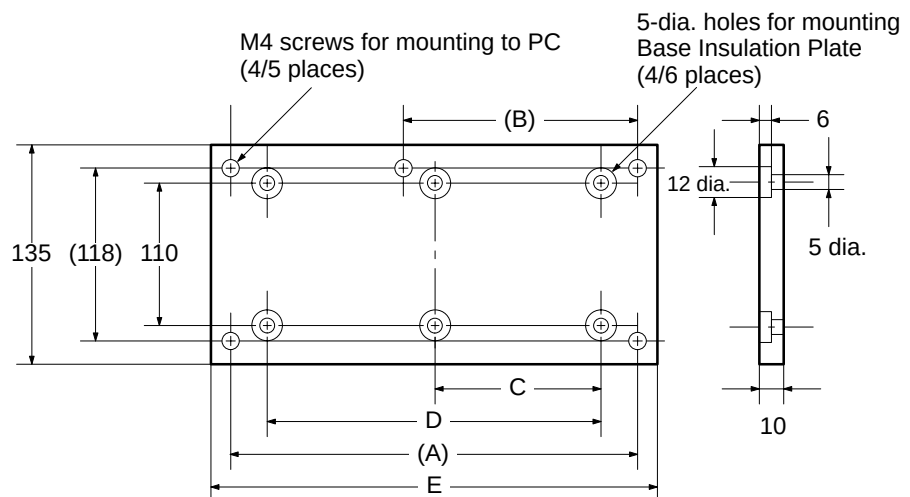


**Note** The LG terminal is not provided for the C200HS-CPU01-EC CPU and C200H-PS221-C I/O Power Supply Unit.

## 4-6 Backplane Insulation Plate

If there is an electric potential difference between grounds when devices are wired separately, then use a Backplane Insulation Plate. There are four models available, corresponding to the number of slots in the Backplane. The dimensions at locations A, B, C, D, and E are shown below in millimeters for each Backplane Insulation Plate model.

| Specifications | Model       | Dimensions (mm) |     |       |       |     |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|
|                |             | E               | D   | C     | B     | A   |
| For 3 slots    | C200H-ATT31 | 261             | 210 | ---   | ---   | 246 |
| For 5 slots    | C200H-ATT51 | 331             | 280 | ---   | ---   | 316 |
| For 8 slots    | C200H-ATT81 | 436             | 385 | ---   | ---   | 421 |
| For 10 slots   | C200H-ATT81 | 506             | 455 | 227.5 | 270.5 | 491 |



## 4-7 Standard I/O Unit Wiring

**Caution** Check the I/O specifications for the I/O Units, and consider the following points.

- For the I/O Units, use a DC power supply provided with reinforced insulation or double insulation if the EC directives (low-voltage directives) must be satisfied.
- Do not apply a voltage that exceeds the input voltage for Input Units or the maximum switching capacity for Output Units. Doing so may result in breakdown, damage or fire.
- When the power supply has positive and negative terminals, be sure to wire them correctly.

### Electric Wires

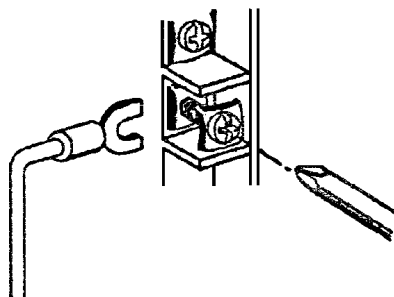
The following electric wires are recommended.

| <u>Terminal Block Connector</u> | <u>Electric Wire Size</u>                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 10-terminal                     | AWG 22 to 18 (0.33 to 0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| 19-terminal                     | AWG 22 (0.33 mm <sup>2</sup> )               |

Larger sizes than these can be used for common lines.

**Note** The allowable current capacity electric wire differs depending on factors such as ambient temperature, insulation thickness, etc., so be sure to take these factors into account when selecting electric wire.

The terminals have screws with 3.5-mm diameter heads and self-raising pressure plates. Connect the lead wires to the terminals as shown below. Tighten the screws with a maximum torque of 0.8 N•m.



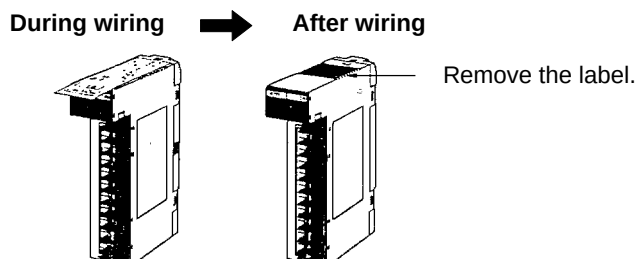
### Crimp Terminals

If you wish to attach solderless type terminals to the ends of the lead wires, use terminals having the dimensions shown below.



### Wiring

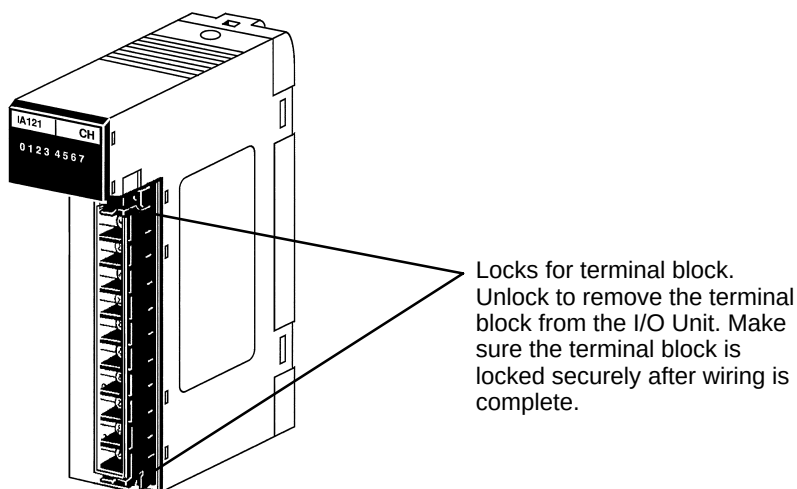
Be sure that each Unit is securely mounted. In order to prevent wire scraps and other objects from getting inside of the Unit, keep the top-surface label on while wiring the Unit. After the wiring has been completed, be sure to remove the label in order to allow heat radiation.



Wire the Units so that they can be easily replaced. In addition, make sure that the I/O indicators are not affected by the wiring.

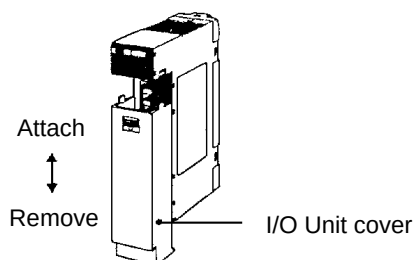
### Terminal Blocks

Unlock the terminal block of an I/O Unit to remove the terminal block from the I/O Unit. You do not have to remove the lead wires from the terminal block in order to remove it from an I/O Unit.



### I/O Unit Cover

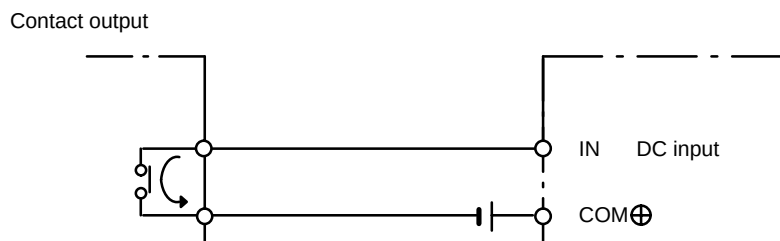
A C200H-COV11 Cover is provided as an I/O Unit cover for Units that use 10P terminal block connectors. After the I/O wiring has been completed, slide the cover up from the bottom, as shown in the illustration below.



### Wiring Examples

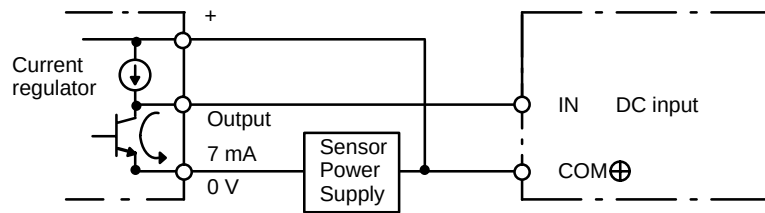
The following are examples of how to connect I/O devices to I/O Units. During wiring, work slowly and carefully. If an input device is connected to an Output Unit, damage may result. Check all I/O devices to make sure they meet the specifications (refer to *Appendix A Specifications*).

#### DC Input Units

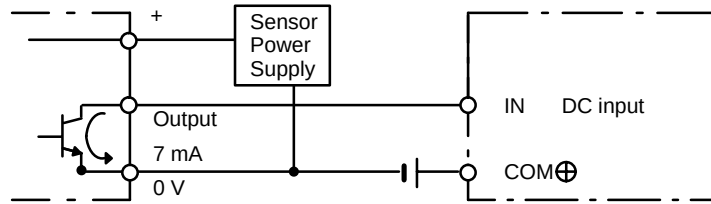


When using the NPN-current-output configuration shown below, the sensor and Input Unit should receive their power from the same supply.

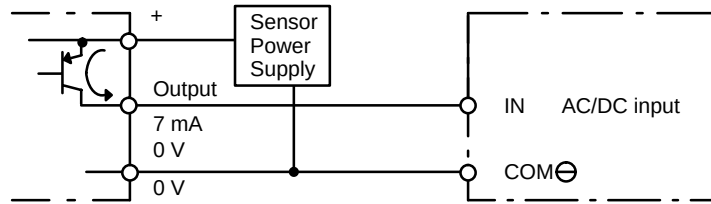
NPN current output



NPN open-collector output

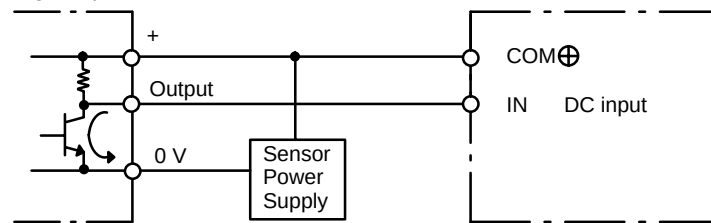


PNP current output



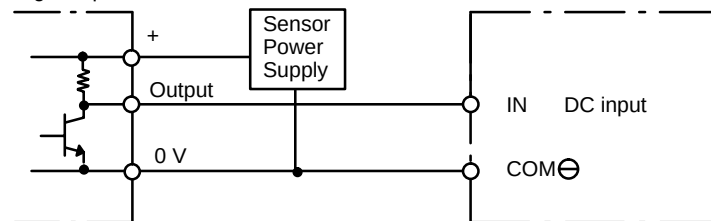
The circuit below should be used for I/O devices having a voltage output.

Voltage output

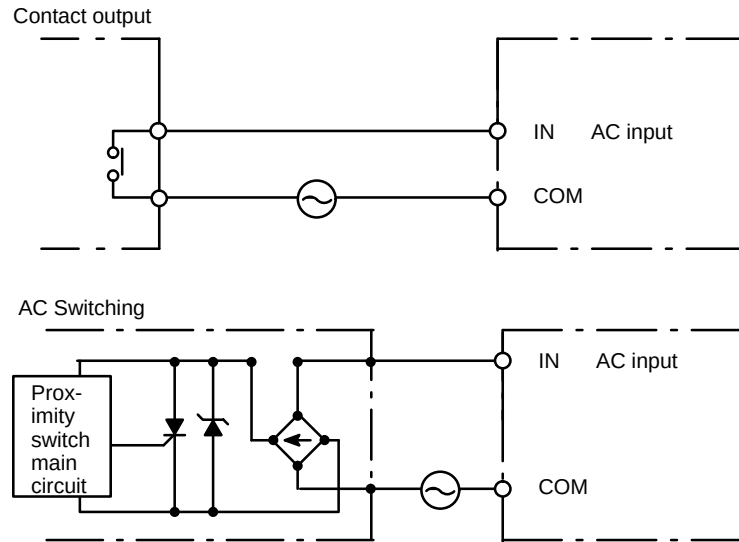


The circuit below should **NOT** be used for I/O devices having a voltage output.

Voltage output



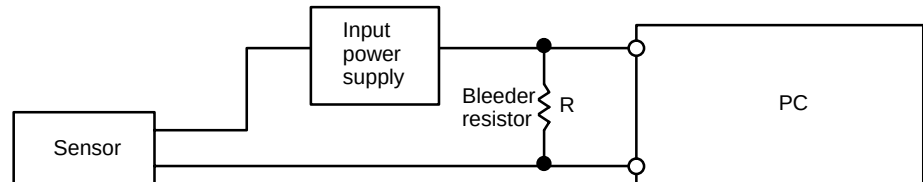
## AC Input Units



## 4-8 Input Circuits

## Input Leakage Current

When two-wire sensors, such as photoelectric sensors, proximity sensors, or limit switches with LEDs, are used for 12/24-VDC input devices, the input bit may be turned ON erroneously by leakage current. In order to prevent this, connect a bleeder resistor across the input as shown below.



If the leakage current is less than 1.3 mA, there should be no problem. If the leakage current is greater than 1.3 mA, determine the resistance and power rating for the bleeder resistor using the following formulas.

For standard I/O Units:

$I$  = leakage current in mA

$$R = \frac{7.2}{2.4 \times I - 3} \quad \text{k}\Omega \text{ max.}$$

$$W = \frac{2.3}{R} \quad \text{W min.}$$

### Precautions for Connecting Two-wire Sensors

When two-wire sensors are used for 12/24-VDC input devices, check that the following conditions are satisfied. Failure to do so may result in faulty operation.

#### Relationship between ON Voltage ( $V_{ON}$ ) of the PC and Residual Voltage of the Sensor ( $V_R$ )

$$V_{ON} \leq V_{CC} - V_R$$

#### Relationship between ON Current ( $I_{ON}$ ) of the PC and Control Output (Load Current) of the Sensor ( $I_{OUT}$ )

$$I_{OUT} (\text{min}) \leq I_{ON} \leq I_{OUT} (\text{max})$$

$$I_{ON} = (V_{CC} - V_R - 1.5 [\text{PC's internal residual voltage}]) / R_{IN}$$

If  $I_{ON}$  is less than  $I_{OUT} (\text{min})$ , connect bleeder resistance  $R$ . Obtain the constant for the bleeder resistance according to the following formula.

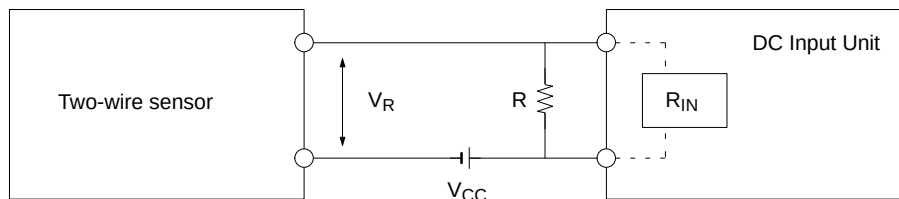
$$R \leq (V_{CC} - V_R) / (I_{OUT} (\text{min}) - I_{ON})$$

$$\text{Power } W \geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4 [\text{tolerance}]$$

### Relationship between OFF Current ( $I_{OFF}$ ) of the PC and Leakage Current of the Sensor ( $I_{leak}$ )

$$I_{OFF} \geq I_{leak}$$

For details, refer to sections providing precautions on leakage current. The value of  $I_{OFF}$  will vary depending on the on the Unit. However, the value for Input Units for which OFF current specifications are not listed will be 1.3 mA.



$V_{CC}$ : Power supply voltage

$V_{ON}$ : PC ON voltage

$I_{ON}$ : PC ON current

$I_{OFF}$ : PC OFF current

$R_{IN}$ : PC input impedance

$V_R$ : output residual voltage in the sensor

$I_{OUT}$ : control output of the sensor (load current)

$I_{leak}$ : leakage current of the sensor

$R$ : bleeder resistance

## 4-9 Output Circuits

When wiring outputs, take the following points into consideration.

### Output Short-circuit Protection

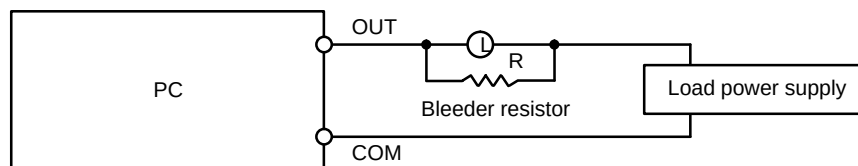
If a load connected to the output terminals is short-circuited, output elements and printed boards may be damaged. To guard against this, incorporate a fuse in an external circuit.

### Transistor Output Residual Voltage

When connecting TTL circuits to transistor Output Units, it is necessary to connect a pull-up resistor and a CMOS IC between the two. This is because of the residual voltage left on the transistor output after the output turns OFF.

### Output Leakage Current

If there is a possibility of leakage current causing a transistor or triac to malfunction, connect a bleeder resistor across the output as shown below.



Determine the value and rating for the bleeder resistor using the following formula.

$$R < \frac{E_{on}}{I}$$

Where

$E_{on}$  = ON voltage of the load in V

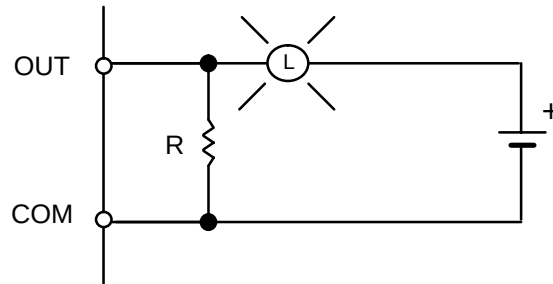
$I$  = leakage current in mA

$R$  = bleeder resistance in  $k\Omega$

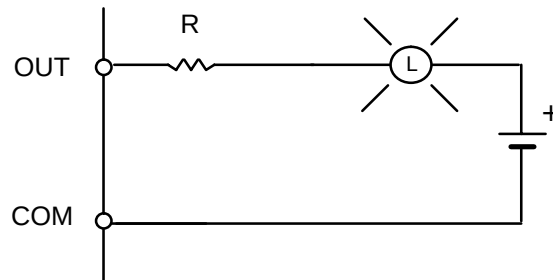


**Output Surge Current**

When connecting a transistor or triac Output Unit to an output device having a high surge current (such as an incandescent lamp), care must be taken to avoid damage to the Output Unit. The transistor and triac Output Units are capable of withstanding a surge current of ten times the rated current. If the surge current for a particular device exceeds this amount, use the circuit shown below to protect the Output Unit.



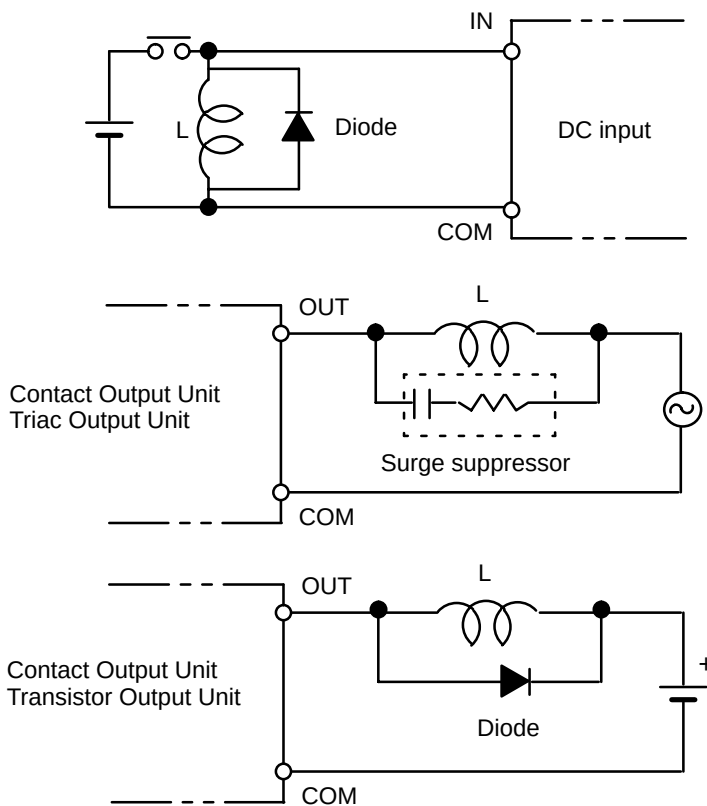
Another way of protecting the Output Unit lets the load draw a small current (about one third the rated current) while the output is OFF, significantly reducing the surge current. This circuit (shown below) not only reduces the surge current, but also reduces the voltage across the load at the same time.

**Electrical Noise**

Whenever possible, place I/O signal lines and power lines in separate ducts or tubes. If placing them together cannot be avoided, use shielded cable to minimize the effects, and connect the shielded end to the GR terminal.

### Inductive Load Surge Suppressor

When an inductive load is connected to an I/O Unit, it is necessary to connect a surge suppressor or diode in parallel with the load as shown below. This is so that the back EMF generated by the load will be absorbed.



Use surge suppressors and diodes with the following specifications.

#### Surge Suppressor

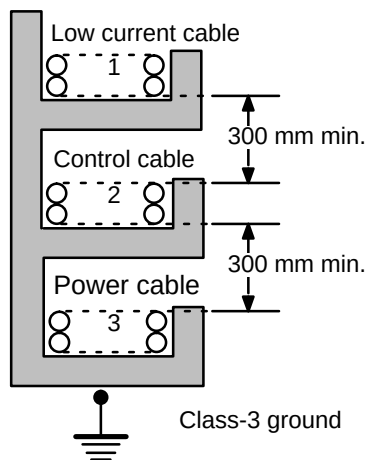
Resistance: 50  $\Omega$   
 Capacitor: 0.47  $\mu\text{F}$   
 Voltage: 200 V

#### Diode

Leading-edge peak inverse voltage: At least 3 times load voltage  
 Average rectified current: 1 A

## 4-10 External Wiring

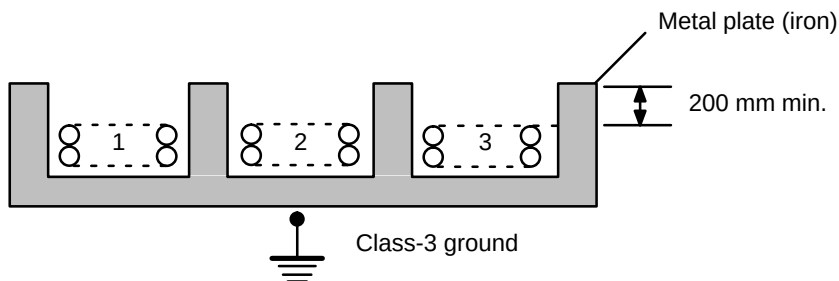
If power cables must be run alongside the I/O wiring (that is, in parallel with it), at least 300 mm must be left between the power cables and the I/O wiring as shown below.



Where:

- 1 = I/O wiring
- 2 = General control wiring
- 3 = Power cables

If the I/O wiring and power cables must be placed in the same duct (for example, where they are connected to the equipment), they must be shielded from each other using grounded metal plates.



Where:

- 1 = I/O wiring
- 2 = General control wiring
- 3 = Power cables

## 4-11 System Design and Safety Considerations

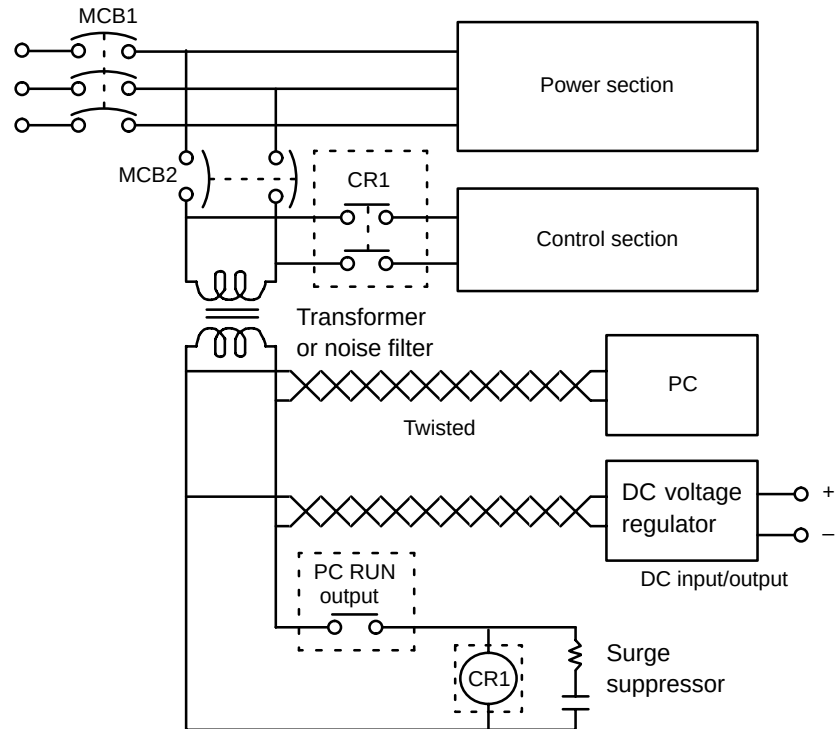
When designing a C200HS system, be sure to consider the following points:

- Power supply system wiring and emergency stop circuit
- Interlock circuit
- Programmable Controller power interruptions

### 4-11-1 Power Supply System and Emergency Stop Circuit

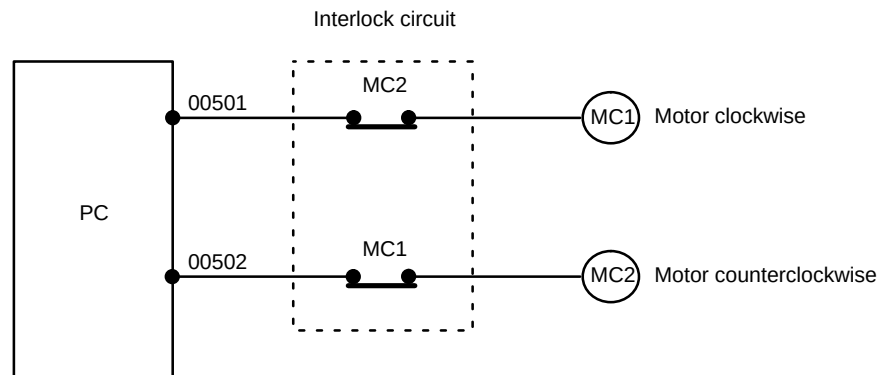
The power section, control section, PC System, and the DC I/O system should all be wired separately.

An external relay should be used to form an emergency stop circuit that turns the power to the PC OFF in the event of an emergency. An emergency stop routine in the PC program is not sufficient to ensure safety. The circuit shown below is an example of an emergency stop circuit. Incorporate the PC RUN output terminal into an external relay circuit (CR1 in the diagram below) so that a PC breakdown or malfunction will not affect the entire system.



### 4-11-2 Interlock Circuit

When the PC controls an operation such as the clockwise and counterclockwise operation of a motor, provide an external interlock such as the one shown below to prevent both the forward and reverse outputs from turning ON at the same time.



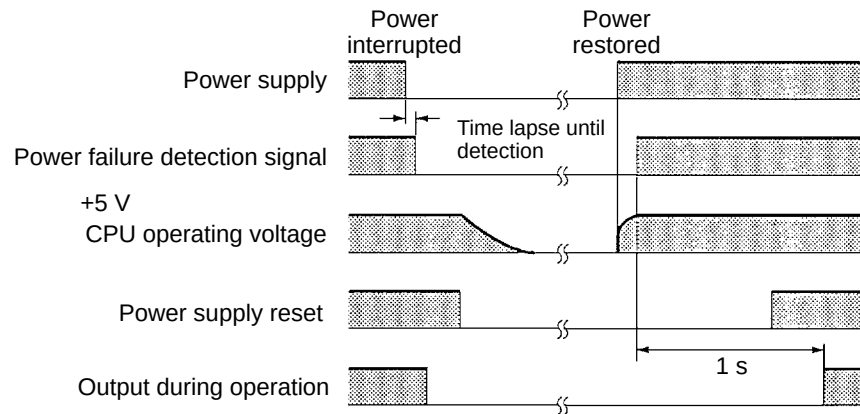
This circuit prevents outputs MC1 and MC2 from ever both being ON at the same time. Even if the PC is programmed improperly or malfunctions, the motor is protected.

### 4-11-3 Programmable Controller Power Interruptions

A sequential circuit is built into the PC to handle power interruptions. This circuit prevents malfunctions due to momentary power loss or voltage drops. A timing diagram for the operation of this circuit is shown below.

The PC ignores all momentary power failures if the interruption lasts no longer than 10 ms. If the interruption lasts between 10 and 25 ms, the interruption may or may not be detected. If the supply voltage drops below 85% of the rated voltage for longer than 25 ms (less for the DC Power Supply), the PC will stop operating and the external outputs will be automatically turned OFF.

Operation is resumed automatically when the voltage is restored to more than 85% of the rated value. The diagram below shows the timing of PC operation and stopping during a power interruption. The time it takes to detect the power failure is shorter when the power supply is DC.



## SECTION 5

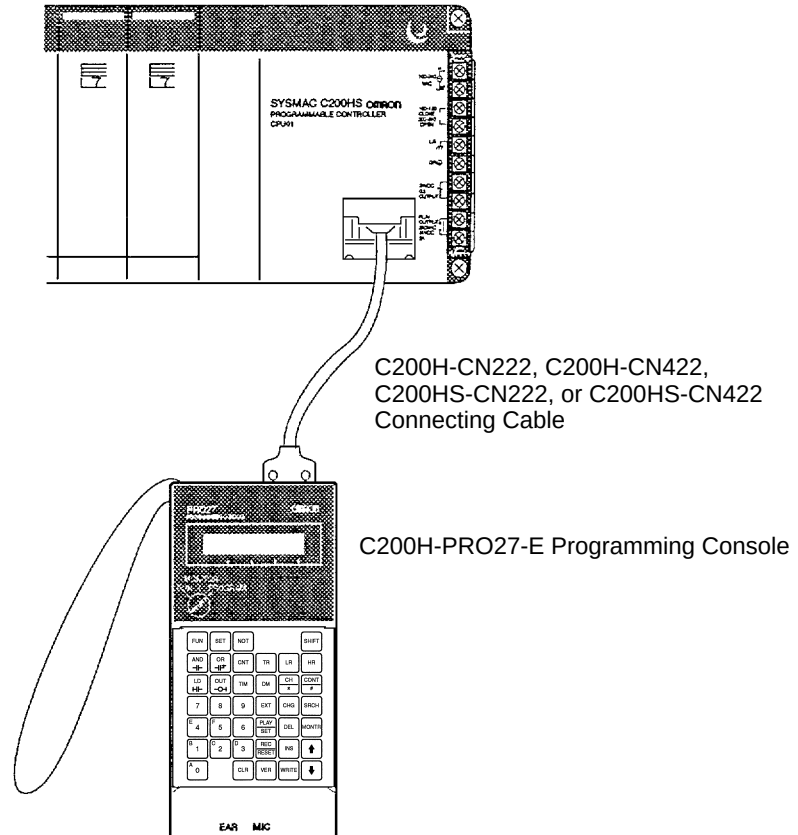
# Peripheral Devices and System Expansion

A Programming Console or IBM PC/AT running Ladder Support Software (LSS) or SYSMAC Support Software (SSS) can be used to program and monitor the C200HS PCs. This section provides general information about the Programming Console, LSS, SSS, and ways in which the C200HS System can be expanded for more versatility. For descriptions of new Programming Console operations, refer to the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*. For details concerning LSS and SSS, refer to the *Ladder Support Software Operation Manual (W237)* and the *SYSMAC Support Software Operation Manuals (Basics: W247; C-series PCs: W248)* respectively.

|       |                                         |    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|----|
| 5-1   | Programming Console .....               | 62 |
| 5-1-1 | Nomenclature .....                      | 63 |
| 5-2   | Checking Initial C200HS Operation ..... | 64 |
| 5-3   | Expanding the System .....              | 64 |
| 5-4   | Special I/O Units .....                 | 67 |
| 5-4-1 | Required Mounting Conditions .....      | 67 |
| 5-4-2 | Special I/O Units and Functions .....   | 67 |
| 5-5   | Ladder Support Software (LSS) .....     | 73 |
| 5-6   | SYSMAC Support Software (SSS) .....     | 73 |

## 5-1 Programming Console

There are two Programming Console models that can be used with the C200HS: the C200H-PRO27-E and the CQM1-PRO01-E. The following illustration shows how a Programming Console (a C200H-PRO27-E in this case) connects to the C200HS CPU.



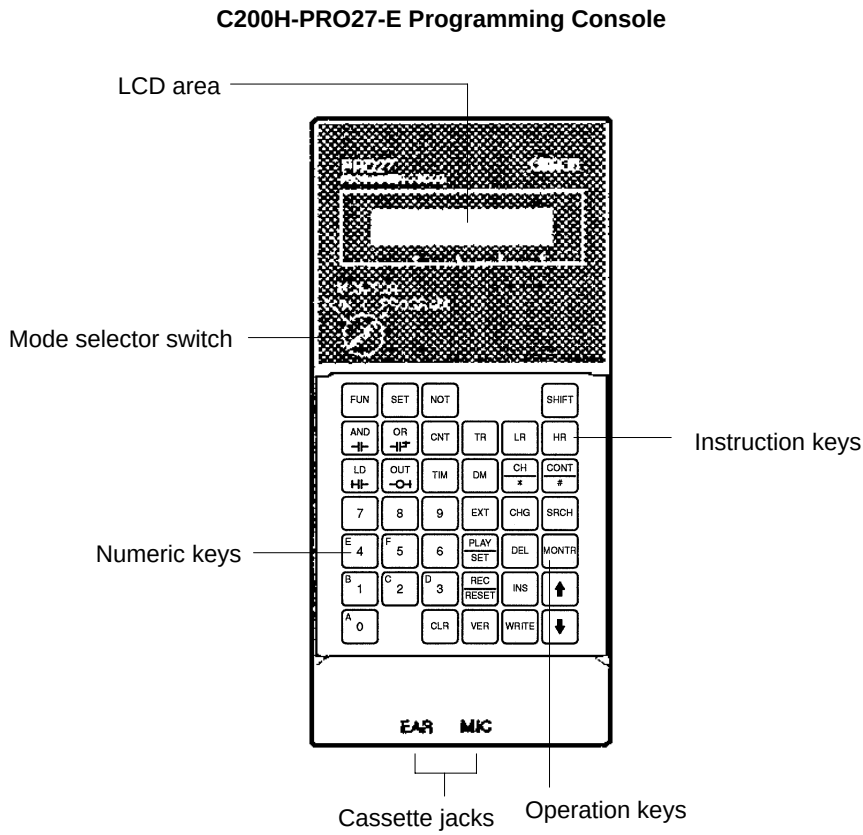
As indicated in the illustration, the C200H-PRO27-E Programming Console connects to the C200HS CPU with C200H-CN222, C200H-CN422, C200HS-CN222, or C200HS-CN422 Connecting Cable which must be purchased separately. The C200HS-CN222 and C200HS-CN422 Connecting Cables conform to EC directives.

An anti-static cover is provided for the C200HS-CN222/CN422 over the connector on the CPU side.

The CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Console comes with 2 m of Connecting Cable.

5-1-1 Nomenclature

The front panel of the Programming Console is shown below, taking the C200H-PRO27-E as an example.



- LCD Area

This window displays the program contents and monitor status.
- Mode Selector Switch

PROGRAM MODE:

Used for creating programs.

RUN MODE:

Used for executing the programs.

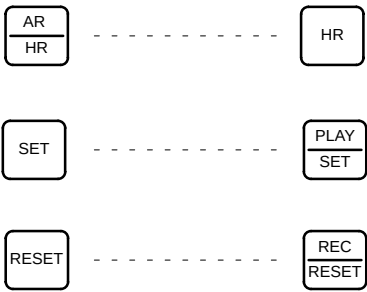
MONITOR MODE:

Used for monitoring C200HS status.
- Keys

Instruction, numeric, and operation keys are used for inputting the program and data.
- Note

1. The operations of C200H-PRO27-E and CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Consoles are the same.

2. The following keys look different but have the same functions.



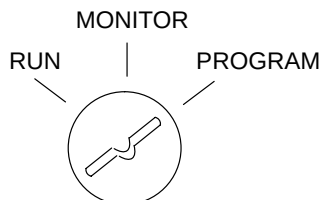
3. The cassette jacks are not used by the C200HS.



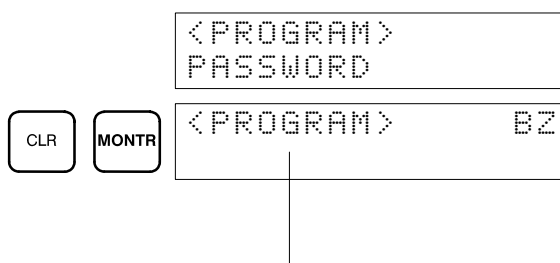
## 5-2 Checking Initial C200HS Operation

After the Programming Console has been connected, it can be used to check initial C200HS operation. Make sure that the Programming Console is properly connected and that the correct power supply is being provided, and then follow the procedure outlined below.

- 1, 2, 3...** 1. Check to be sure that the Programming Console is in PROGRAM mode.



2. Turn on the power to the C200HS and check the CPU indicators. The green POWER indicator should light.
3. Check the Programming Console display and input the password (Clear and then Monitor Keys). If operation is normal, the display should appear as shown below.



Indicates the mode set by the mode selector switch.

4. After checking C200HS operation, turn off the power. If operation is not normal, refer to *Section 6 Troubleshooting*.

## 5-3 Expanding the System

The C200HS System can be expanded to include a Host Link System (SYSMAC WAY), a PC Link System, Optical or Wired Remote I/O Systems (SYSMAC BUS) and SYSMAC NET Link or SYSMAC LINK System (C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E only). All of these can be used in common with the C200H. In addition, the following Units can be connected: Interrupt Input Unit, Analog Timer Unit, and B7A Interface Unit. Specifications for all of these Units are provided in *Appendix B Specifications*.

### Host Link System

A maximum of two Host Link Units can be mounted to slots in either the CPU Rack or an Expansion I/O Rack. The following Host Link Units are available:

C200H-LK101-PV1 (optical cable)

C200H-LK201-PV1 (RS-232C)

C200H-LK202-V1 (RS-422)

For details, refer to the *SYSMAC C-series Rack PCs SYSMAC WAY – Host Link Units System Manual (W143)*.

### SYSMAC LINK Systems

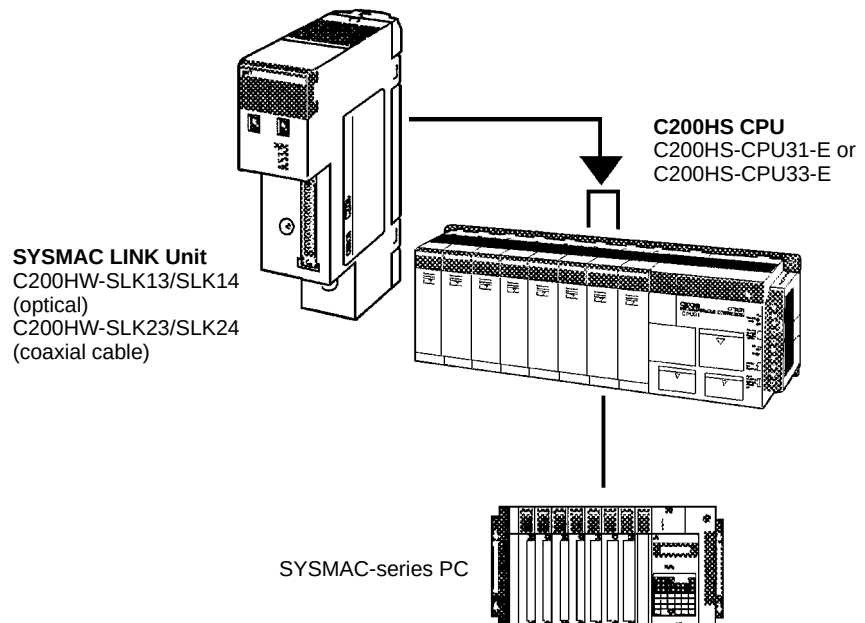
OMRON's SYSMAC LINK System is a communications network that connects up to 62 nodes to provide data links, data transfers, and datagram services.

- Data links provide automatic transfer of up to 918 words of data in the LR and/or DM Areas.
- Data transfers of up to 256 words each can be implemented by programming the NETWORK READ (RECV(98)) and NETWORK WRITE (SEND(90)) instructions in the user program.

- Data transfers via datagrams are also available using a command/response format.

The C200HS-CPU31-E or C200HS-CPU33-E must be used to enable application of SYSMAC LINK Systems. The C200H-CE001 and C200H-CE002 Bus Connection Units are used to connect SYSMAC LINK Units to the CPU, and the C200H-APS03 Auxiliary Power Supply Unit is used as a backup power supply for optical SYSMAC LINK Systems.

**Note** Refer to the *SYSMAC LINK System Manual (W174)* for further information.

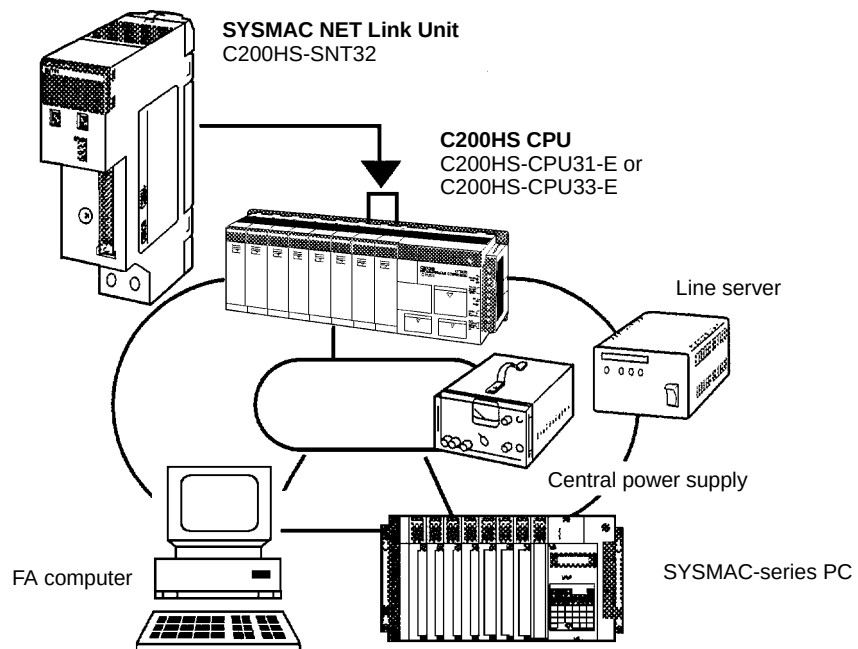


**SYSMAC NET Link Systems** OMRON's SYSMAC NET Link System is an FA-oriented limited-area network that connects up to 126 nodes to provide datagram services, data transfers, and data links.

- Data transfers via datagrams are implemented using a command/response format.
- Data transfers can also be implemented for up to 990 words each by programming the NETWORK READ (RECV(98)) and NETWORK WRITE (SEND(90)) instructions in the user program.
- Data links provide automatic transfer of up to 32 words of data in the LR Area and/or up to 99 words of data in other data areas.

The C200HS-CPU31-E or C200HS-CPU33-E must be used to enable application of SYSMAC NET Link Systems. The C200H-CE001 and C200H-CE002 Bus Connection Units are used to connect SYSMAC NET Link Units to the CPU, and the C200H-APS01 and C200H-APS02 Power Supply Adapters are used to connect to a central power supply (and must be mounted in the slot immediately to the left of the SYSMAC NET Link Unit).

**Note** Refer to the *SYSMAC NET Link System Manual (W178)* for further information.



### PC Link System

A PC Link System can be used to transfer data between PCs by means of LR 0000 through LR 6315. A maximum of two C200H-LK401 PC Link Units can be mounted to slots in either the CPU Rack or an Expansion I/O Rack. For details, refer to the *PC Link System Manual (W135)*.

### Remote I/O Systems

A maximum of two Optical or Wired Remote I/O Master Units can be mounted to slots in either the CPU Rack or an Expansion I/O Rack. A maximum total of five Slave Racks, each with a single Slave Unit, can be connected. C500 Slave Racks can be used, but each C500 Slave Rack must be counted as two Racks in calculating the total. For details, refer to the *SYSMAC C-series Rack PCs Wired Remote I/O System Manual (W120)* or *SYSMAC C-series Optical Remote I/O System Manual (W136)*.

#### Optical Systems

Optical and Wired Units cannot be mixed. A maximum total of 64 (32 words) Optical I/O Units can be connected in an optical system.

- Note**
1. The number of Slave Racks is not related to the number of Master Units.
  2. If the number of Optical I/O Units exceeds 32, a B500-RPT01(-P) Repeater Unit is required.

#### Wired Systems

A maximum total of 32 I/O Interface Terminals and I/O Relay Terminals can be connected in a wired system. The number is unrelated to the number of Master Units mounted.

### Special I/O Units

All of the Special I/O Units usable with the C200H can be used in common with the C200HS. A maximum of ten Special I/O Units (including PC Link Units) can be mounted to slots in either the CPU Rack, Expansion I/O Racks, or Slave Racks. For details, refer to the individual Special I/O Unit manuals and the following information.

## 5-4 Special I/O Units

It is possible to connect a variety of Special I/O Units to the C200HS in the same way as the C200H.

### 5-4-1 Required Mounting Conditions

A maximum of 10 Special I/O Units including PC Link Units can be mounted to any slot of CPU, Expansion I/O, and Slave Racks. I/O word numbers 100 to 199 and DM 1000 to DM 1999 are allocated to each Special I/O Unit.

High-density I/O Units can be mounted Remote I/O Slave Units only when the Remote I/O Slave Units are connected to C200H-RM001-PV1 or C200H-RM201 Remote I/O Master Units.

The number of Special I/O Units used with a Slave Rack is limited by data transmission considerations, as shown in the table below. The numbers in the table indicate the maximum number of Units of groups A, B, C, or D which can be used with a single Slave Rack.

| A                                                                                                                                         | B                                                                                                                                               | C                                       | D                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| High-speed Counter Units<br>Position Control Units (NC111/112)<br>ASCII Units<br>Analog I/O Units<br>ID Sensor Units<br>Fuzzy Logic Units | High-density and Mixed I/O Units<br>Temperature Control Units<br>Cam Positioner Units<br>Heat/Cool Temperature Control Unit<br>PID Control Unit | Temperature Sensor Units<br>Voice Units | Position Control Units (NC211) |
| 4 units max.                                                                                                                              | 8 units max.                                                                                                                                    | 6 units max.                            | 2 units max.                   |

**Note** 1. When a combination of Units from groups A, B, C, and D is used, the number from each group must satisfy both the following equations:

$$3A + B + 2C + 6D \leq 12$$

$$A + B + C + D \leq 8$$

2. Other Units can be added until the total number of Units reaches ten. If PC Link Units are used, the number of Units including the PC Link Units must not exceed ten.

### 5-4-2 Special I/O Units and Functions

Refer to page 103 for the specifications of each Special I/O Unit.

#### High-density I/O Units (Special I/O Units)

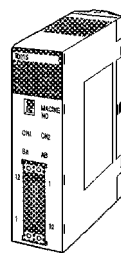
The TTL Input Unit, DC Input Unit, TTL Output Unit, Transistor Output Unit, TTL I/O Unit, and DC Input/Transistor Output Unit are High-density I/O Units.

The C200H-ID501, C200H-OD501, and C200H-MD501 are I/O Units for the TTL Unit.

Eight input points each of the C200H-ID501, C200H-ID215, C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215 can be set for pulse input.

A High-density I/O Unit can retrieve pulse input, which is shorter in length than that of the High-density I/O Unit cycle time, as an input signal when the High-density I/O Unit is set for pulse input.

The C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215 can each be set for 128 dynamic input points (64 points x two circuits) and the C200H-OD501 and C200H-OD215 can each be set for 128 dynamic output points (64 points x two circuits).

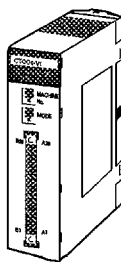


### High-speed Counter Units

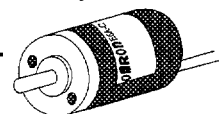
The High-speed Counter Units have the following six operation modes.

Linear, circular, preset, gate, latch, and sampling operation modes

The High-speed Counter Units, which have a counting speed of 50 kcps, can be used for phase-difference pulse input, adding and subtracting pulse input, and pulse and direction input. The High-speed Counter Units have eight-point output per single axis.



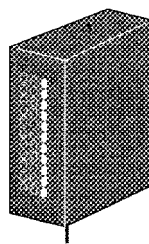
Rotary Encoder



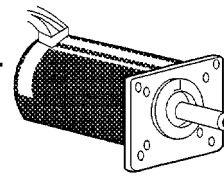
### Position Control Units

The Position Control Units have pulse-train output, thus enabling connection to stepping motor drivers or servomotor drivers.

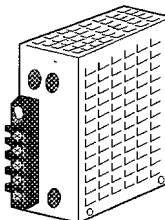
The C200H-NC111 and C200H-NC112 are for a single axis, and the C200H-NC211 is for two axes.



Stepping motor driver or servo motor driver with pulse-train input.



Stepping motor or servomotor



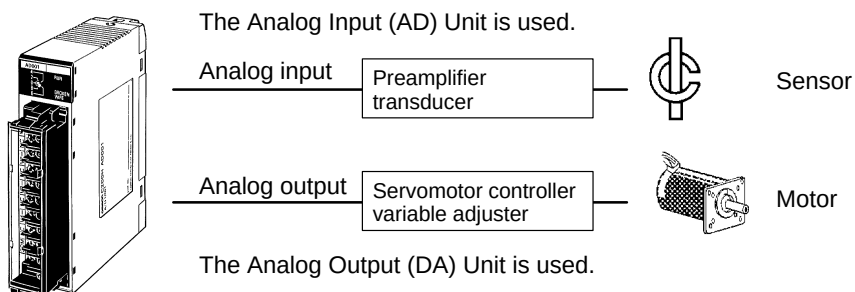
5-V power supply

**Analog I/O Units**

The Analog Input (A/D) Units retrieve analog inputs and the Analog Output (D/A) Unit sends analog outputs.

The following Analog I/O Units are available:

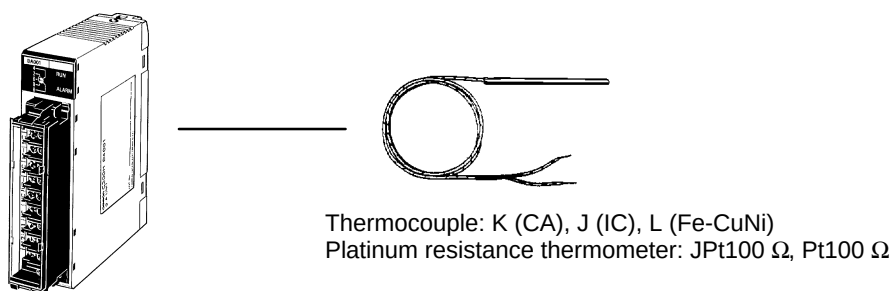
C200H-AD001 with 4-point analog input, C200H-AD002 with 8-point analog input, C200H-DA001 with 2-point analog output, and C200H-DA002 with 4-point analog output

**Temperature Sensor Units**

The following table lists Temperature Sensor Unit models and available temperature sensors.

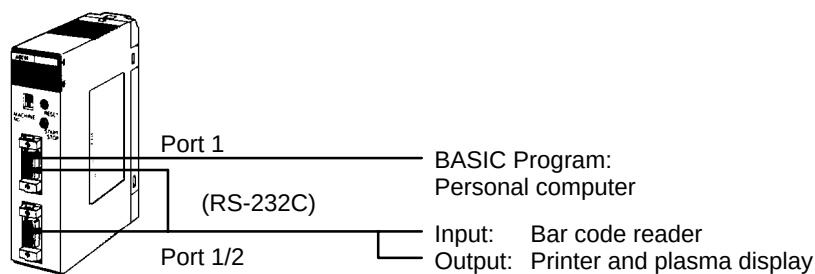
Only one kind of temperature sensor can be connected to the C200H-TS001 or C200H-TS002. Each Temperature Sensor Unit connects to a maximum of four temperature sensor inputs.

| Model       | Connectable temperature sensor              |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| C200H-TS001 | K (CA)/K (IC)                               |
| C200H-TS002 | K (CA)/L (Fe-CuNi) (available for DIN)      |
| C200H-TS101 | JPt 100 $\Omega$                            |
| C200H-TS102 | Pt 100 $\Omega$ (available for DIN/1989JIS) |

**ASCII Unit**

BASIC programs can be input to the ASCII Unit via its port 1 from any personal computer in terminal mode if the personal computer incorporates an RS-232C interface.

It is possible to write BASIC programs with an IBM PC/AT or compatible.

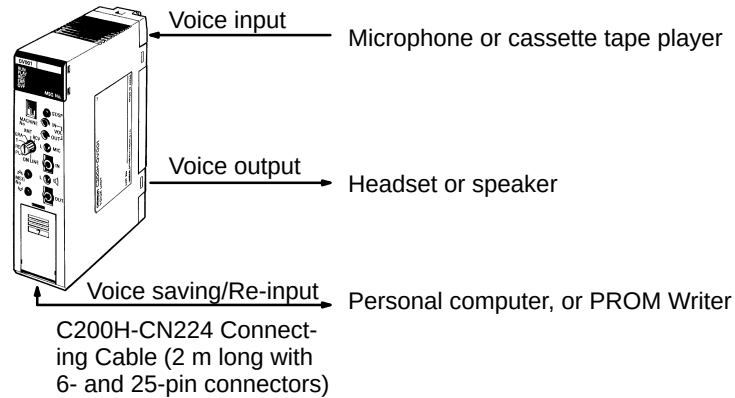


**Voice Unit**

Voice messages can be input from dynamic microphones or cassette tape recorders and output from loudspeakers or headsets via the Voice Unit.

The Voice Unit incorporates a sentence function and word combination function, either of which can be selected to record voice messages for 64 seconds maximum.

Voice can be saved on floppy disks with an IBM PC/AT or compatible.

**ID Sensor Units**

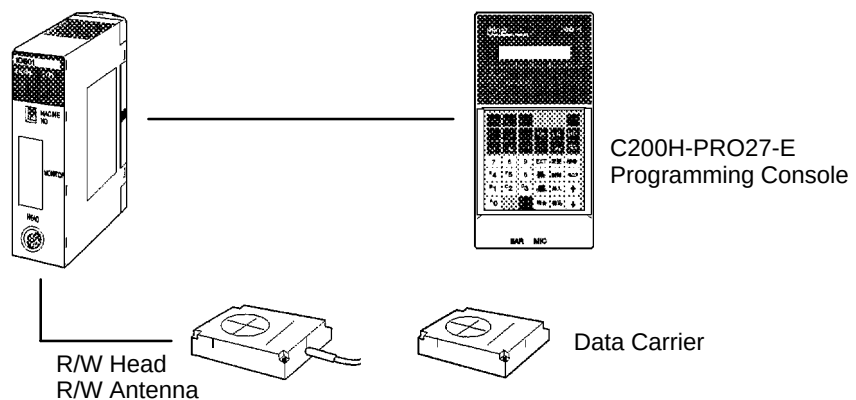
The ID Sensor Units are used to construct non-contact information recognition systems.

By connecting a R/W Head or R/W Antenna to an ID Sensor Unit, data can be written to the Data Carrier attached to each moving object and the data of the Data Carrier can be read by the C200HS.

The following models of ID Sensor Units are available.

Electromagnetic induction model: C200H-IDS01-V1

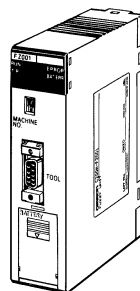
Microwave model: C200H-IDS21



**Fuzzy Logic Unit**

The C200H-FZ001 Fuzzy Logic Unit incorporates a high-functional fuzzy Logic processor and allows high-speed fuzzy logic.

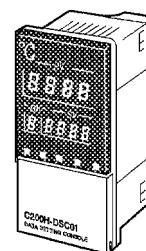
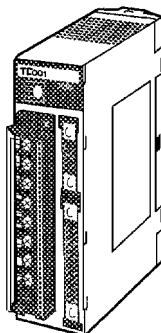
A personal computer can be connected to the Fuzzy Logic Unit via RS-232C cables for software development and monitoring. Use the C500-SU981-E Fuzzy Support Software for IBM PC/AT or compatible personal computers.

**Temperature Control Units**

Thermocouples or platinum resistance thermometers connect to the Temperature Control Unit. With the built-in selector of the Temperature Control Unit, ten kinds of thermocouples or two kinds of platinum resistance thermometers can be selected.

Select the control output of the Temperature Control Unit from the following.

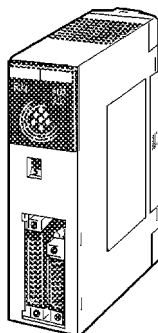
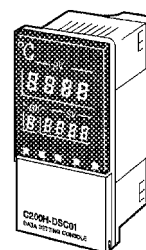
| Model       | Temperature sensor input                                                        | Control output    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| C200H-TC001 | Thermocouple:<br>R, S, K (CA), J (IC), T (CC),<br>E (CRC), B, N, L (IC), U (CC) | Transistor output |
| C200H-TC002 |                                                                                 | Voltage output    |
| C200H-TC003 |                                                                                 | Current output    |
| C200H-TC101 | Platinum resistance thermometer:<br>JPt100, Pt100                               | Transistor output |
| C200H-TC102 |                                                                                 | Voltage output    |
| C200H-TC103 |                                                                                 | Current output    |

**Temperature Control Unit****Data Setting Console**



**Cam Positioner Unit**

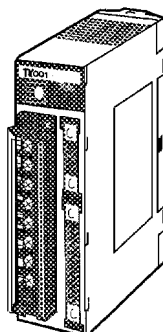
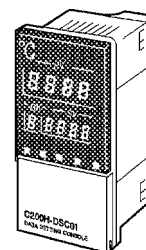
A single C200H-CP114 Cam Positioner Unit is as powerful as 48 mechanical cams because it can complete jobs that normally require 48 mechanical cams. It is possible to set 16-point external output and 32-point internal output as cam output. The 32-point internal output can be retrieved as data by the C200HS.

**Cam Positioner Unit****Data Setting Console****Heat/Cool Temperature Control Units**

The Heat/Cool Temperature Control Units measure the temperature of an object with a connected temperature sensor (thermocouple or platinum resistance thermometer), and heats and cools according to a preset control mode.

Select the control output of the Heat/Cool Temperature Control Unit from the following.

| Model       | Temperature sensor input                                                        | Control output    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| C200H-TV001 | Thermocouple:<br>R, S, K (CA), J (IC), T (CC),<br>E (CRC), B, N, L (IC), U (CC) | Transistor output |
| C200H-TV002 |                                                                                 | Voltage output    |
| C200H-TV003 |                                                                                 | Current output    |
| C200H-TV101 | Platinum resistance thermometer:<br>JPt100, Pt100                               | Transistor output |
| C200H-TV102 |                                                                                 | Voltage output    |
| C200H-TV103 |                                                                                 | Current output    |

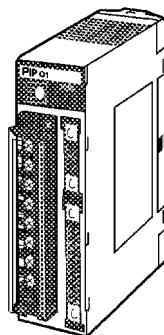
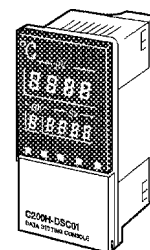
**Heat/Cool Temperature Control Unit****Data Setting Console**

**PID Control Unit**

The PID Control Unit scales inputs from connected sensors and then carries out PID control according to preset control mode.

Select the control output of the PID Control Unit from the following.

| Model       | Control output    |
|-------------|-------------------|
| C200H-PID01 | Transistor output |
| C200H-PID02 | Voltage output    |
| C200H-PID03 | Current output    |

**PID Control Unit****Data Setting Console**

## 5-5 Ladder Support Software (LSS)

The LSS is a powerful support software package for the OMRON C-series Programmable Controllers (PCs). The LSS runs on an IBM PC/AT or compatible personal computer, and can be used to program, monitor and control PCs. While some PCs require a SYSMAC NET Link Unit, Host Link Unit, or Peripheral Interface Unit to connect the computer running LSS, the C200HS can be connected directly to the LSS via its peripheral or RS-232C port.

The LSS provides displays of various useful lists when the computer is operated offline and can be used to monitor operating conditions of the PC, and to read and write PC data. PC programs can be developed in a mnemonic or ladder diagram form.

When working in ladder diagram form, not only the program is displayed but also other information such as I/O, block, and instruction comments can be input and displayed. Moreover, the LSS allows more than one PC to be connected to and monitored using a single computer. The monitoring speed can be accelerated if the optional S3200-NSB11-E SYSMAC NET NSB is used.

For details concerning LSS, refer to the *Ladder Support Software Operation Manual (W237)*.

## 5-6 SYSMAC Support Software (SSS)

The SSS is an advanced software application that runs on IBM PC/AT or compatibles and is used to program, monitor, and otherwise control OMRON SYSMAC C-series PCs and SYSMAC CVM1 PCs. The C200HS can be connected directly to a computer running the SSS in exactly the same way as for the LSS.

The SSS can be used with any of the CVM1 PCs and with all of the many C-series PCs. The SSS automatically switches programming styles and other operations between the various PCs when a PC model is set in the SSS's System Set-up.

All programs written on the Ladder Support Software or on the CV Support Software can be read and used by the SSS. Programs created for the C2000H or C200HS families of PCs can be converted for use with CVM1 PCs so that existing programs can be used with the newer PCs.

The SSS naturally supports all of the functionality for C-series PCs as the LSS, plus some new functions that facilitate fast, efficient programming and operation.

## SECTION 6

# Troubleshooting

The C200HS provides self-diagnostic functions to identify many types of abnormal system conditions. These functions minimize downtime and enable quick, smooth error correction.

This section provides information on hardware and software errors that occur during PC operation. It also provides troubleshooting charts for CPU Racks, Expansion I/O Racks, Input Units, and Output Units.

|     |                                                    |    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| 6-1 | Alarm Indicators . . . . .                         | 76 |
| 6-2 | Programmed Alarms and Error Messages . . . . .     | 76 |
| 6-3 | Reading and Clearing Errors and Messages . . . . . | 76 |
| 6-4 | Error Messages . . . . .                           | 77 |
| 6-5 | CPU Racks and Expansion I/O Racks . . . . .        | 81 |
| 6-6 | Input Units . . . . .                              | 82 |
| 6-7 | Output Units . . . . .                             | 83 |

## 6-1 Alarm Indicators

The ALM/ERR indicator on the front of the CPU provides visual indication of an abnormality in the PC. When the indicator is ON (ERROR), a fatal error (i.e., ones that will stop PC operation) has occurred; when the indicator is flashing (ALARM), a nonfatal error has occurred.

**Caution**

The PC will turn ON the ALM/ERR indicator, stop program execution, and turn OFF all outputs from the PC for most hardware errors, for certain fatal software errors, or when FALS(07) is executed in the program (see tables on following pages). PC operation will continue for all other errors. It is the user's responsibility to take adequate measures to ensure that a hazardous situation will not result from automatic system shutdown for fatal errors and to ensure that proper actions are taken for errors for which the system is not automatically shut down. System flags and other system and/or user-programmed error indications can be used to program proper actions.

## 6-2 Programmed Alarms and Error Messages

FAL(06), FALS(07), and MSG(46) can be used in the program to provide user-programmed information on error conditions. With these three instructions, the user can tailor error diagnosis to aid in troubleshooting.

FAL(06) is used with a FAL number other than 00, which is output to the SR area when FAL(06) is executed. Executing FAL(06) will not stop PC operation or directly affect any outputs from the PC.

FALS(07) is also used with a FAL number, which is output to the same location in the SR area when FALS(07) is executed. Executing FALS(07) will stop PC operation and will cause all outputs from the PC to be turned OFF.

When FAL(06) is executed with a function number of 00, the current FAL number contained in the SR area is cleared and replaced by another, if more have been stored in memory by the system.

When MSG(46) is used a message containing specified data area words is displayed onto the Programming Console or another Programming Device.

The use of these instructions is described in detail in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*.

## 6-3 Reading and Clearing Errors and Messages

System error messages can be displayed onto the Programming Console or other Programming Device.

On the Programming Console, press the CLR, FUN, and MONTR keys. If there are multiple error messages stored by the system, the MONTR key can be pressed again to access the next message. If the system is in PROGRAM mode, pressing the MONTR key will clear the error message, so be sure to write down all message errors as you read them. (It is not possible to clear an error or a message while in RUN or MONITOR mode; the PC must be in PROGRAM mode.) When all messages have been cleared, "ERR CHK OK" will be displayed.

Details on accessing error messages from the Programming Console are provided in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*. Procedures for the LSS are provided in the *LSS Operation Manual (W237)*.

## 6-4 Error Messages

There are basically three types of errors for which messages are displayed: initialization errors, non-fatal operating errors, and fatal operating errors. Most of these are also indicated by FAL number being transferred to the FAL area of the SR area.

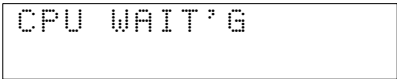
The type of error can be quickly determined from the indicators on the CPU, as described below for the three types of errors. If the status of an indicator is not mentioned in the description, it makes no difference whether it is lit or not.

After eliminating the cause of an error, clear the error message from memory before resuming operation.

Asterisks in the error messages in the following tables indicate variable numeric data. An actual number would appear on the display.

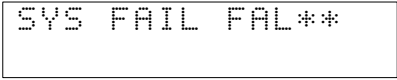
### Initialization Errors

The following error messages appear before program execution has been started. The POWER indicator will be lit and the RUN indicator will not be lit for either of these. The RUN output will be OFF for each of these errors.

| Error and message                                                                                                                     | FAL no. | Probable cause                                                  | Possible correction                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Waiting for Special I/O or Interrupt Input Units<br> | None    | A Special I/O Unit or Interrupt Input Unit has not initialized. | Perform the I/O Table Read operation to check unit numbers. Replace Unit if it is indicated by "\$" only in the I/O table.<br><br>(High-density I/O Units will not appear on I/O Table Read display for all peripheral devices.) |
| Waiting for Remote I/O<br>                         | None    | Power to Remote I/O Unit is off or terminator cannot be found.  | Check power supply to Remote I/O Units, connections between Remote I/O Units, and terminator setting.                                                                                                                            |

### Non-fatal Operating Errors

The following error messages appear for errors that occur after program execution has been started. PC operation and program execution will continue after one or more of these errors have occurred. For each of these errors, the POWER and RUN indicators will be lit and the ALM/ERR indicator will be flashing. The RUN output will be ON.

| Error and message                                                                                                 | FAL no.  | Probable cause                                                                                                               | Possible correction                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAL error<br>                  | 01 to 99 | FAL(06) has been executed in program. Check the FAL number to determine conditions that would cause execution (set by user). | Correct according to cause indicated by FAL number (set by user). |
| Interrupt Input Unit error<br> | 8A       | An error occurred in data transfer between the Interrupt Input Unit and the CPU.                                             | Replace the Interrupt Input Unit.                                 |

| Error and message                                                                                                                                                                                      | FAL no.  | Probable cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Possible correction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interrupt subroutine error<br><div>SYS FAIL FAL8B</div>                                                                                                                                                | 8B       | Interrupt subroutine containing Special I/O Unit refresh was too long.<br><br>Cyclic Special I/O Unit refreshing was not disabled for interrupt subroutine refresh.                                                                                                            | Check the interrupt subroutine and PC Setup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| High-density I/O Unit error<br><div>SYS FAIL FAL9A</div>                                                                                                                                               | 9A       | An error occurred in data transfer between a High-density I/O Unit and the CPU.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Check AR 0205 to AR 0214 to identify the Unit with a problem, replace the Unit, and restart the PC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PC Setup error<br><div>SYS FAIL FAL9B</div>                                                                                                                                                            | 9B       | An error has been detected in the PC Setup. This error will be generated when the setting is read or used for the first time.                                                                                                                                                  | Check an correct PC Setup settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Memory Cassette Transfer error<br><div>SYS FAIL FAL9D</div>                                                                                                                                            | 9D       | An error has occurred during data transmission between UM and a Memory Cassette because:<br><br>Not in PROGRAM Mode.<br><br>UM or Memory Cassette is read-only.<br><br>Insufficient capacity in UM or Memory Cassette.<br><br>A checksum error occurred in the Memory Cassette | Make sure that the PC is in PROGRAM mode.<br><br>Make sure that the Memory Cassette is not write-protected.<br><br>Make sure that the UM and Memory Cassette capacity is sufficient.<br><br>Make sure the SYSMAC NET data link is not operating and transfer again (SR 27011 will be ON).<br><br>Transfer the data again. |
| Cycle time overrun<br><div>CYCLE TIME OVER</div>                                                                                                                                                       | F8       | Watchdog timer has exceeded 100 ms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Program cycle time is longer than recommended. Reduce cycle time if possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| I/O table verification error<br><div>I/O VER ERR</div>                                                                                                                                                 | E7       | Unit has been removed or replaced by a different kind of Unit, making I/O table incorrect.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Use I/O Table Verify Operation to check I/O table and either connect dummy Units or register the I/O table again.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Remote I/O error<br><div>             REMOTE ERR<br/>             Remote I/O Master Unit number  *           </div> | B0 or B1 | Error occurred in transmissions between Remote I/O Units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Check transmission line between PC and Master and between Remote I/O Units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Special I/O Unit error<br><div>SIOU ERR</div>                                                                                                                                                          | D0       | Error has occurred in PC Link Unit, Remote I/O Master Unit, between a Host Link, SYSMAC LINK, or SYSMAC NET Link Unit and the CPU, or in refresh between Special I/O Unit and the CPU.                                                                                         | Determine the unit number of the Unit which caused the error (AR 00), correct the error, and toggle the appropriate Restart Bit in AR 01, SR 250, or SR 252. If the Unit does not restart, replace it.                                                                                                                    |
| Battery error<br><div>BATT LOW</div>                                                                                                                                                                   | F7       | Backup battery is missing or its voltage has dropped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Check battery, and replace if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Communications Errors**

The COMM or COMM 1 indicator will go out for errors in communications between the peripheral port and a peripheral device and COMM 2 will go out for errors in communications between the RS-232C port and a peripheral device. If an error is indicated, check the communications path and the C200HS program. The ports can be reset using the Peripheral Port Reset Bit (SR 25208) and the RS-232C Port Reset Bit (SR 25209).

**Fatal Operating Errors**

The following error messages appear for errors that occur after program execution has been started. PC operation and program execution will stop and all outputs from the PC will be turned OFF when any of the following errors occur. No CPU indicators will be lit for the power interruption error. For all other fatal operating errors, the POWER and ALM/ERR indicators will be lit. The RUN output will be OFF.

| Error and message                             | FAL no.  | Probable cause                                                                                     | Possible correction                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power interruption<br>No message.             | 00       | Power has been interrupted for at least 10 ms.                                                     | Check power supply voltage and power lines. Try to power-up again.                                                                                                             |
| CPU error<br>No message.                      | None     | Watchdog timer has exceeded maximum setting (default setting: 130 ms).                             | Restart system in PROGRAM mode and check program. Reduce cycle time or reset watchdog timer if longer time required. (Consider effects of longer cycle time before resetting.) |
| Memory error<br>MEMORY ERR                    | F1       | SR 27211 ON:<br>A checksum error has occurred in the PC Setup (DM 6600 to DM 6655).                | Check the PC Setup.                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |          | SR 27212 ON:<br>A checksum error has occurred in the program, indicating an incorrect instruction. | Check the program.                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                               |          | SR 27213 ON<br>A checksum error has occurred in an expansion instruction change.                   |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                               |          | SR 27214 ON:<br>Memory Cassette was installed or removed with the power on.                        | Install the Memory Cassette correctly.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                               |          | SR 27215 ON:<br>Autoboot error.                                                                    | Check whether the CPU memory is protected or a checksum error occurred in the Memory Cassette.                                                                                 |
| No END(01) instruction<br>NO END INST         | F0       | END(01) is not written anywhere in program.                                                        | Write END(01) at the final address of the program.                                                                                                                             |
| I/O bus error<br>I/O BUS ERR<br>*<br>Rack no. | C0 to C2 | Error has occurred in the bus line between the CPU and I/O Units.                                  | The rightmost digit of the FAL number will indicate the number of the Rack where the error was detected. Check cable connections between the I/O Units and Racks.              |



| Error and message                                        | FAL no.        | Probable cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Possible correction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Too many Units<br><div>I/O UNIT OVER</div>               | E1             | <p>Two or more Special I/O Units are set to the same unit number</p> <p>Two or more Group-2 High-density I/O Units or B7A Interface Units are set to the same I/O number or I/O word.</p> <p>The I/O number of a 64-pt Group-2 High-density I/O Unit is set to 9.</p> <p>SYSMAC NET or SYSMAC LINK systems are using duplicate settings (CPU31/33-E only).</p> <p>More than one Interrupt Unit is mounted.</p> | <p>Perform the I/O Table Read operation to check unit numbers, and eliminate duplications. (High-density I/O Units other than Group-2 are Special I/O Units, too.)</p> <p>Set unit numbers of 64-pt Group-2 Units to numbers other than 9.</p> <p>Correct the settings.</p> <p>Mount only one Interrupt Unit.</p> |
| Input-output I/O table error<br><div>I/O SET ERROR</div> | E0             | <p>Input and output word designations registered in I/O table do not agree with input/output words required by Units actually mounted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Check the I/O table with I/O Table Verification operation and check all Units to see that they are in correct configuration. When the system has been confirmed, register the I/O table again.</p>                                                                                                             |
| FALS error<br><div>SYS FAIL FALS**</div>                 | 01 to 99 or 9F | <p>FALS has been executed by the program. Check the FAL number to determine conditions that would cause execution (Set by user or by system).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Correct according to cause indicated by FAL number. If FAL number is 9F, check watchdog timer and cycle time, which may be too long. 9F will be output when FALS(07) is executed and the cycle time is between 120 and 130 ms.</p>                                                                             |

**Other Error Messages**

A number of other error messages are detailed within this manual. Errors in program input and debugging and errors in cassette tape operation are detailed in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*. Information on error flags is also contained in the *C200HS Operation Manual (W235)*.

**6-5 CPU Racks and Expansion I/O Racks**

| Error                                                     | Probable cause                                                                  | Possible correction                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| POWER indicator does not light.                           | A fuse is blown.                                                                | Replace the fuse.                                                     |
| Fuses are frequently blown.                               | The voltage selector terminal setting is wrong.                                 | Correct the voltage selector terminal setting.                        |
|                                                           | Pattern short-circuiting or damage from fire                                    | Replace the CPU or Power Supply Unit.                                 |
| RUN indicator does not light.                             | The program has an error (no END instruction).                                  | Correct the program.                                                  |
|                                                           | The voltage selector terminal setting is wrong.                                 | Correct the voltage selector terminal setting.                        |
|                                                           | A power supply line is defective.                                               | Replace the CPU.                                                      |
|                                                           | Special I/O Units are assigned overlapping unit numbers.                        | Correct the unit number assignments.                                  |
|                                                           | A Slave Unit's power supply is turned off, or no Unit is set as the terminator. | Turn on the power to the Slave Unit, or set a Unit as the terminator. |
| RUN indicator is lit, but RUN output does not turn on.    | The power circuit is defective.                                                 | Replace the CPU.                                                      |
| Relays do not operate from a particular number onwards.   | The I/O bus is defective.                                                       | Replace the Backplane.                                                |
| Outputs (or inputs) turn ON for particular Relay numbers. |                                                                                 |                                                                       |
| All the bits from a particular Unit turn ON.              |                                                                                 |                                                                       |

## 6-6 Input Units

| Error                                                        | Probable cause                                                      | Possible correction                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicator lights are turned off, and no inputs turn ON.      | No external input power supply is provided.                         | Provide a power supply.                                                                                                            |
|                                                              | The external input voltage is low.                                  | Supply the rated voltage.                                                                                                          |
|                                                              | Terminal screws are loose.                                          | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                  | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
| Indicator lights are turned ON, but no inputs turn ON.       | The input circuit is defective.                                     | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
| All inputs remain ON, and will not turn OFF.                 | The input circuit is defective.                                     | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
| Inputs do not turn ON for particular Relay numbers.          | An input device is defective.                                       | Replace the input device.                                                                                                          |
|                                                              | Input wiring is disconnected.                                       | Check the input wiring.                                                                                                            |
|                                                              | Terminal screws are loose.                                          | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                  | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
|                                                              | The ON time for external inputs is too short.                       | Adjust the input device.                                                                                                           |
|                                                              | The input circuit is defective.                                     | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              | An input bit address is used for an OUT instruction in the program. | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
| Inputs do not turn OFF for particular Relay numbers.         | The input circuit is defective.                                     | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              | An input bit address is used for an OUT instruction in the program. | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
| Inputs are turning ON and OFF irregularly.                   | The external input voltage is low.                                  | Supply the rated voltage.                                                                                                          |
|                                                              | There is malfunctioning due to noise.                               | Apply noise countermeasures such as installing a surge suppressor, installing an isolation transformer, and using shielded cables. |
|                                                              | Terminal screws are loose.                                          | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                  | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
| Malfunctioning Relays are in groups of eight.                | Common terminal screws are loose.                                   | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                  | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
|                                                              | The CPU is defective.                                               | Replace the CPU.                                                                                                                   |
| Operation is normal, but the input indicator does not light. | The LED is defective.                                               | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |

## 6-7 Output Units

| Error                                                                                   | Probable cause                                                          | Possible correction                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No outputs turn ON.                                                                     | A load power supply is not provided.                                    | Provide the power supply.                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                         | The load power supply voltage is low.                                   | Provide the rated voltage.                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                         | Terminal screws are loose.                                              | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                      | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
|                                                                                         | A fuse is blown.                                                        | Replace the fuse.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                         | I/O bus connectors are making poor contact.                             | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                         | The output circuit is defective.                                        | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
| Outputs all fail to turn OFF.                                                           | The output circuit is defective.                                        | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
| Indicators do not light, and the outputs for particular Relay numbers do not turn ON.   | The output ON time is too short.                                        | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                         | The output circuit is defective.                                        | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                         | The program's OUT instruction bit addresses overlap.                    | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
| Indicators light, but the outputs for particular Relay numbers do not turn ON.          | An output device is defective.                                          | Replace the output device.                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                         | Output wiring is disconnected.                                          | Check the output wiring.                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                         | Terminal screws are loose.                                              | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                      | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
|                                                                                         | Output Relays are defective.                                            | Replace the Relays.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         | The output circuit is defective.                                        | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
| Indicator lights are off, but the outputs for particular Relay numbers do not turn OFF. | Output Relays are defective.                                            | Replace the Relays.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         | There is faulty restoration due to leakage current or residual current. | Replace the external load or add a dummy resistor.                                                                                 |
| Indicators light, and the outputs for particular Relay numbers do not turn OFF.         | The output circuit is defective.                                        | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                         | The program's OUT instruction bit addresses overlap.                    | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
| Outputs are turning ON and OFF irregularly.                                             | The load power supply voltage is low.                                   | Supply the rated voltage.                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                         | The program's OUT instruction bit addresses overlap.                    | Correct the program.                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                         | There is malfunctioning due to noise.                                   | Apply noise countermeasures such as installing a surge suppressor, installing an isolation transformer, and using shielded cables. |
|                                                                                         | Terminal screws are loose.                                              | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                      | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
| Malfunctioning Relays are in groups of eight.                                           | Common terminal screws are loose.                                       | Tighten the terminal screws.                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | Terminal block connectors are making poor contact.                      | Securely lock the connectors, or replace them if necessary.                                                                        |
|                                                                                         | A fuse is blown.                                                        | Replace the fuse.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                         | The CPU is defective.                                                   | Replace the CPU.                                                                                                                   |
| Operation is normal, but the output indicator does not light.                           | The LED is defective.                                                   | Replace the Unit.                                                                                                                  |

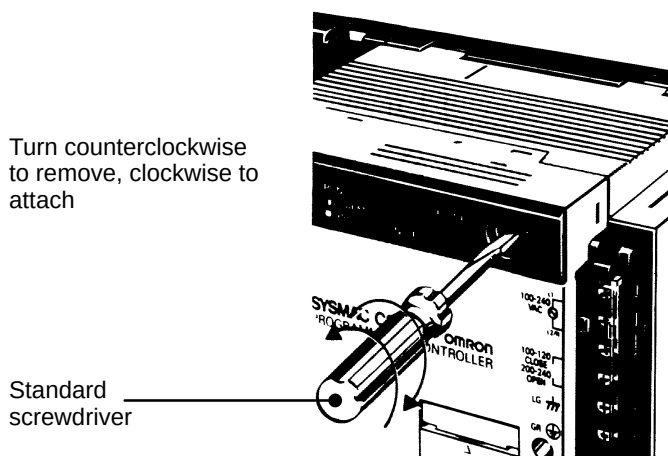
## SECTION 7

# Inspection and Maintenance

Certain consumable items in a PC (such as fuses, relays, and batteries) need occasional replacement. This section explains how to replace these items. Always keep spare items on hand so that they can be used as immediate replacements when needed.

|     |                                  |    |
|-----|----------------------------------|----|
| 7-1 | CPU and Power Supply Fuses ..... | 86 |
| 7-2 | Output Unit Fuses .....          | 86 |
| 7-3 | Output Unit Relays .....         | 87 |
| 7-4 | Batteries .....                  | 90 |

## 7-1 CPU and Power Supply Fuses



To replace a fuse, follow the steps below.

- 1, 2, 3...**
1. Turn OFF the power to the PC.
  2. Remove the fuse holder by turning it approximately 50° counterclockwise with a standard screwdriver.
  3. Remove the fuse from the holder.
  4. Insert a new fuse.
  5. Reattach the fuse holder by turning it approximately 50° clockwise with a standard screwdriver.

## 7-2 Output Unit Fuses

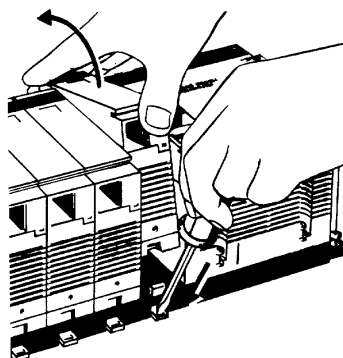
To replace a fuse, follow the steps below. Use only UL/CSA certified replacement fuses.

### Fuse Specifications (5.2-dia.x20)

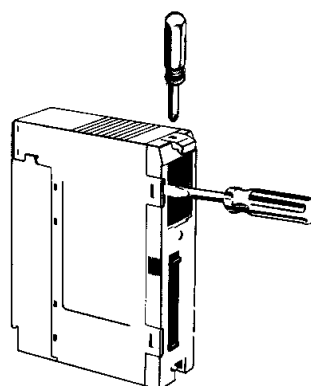
| Model         | F indicator (fuse blowout detection circuit) | Rating       |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| C200H-OD411   | Yes                                          | 5 A 125 V    |
| C200H-OD211   | No                                           |              |
| C200H-OD212   | No                                           | 8 A 125 V    |
| C200H-OD213   | Yes                                          |              |
| C200H-OA121-E | Yes                                          | 5 A 125 V    |
| C200H-OA122-E | Yes                                          |              |
| C200H-OA221   | Yes                                          | 5 A 250 V    |
| C200H-OA222V  | No                                           | 3 A 250 V    |
| C200H-OA223   | Yes                                          | 5 A 250 V    |
| C200H-OA224   | No                                           | 3.15 A 250 V |

- 1, 2, 3...**
1. Turn OFF the power to the PC.
  2. Detach the terminal block by unlocking the lock levers at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

3. While pushing down the lock lever on the Backplane with a screwdriver as shown below, remove the Output Unit.



4. Using a Phillips screwdriver, remove the screw from the top of the Unit.
5. Using a flat-blade screwdriver, detach the case from the Unit.



6. Pull out the printed circuit board.
7. Insert a new fuse. A spare fuse is provided inside the rear of the case when the Unit is delivered.
8. Reassemble in reverse order of assembly.

- Note**
1. Use UL or CSA approved fuses if the UL or CSA standards must be satisfied. For further details, consult the fuse manufacturer.
  2. Fuses in High-density I/O Units cannot be replaced by the user. Refer to your OMRON dealer for service.

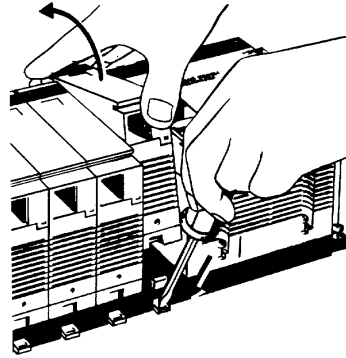
## 7-3 Output Unit Relays

The following Output Units provide relay sockets that allow the Relays to be replaced if they should go bad. Use the Relay listed in the table.

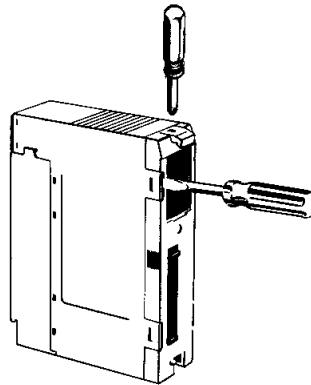
| Unit         | Relay                   |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| C200H-OC221  | G6B-1174P-FD-US, 24 VDC |
| C200H-OC222  |                         |
| C200H-OC223  |                         |
| C200H-OC224  |                         |
| C200H-OC225  |                         |
| C200H-OC222V | G6R-1, 24 VDC           |
| C200H-OC224V |                         |
| C200H-OC226  |                         |

To replace a Relay, follow the steps below:

- 1, 2, 3...**
1. Turn OFF the power to the PC.
  2. Detach the terminal block by unlocking the lock levers at the top and bottom of the terminal block.
  3. While pushing down the lock lever on the Backplane with a screwdriver as shown below, remove the Output Unit.

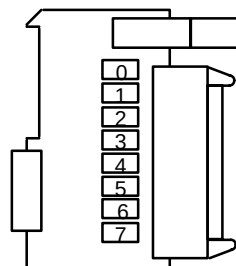


4. Using a Phillips screwdriver, remove the screw from the top of the Unit.
5. Using a flat-blade screwdriver, detach the case from the Unit.



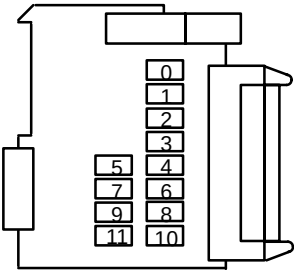
6. Pull out the printed circuit board. The Relays are placed on the PC boards of individual Units as shown in the figures below.

**OC221/OC224**

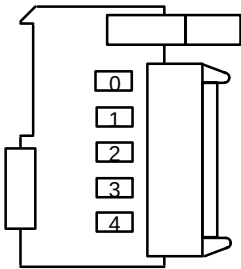




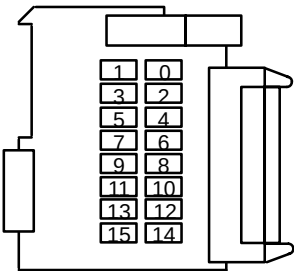
OC222



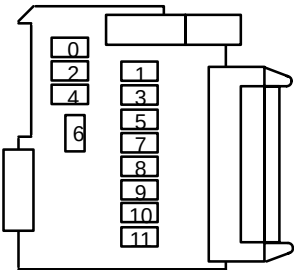
OC223



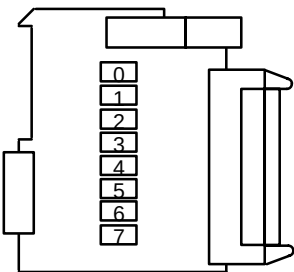
OC225



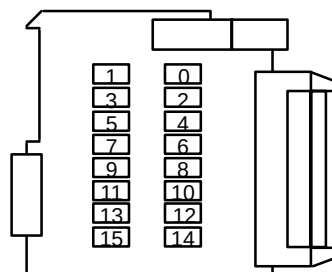
OC222V



OC224V

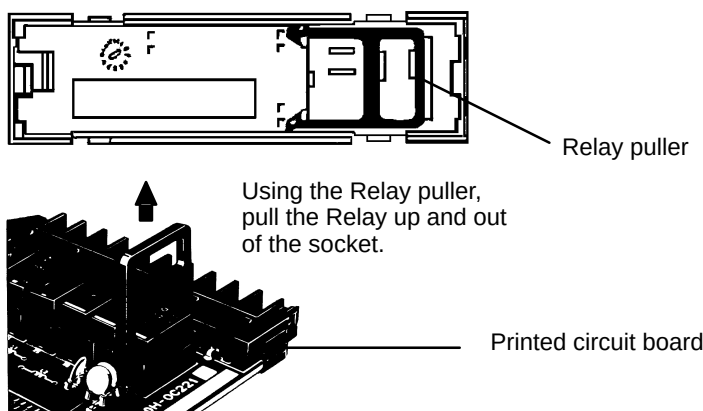


OC226



7. A Relay puller is provided inside the rear of the case when the Unit is delivered. Use the Relay puller to pull out the Relay as shown below. Insert a new Relay.

Relays for the C200H-OC222V/OC224V/OC226V can be replaced without using the Relay puller.



8. Reassemble in reverse order of assembly.

**Caution**

Check the pin arrangement before inserting a new Relay into the socket. Pins can only be inserted one way, so do not try to force them if they do not go in easily. Applying too much force can bend the pins and render them unusable.

## 7-4 Batteries

**DANGER**

Batteries can burn, explode, or leak. Absolutely do not short-circuit across the terminals, attempt to recharge batteries, or take them apart, heat them, or expose them to fire.

When the battery is nearly discharged, the ALARM indicator blinks and the message "BATT FAIL" appears on the Programming Console. When this occurs, replace the battery within one week to avoid loss of data.

The normal battery service life is five years at 25°C. The service life will be shortened if used at temperatures higher than that.

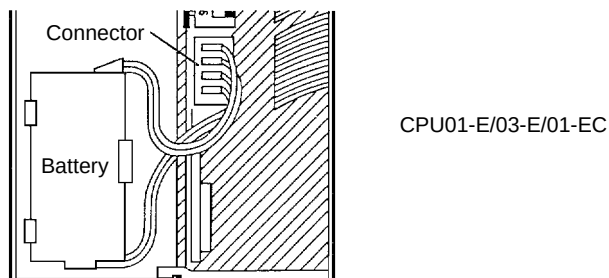
The Battery Fail Flag is allocated to 25308 for the C200HS.

The battery comes together with its connector as a set. To replace the Battery Set (C200H-BAT09), follow the steps below. The entire replacement must be completed within five minutes to ensure that the data will not be lost.

**1, 2, 3...**

1. Turn OFF the power to the PC. (If the power was not already ON, turn the power ON for at least one minute before turning the power OFF.)

2. Remove the cover from the battery compartment of the CPU Unit.
3. Remove the old Battery Set.
4. Install the new Battery Set as shown in the following diagram.



5. Replace the cover of the battery compartment.
6. Press CLR, FUN, MONTR, MONTR or just turn the power to the PC OFF and then ON again to clear the error message on the Programming Console.

# Appendix A

## Standard Models

### C200HS Racks

| Name                           |                                                | Specifications                                    |                                                    | Model number    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Backplane (same for all Racks) |                                                | 10 slots                                          |                                                    | C200H-BC101-V2  |
|                                |                                                | 8 slots                                           |                                                    | C200H-BC081-V2  |
|                                |                                                | 5 slots                                           |                                                    | C200H-BC051-V2  |
|                                |                                                | 3 slots                                           |                                                    | C200H-BC031-V2  |
| CPU Rack                       | CPU                                            | 100 to 120/200 to 240 VAC w/built-in power supply | ---                                                | C200HS-CPU01-E  |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | Conforms to EC directives (see note)               | C200HS-CPU01-EC |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | RS-232C port                                       | C200HS-CPU21-E  |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | RS-232C port and conforms to EC directives         | C200HS-CPU21-EC |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | RS-232C port and SYSMAC NET/ SYSMAC LINK supported | C200HS-CPU31-E  |
|                                |                                                | 24 VDC w/built-in power supply                    | Conforms to EC directives (see note)               | C200HS-CPU03-E  |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | RS-232C port                                       | C200HS-CPU23-E  |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | RS-232C port and SYSMAC NET/ SYSMAC LINK supported | C200HS-CPU33-E  |
|                                |                                                |                                                   |                                                    |                 |
|                                |                                                |                                                   |                                                    |                 |
|                                | Memory Cassette                                | EPROM Chip; 27256; 150 ns                         |                                                    | ROM-JD-B        |
|                                |                                                | EPROM Chip; 27512; 150 ns                         |                                                    | ROM-KD-B        |
|                                |                                                | EEPROM; 16K words                                 |                                                    | C200HS-ME16K    |
|                                |                                                | EPROM; 16K words                                  |                                                    | C200HS-MP16K    |
| Expansion I/O Racks            | I/O Power Supply Unit                          | 100 to 120/200 to 240 VAC (switchable)            |                                                    | C200H-PS221     |
|                                |                                                |                                                   | Conforms to EC directives                          | C200H-PS221-C   |
|                                |                                                | 24 VDC                                            | Conforms to EC directives (see note)               | C200H-PS211     |
|                                | I/O Connecting Cable (max. total length: 12 m) | 30 cm                                             |                                                    | C200H-CN311     |
|                                |                                                | 70 cm                                             |                                                    | C200H-CN711     |
|                                |                                                | 2 m                                               |                                                    | C200H-CN221     |
|                                |                                                | 5 m                                               |                                                    | C200H-CN521     |
|                                |                                                | 10 m                                              |                                                    | C200H-CN131     |
| Slave Racks                    | Remote I/O Slave Unit                          | 100 to 120/200 to 240 VAC (switchable)            |                                                    | C200H-RT001-P   |
|                                |                                                | 24 VDC                                            |                                                    | C200H-RT002-P   |
|                                |                                                | 100 to 120/200 to 240 VAC (switchable)            |                                                    | C200H-RT201     |
|                                |                                                | Conforms to EC directives                         |                                                    | C200H-RT201-C   |
|                                |                                                | 24 VDC                                            |                                                    | C200H-RT202     |

**Note:** Units with lot numbers □□Z5 (Dec. 1995) or later.

## C200H Standard I/O Units

| Name                         |                                   | Specifications                                               |                                                                  | Model number                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Units                  | AC Input Unit                     | 8 pts                                                        | 100 to 120 VAC                                                   | C200H-IA121                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 100 to 120 VAC                                                   | C200H-IA122/IA122V                                           |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 200 to 240 VAC                                                   | C200H-IA221                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 200 to 240 VAC                                                   | C200H-IA222/IA222V                                           |
|                              | DC Input Unit                     | 8 pts                                                        | No-voltage contact; NPN                                          | C200H-ID001                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | No-voltage contact; PNP                                          | C200H-ID002                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 12 to 24 VDC                                                     | C200H-ID211                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 24 VDC                                                           | C200H-ID212                                                  |
|                              | AC/DC Input Unit                  | 8 pts                                                        | 12 to 24 VAC/DC                                                  | C200H-IM211                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 24 VAC/DC                                                        | C200H-IM212                                                  |
|                              | Interrupt Input Unit <sup>1</sup> | 8 pts                                                        | 12 to 24 VDC                                                     | C200HS-INT01                                                 |
| Output Units                 | Contact Output Unit               | 8 pts                                                        | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)                        | C200H-OC221                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)                        | C200H-OC222                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VAC (For resistive loads)                        | C200H-OC225 <sup>2, 3</sup>                                  |
|                              |                                   | 5 pts                                                        | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)<br>Independent commons | C200H-OC223                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)<br>Independent commons | C200H-OC224                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)                        | C200H-OC222V                                                 |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)                        | C200H-OC226                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 2 A, 250 VAC/24 VDC (For resistive loads)<br>Independent commons | C200H-OC224V                                                 |
|                              | Triac Output Unit                 | 8 pts                                                        | 1 A, 120 VAC                                                     | C200H-OA121-E                                                |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 1.2 A, 120 VAC                                                   | C200H-OA122-E                                                |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 1.2 A 250 VAC                                                    | C200H-OA223                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 0.3 A, 250 VAC                                                   | C200H-OA222V                                                 |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 0.5 A, 250 VAC                                                   | C200H-OA224                                                  |
|                              | Transistor Output Unit            | 8 pts                                                        | 1 A, 12 to 48 VDC                                                | C200H-OD411                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 0.3 A, 24 VDC                                                    | C200H-OD211                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 pts                                                       | 0.3 A, 24 VDC                                                    | C200H-OD212 <sup>2</sup>                                     |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 2.1 A, 24 VDC                                                    | C200H-OD213                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 0.8 A, 24 VDC; source type (PNP); with load short protection     | C200H-OD214                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 8 pts                                                        | 5 to 24 VDC; source type (PNP)                                   | C200H-OD216                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 12 pts                                                       | 5 to 24 VDC; source type (PNP)                                   | C200H-OD217                                                  |
|                              | 16 pts                            | 1.0 A, 24 VDC; source type (PNP); with load short protection | C200H-OD21A                                                      |                                                              |
|                              | Analog Timer Unit                 |                                                              | 4 timers                                                         | 0.1 to 1 s/1 to 10 s/10 to 60 s/1 min to 10 min (switchable) |
|                              | Variable Resistor Connector       | Connector w/lead wire (2 m) for 1 external resistor          |                                                                  | C4K-CN223                                                    |
| Standard B7A Interface Units |                                   | 16 input pts                                                 | Connects to B7A Link Terminals.                                  | C200H-B7AI1                                                  |
|                              |                                   | 16 out-put pts                                               |                                                                  | C200H-B7AO1                                                  |

- Note**
1. If the Interrupt Input Unit is mounted on an Expansion I/O Rack, the interrupt function cannot be used and the Interrupt Input Unit will be treated as an ordinary 8-point Input Unit. Moreover, Interrupt Input Units cannot be used on Slave Racks. In addition, Interrupt Input Units require that a version 2 (i.e., model numbers with a "-V2" suffix) Backplane be used at the CPU Rack. If an earlier version Backplane is mounted, the interrupt function cannot be used.
  2. Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD212/OD21A and Contact Output Unit C200H-OC225 must be mounted to either a C200H-BC031-V1/V2, C200H-BC051-V1/V2, C200H-BC081-V1/V2, or C200H-BC101-V1/V2 Backplane.
  3. The C200H-OC225 might overheat if more than 8 outputs are turned ON simultaneously.

## C200H Group-2 High-density I/O Units

| Name                   | Specifications |                                  | Model number |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| DC Input Unit          | 64 pts         | 12 VDC                           | C200H-ID111  |
|                        | 32 pts         | 24 VDC                           | C200H-ID216  |
|                        |                |                                  | C200H-ID218  |
|                        | 64 pts         | 24 VDC                           | C200H-ID217  |
|                        |                |                                  | C200H-ID219  |
| Transistor Output Unit | 32 pts         | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC | C200H-OD218  |
|                        |                | 0.5 A (5 A/Unit) 24 VDC          | C200H-OD21B  |
|                        | 64 pts         | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC | C200H-OD219  |

## C200H Group-2 B7A Interface Units

| Name                        | Specifications                    |                                 | Model number |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Group-2 B7A Interface Units | 32 input pts                      | Connects to B7A Link Terminals. | C200H-B7A12  |
|                             | 32 output pts                     |                                 | C200H-B7A02  |
|                             | 16 input pts and 16 output points |                                 | C200H-B7A21  |
|                             | 32 input pts and 32 output points |                                 | C200H-B7A22  |

## C200H Special I/O Units

All of the following are classified as Special I/O Units except for the ASCII Unit, which is an Intelligent I/O Unit.

| Name                   |                                 | Specifications         |                                                                                                                                  | Model number |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| High-density I/O Units | DC Input Unit                   | 32 pts                 | 5 VDC (TTL inputs); with high-speed input function                                                                               | C200H-ID501  |
|                        |                                 | 32 pts                 | 24 VDC; with high-speed inputs                                                                                                   | C200H-ID215  |
|                        | Transistor Output Unit          | 32 pts                 | 0.1 A, 24 VDC (usable as 128-point dynamic output unit)                                                                          | C200H-OD215  |
|                        |                                 | 32 pts                 | 35 mA, 5 VDC (TTL outputs) (usable as 128-point dynamic output unit)                                                             | C200H-OD501  |
|                        | DC Input/Transistor Output Unit | 16 input/16 output pts | 12-VDC inputs; with high-speed input function<br>0.1 A, 12-VDC outputs (usable as 128-point dynamic input unit)                  | C200H-MD115  |
|                        |                                 | 16 input/16 output pts | 24-VDC inputs; with high-speed input function<br>0.1 A, 24-VDC outputs (usable as 128-point dynamic input unit)                  | C200H-MD215  |
|                        |                                 | 16 input/16 output pts | 5 VDC (TTL inputs); with high speed input function<br>35 mA, 5 VDC Output (TTL outputs) (usable as 128-point dynamic input unit) | C200H-MD501  |

| Name                               |                    | Specifications                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  | Model number   |               |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Analog I/O Units                   | Analog Input Unit  | 4 to 20 mA, 1 to 5/0 to 10 V (switchable); 4 inputs                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                  | C200H-AD001    |               |
|                                    |                    | 4 to 20 mA, 1 to 5/0 to 10/−10 to 10 V (switchable); 8 inputs                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                  | C200H-AD002    |               |
|                                    | Analog Output Unit | 4 to 20 mA, 1 to 5/0 to 10 V (switchable); 2 outputs                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                  | C200H-DA001    |               |
|                                    |                    | 4 to 20 mA, −10 to 10 V; 4 outputs                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  | C200H-DA002    |               |
| Temperature Sensor Unit            |                    | Thermocouple (K(CA) or J(IC)) (switchable); 4 inputs                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                  | C200H-TS001    |               |
|                                    |                    | Thermocouple (K(CA) or L(Fe-CuNi)) (switchable); 4 inputs                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  | C200H-TS002    |               |
|                                    |                    | Platinum resistance thermometer (JPt) (switchable), DIN standards; 4 inputs                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  | C200H-TS101    |               |
|                                    |                    | Platinum resistance thermometer (Pt) (switchable); 4 inputs                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  | C200H-TS102    |               |
| Temperature Control Unit           |                    | Thermocouple                                                                                                                                                                                            | Transistor output                                                                                | C200H-TC001    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Voltage output                                                                                   | C200H-TC002    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current output                                                                                   | C200H-TC003    |               |
|                                    |                    | Pt resistance thermometer                                                                                                                                                                               | Transistor output                                                                                | C200H-TC101    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Voltage output                                                                                   | C200H-TC102    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current output                                                                                   | C200H-TC103    |               |
| Heat/Cool Temperature Control Unit |                    | Thermocouple                                                                                                                                                                                            | Transistor output                                                                                | C200H-TV001    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Voltage output                                                                                   | C200H-TV002    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current output                                                                                   | C200H-TV003    |               |
|                                    |                    | Pt resistance thermometer                                                                                                                                                                               | Transistor output                                                                                | C200H-TV101    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Voltage output                                                                                   | C200H-TV102    |               |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Current output                                                                                   | C200H-TV103    |               |
| PID Control Unit                   |                    | Transistor output                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                  | C200H-PID01    |               |
|                                    |                    | Voltage output                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  | C200H-PID02    |               |
|                                    |                    | Current output                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  | C200H-PID03    |               |
| Position Control Unit              |                    | 1 axis                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pulse output; speeds: 1 to 99,990 pps                                                            | C200H-NC111    |               |
|                                    |                    | 1 axis                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Directly connectable to servomotor driver; compatible with line driver; speeds: 1 to 250,000 pps | C200H-NC112    |               |
|                                    |                    | 2 axis                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 to 250000. pps. 53 pts per axis                                                                | C200H-NC211    |               |
| Cam Positioner Unit                |                    | Detects angles of rotation by means of a resolver and provides ON and OFF outputs at specified angles. A maximum of 48 cam outputs (16 external outputs and 32 internal outputs) maximum are available. |                                                                                                  | C200H-CP114    |               |
| High-speed Counter Unit            |                    | 1 axis                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pulse input; counting speed: 50 kcps; 5 VDC/12 VDC/24 VDC                                        | C200H-CT001-V1 |               |
|                                    |                    | 1 axis                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pulse input; counting speed: 75 kcps; RS-422 line driver                                         | C200H-CT002    |               |
| ASCII Unit                         |                    | EEPROM                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  | C200H-ASC02    |               |
|                                    | Connecting Cable   | For connecting the ASCII Unit to the FIT10 (9P/25P) Cable length: 2 m                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | CV500-CN228    |               |
| I/D Sensor Unit                    |                    | Local application, electromagnetic coupling                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  | C200H-IDS01-V1 |               |
|                                    |                    | Remote application, microwave transmissions                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  | C200H-IDS21    |               |
|                                    |                    | Read/Write Head                                                                                                                                                                                         | Electromagnetic type                                                                             |                | V600-H series |
|                                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Microwave type                                                                                   |                | V620-H series |
|                                    |                    | Data Carrier (see note)                                                                                                                                                                                 | SRAM type for V600-H series.                                                                     |                | V600-D□□R□□   |
| EEPROM type for V600-H series.     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | V600-D□□P□□                                                                                      |                |               |
| Voice Unit                         |                    | 60 messages max.; message length: 32, 48, or 64 s (switchable)                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  | C200H-OV001    |               |
|                                    |                    | Connecting Cable                                                                                                                                                                                        | RS-232C                                                                                          |                | C200H-CN224   |

| Name             |                        | Specifications                                                            | Model number |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Fuzzy Logic Unit |                        | Up to 8 inputs and 4 outputs. (I/O to and from specified data area words) | C200H-FZ001  |
|                  | Fuzzy Support Software | Available on either 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disks.                           | C500-SU981-E |

**Note** For Read/Write Head and Data Carrier combinations, refer to the *V600 FA ID System R/W Heads and EE-PROM Data Carriers Operation Manual and Supplement* or *V600 FA ID System R/W Heads and SRAM Data Carriers Operation Manual and Supplement*.

## C200H Link Units

| Name                   | Specifications                                               |            |         | Model number    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| Host Link Unit         | Rack-mounting                                                | C200H only | APF/PCF | C200H-LK101-PV1 |
|                        |                                                              |            | RS-422  | C200H-LK202-V1  |
|                        |                                                              |            | RS-232C | C200H-LK201-V1  |
| PC Link Unit           | Multilevel                                                   |            | RS-485  | C200H-LK401     |
| Remote I/O Master Unit | Up to two per PC; connectable to up to 5 Slaves per PC total |            | APF/PCF | C200H-RM001-PV1 |
|                        |                                                              |            | Wired   | C200H-RM201     |

## SYSMAC LINK Unit/SYSMAC NET Link Units

The SYSMAC LINK Units and SYSMAC NET Link Unit can only be used with the C200HS-CPU31-E and C200HS-CPU33-E CPUs.

| Name                 |                                                                                                                                                         | Specifications                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    | Model number |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| SYSMAC LINK Unit     | Wired via coaxial cable.<br>Bus Connection Unit required separately. One C1000H-CE001 F Adapter included.                                               | Data link capacity:<br>918 words                                                                                                                                                      | C200HW-SLK23                       |              |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         | Data link capacity:<br>2,966 words                                                                                                                                                    | C200HW-SLK24                       |              |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         | Wired via optical fiber cable.<br>Bus Connection Unit required separately. An Optical Fiber Cable Bracket must be used to support an optical cable connected to the SYSMAC LINK Unit. | Data link capacity:<br>918 words   | C200HW-SLK13 |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Data link capacity:<br>2,966 words | C200HW-SLK14 |
|                      | Terminator                                                                                                                                              | One required for each node at ends of System                                                                                                                                          |                                    | C1000H-TER01 |
|                      | Attachment Stirrup                                                                                                                                      | Provided with SYSMAC LINK Unit                                                                                                                                                        |                                    | C200H-TL001  |
|                      | F Adapter                                                                                                                                               | ---                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    | C1000H-CE001 |
|                      | F Adapter Cover                                                                                                                                         | ---                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    | C1000H-COV01 |
|                      | Communications Cable                                                                                                                                    | Coaxial cables                                                                                                                                                                        | Manufactured by Hitachi            | ECXF5C-2V    |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       | Manufactured by Fujigura           | 5C-2V        |
|                      | Auxiliary Power Supply Unit                                                                                                                             | Supplies backup power to either one or two SYSMAC LINK Units. One C200H-CN111 Power Connecting Cable included.                                                                        |                                    | C200H-APS03  |
| SYSMAC NET Link Unit | Bus Connection Unit required separately. An Optical Fiber Cable Bracket must be used to support an optical cable connected to the SYSMAC NET Link Unit. |                                                                                                                                                                                       | C200HS-SNT32                       |              |
|                      | Power Supply Adapter                                                                                                                                    | Required when supplying power from Central Power Supply                                                                                                                               | For 1 Unit                         | C200H-APS01  |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       | For 2 Units                        | C200H-APS02  |
|                      | Power Cable                                                                                                                                             | Connects Power Supply Adapter and SYSMAC NET Link Unit                                                                                                                                | For 1 Unit                         | C200H-CN111  |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       | For 2 Units                        | C200H-CN211  |



| Name                | Specifications                                                              | Model number               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bus Connection Unit | Connects SYSMAC LINK Unit or SYSMAC NET Link Unit to C200HS-CPU31-E/CPU33-E | For 1 Unit<br>C200H-CE001  |
|                     |                                                                             | For 2 Units<br>C200H-CE002 |

## CompoBus Units

| Name                               | Specifications | Model number |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| CompoBus/S Master Unit             | ---            | C200HW-SRM21 |
| CompoBus/D (DeviceNet) Master Unit | ---            | C200HW-DRM21 |

## Optional Products

| Name                       | Specifications                                   | Model number         |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| I/O Unit Cover             | Cover for 10-pin terminal block                  | C200H-COV11          |
| Terminal Block Cover       | Short protection for 10-pin terminal block       | C200H-COV02          |
|                            | Short protection for 19-pin terminal block       | C200H-COV03          |
| Connector Cover            | Protective cover for unused Backplane connectors | C500-COV01           |
| Space Unit                 | Used for vacant slots                            | C200H-SP001          |
| Battery Set                | For C200H RAM Memory Unit only                   | C200H-BAT09          |
| Relay                      | 24 VDC                                           | G6B-1174P-FD-US DC24 |
|                            |                                                  | G6R-1                |
| Backplane Insulation Plate | For 10-slot Backplane                            | C200H-ATTA1          |
|                            | For 8-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT81          |
|                            | For 5-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT51          |
|                            | For 3-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT31          |
| I/O Bracket                | For 10-slot Backplane                            | C200H-ATTA3          |
|                            | For 8-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT83          |
|                            | For 5-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT53          |
|                            | For 3-slot Backplane                             | C200H-ATT33          |

**Note** 1. When ordering, specify the model name (any component of which is not sold separately).  
2. Order the press-fit tool from the manufacturer.

## Mounting Rails and Accessories

| Name                       | Specifications                | Model number |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| DIN Track Mounting Bracket | 1 set (2 included)            | C200H-DIN01  |
| DIN Track                  | Length: 50 cm; height: 7.3 mm | PFP-50N      |
|                            | Length: 1 m; height: 7.3 mm   | PFP-100N     |
|                            | Length: 1 m; height: 16 mm    | PFP-100N2    |
| End Plate                  | ---                           | PFP-M        |
| Spacer                     | ---                           | PFP-S        |

## Link Adapters

| Name         | Specifications                                                                                                                               | Model number   |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Link Adapter | 3 RS-422 connectors                                                                                                                          | 3G2A9-AL001    |
|              | 3 optical connectors (APF/PCF)                                                                                                               | 3G2A9-AL002-PE |
|              | 3 optical connectors (PCF)                                                                                                                   | 3G2A9-AL002-E  |
|              | 1 connector each for APF/PCF, RS-422, and RS-232C                                                                                            | 3G2A9-AL004-PE |
|              | 1 connector each for PCF, RS-422, and RS-232C                                                                                                | 3G2A9-AL004-E  |
|              | 1 connector each for APF/PCF and APF                                                                                                         | 3G2A9-AL005-PE |
|              | 1 connector each for PCF and AGF                                                                                                             | 3G2A9-AL005-E  |
|              | 1 connector for APF/PCF; 2 for AGF                                                                                                           | 3G2A9-AL006-PE |
|              | O/E converter; 1 connector for RS-485, 1 connector each for APF/PCF                                                                          | B500-AL007-PE  |
|              | Used for on-line removal of SYSMAC NET Link Units from the SYSMAC NET Link System, SYSMAC NET Optical Link Adapter 3 connectors for APF/PCF. | B700-AL001     |

## SYSMAC BUS/SYSMAC WAY Optical Fiber Products

### Plastic Clad Optical Fiber Cable/All Plastic Optical Fiber Cable

| Name                                      | Specifications                                                                                              |                               | Model number |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Plastic Clad Optical Fiber Cable (indoor) | 0.1 m, w/connectors                                                                                         | Ambient temp:<br>−10° to 70°C | 3G5A2-OF011  |
|                                           | 1 m, w/connectors                                                                                           |                               | 3G5A2-OF101  |
|                                           | 2 m, w/connectors                                                                                           |                               | 3G5A2-OF201  |
|                                           | 3 m, w/connectors                                                                                           |                               | 3G5A2-OF301  |
|                                           | 5 m, w/connectors                                                                                           |                               | 3G5A2-OF501  |
|                                           | 10 m, w/connectors                                                                                          |                               | 3G5A2-OF111  |
|                                           | 20 m, w/connectors                                                                                          |                               | 3G5A2-OF211  |
|                                           | 30 m, w/connectors                                                                                          |                               | 3G5A2-OF311  |
|                                           | 40 m, w/connectors                                                                                          |                               | 3G5A2-OF411  |
|                                           | 50 m, w/connectors                                                                                          |                               | 3G5A2-OF511  |
|                                           | Cable only; order desired length between 1 and 200 m in increments of 1 m.                                  |                               | B500-OF002   |
| All Plastic Optical Fiber Cable           | Cable only; order desired length in 5 m increments between 5 and 100 m, or in increments of 200 m or 500 m. | B500-PF002                    |              |
| Optical Connectors A                      | Two optical connectors (brown) for APF (10 m max.)                                                          | 3G5A2-CO001                   |              |
| Optical Connectors B                      | Two optical connectors (black) for APF (8 to 20 m)                                                          | 3G5A2-CO002                   |              |
| All Plastic Optical Fiber Cable Set       | 1-m cable with an Optical Connector A connected to each end                                                 | 3G5A2-PF101                   |              |
| Optical Fiber Processing Kit              | Accessory: 125-mm nipper (Muromoto Tekko's 550M) for APF                                                    | 3G2A9-TL101                   |              |

**H-PCF**

| Name                                          | Specifications                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                | Model number  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Optical Fiber Cable<br>SYSMAC BUS, SYSMAC WAY | 10 m, black                                                                                                         | Two-core cable                                                                                                 | S3200-HCCB101 |
|                                               | 50 m, black                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCB501 |
|                                               | 100 m, black                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCB102 |
|                                               | 500 m, black                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCB502 |
|                                               | 1000 m, black                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCB103 |
|                                               | 10 m, orange                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCO101 |
|                                               | 50 m, orange                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCO501 |
|                                               | 100 m, orange                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCO102 |
|                                               | 500 m, orange                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCO502 |
|                                               | 1000 m, orange                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                | S3200-HCCO103 |
|                                               | 10 m, black                                                                                                         | Two-core cable                                                                                                 | S3200-HBCB101 |
|                                               | 50 m, black                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                | S3200-HBCB501 |
|                                               | 100 m, black                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HBCB102 |
|                                               | 500 m, black                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                | S3200-HBCB502 |
|                                               | 1000 m, black                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                | S3200-HBCB103 |
| Optical Fiber Cable Connector                 | SYSMAC BUS:<br>C200H-RM001-PV1<br>C200H-RT001/RT002-P<br>C500-RM001-(P)V1<br>C500-RT001/RT002-(P)V1<br>B500-□□□(-P) | Half-lock connector<br>for Remote I/O Mas-<br>ter, Remote I/O<br>Slave, Host Link<br>Unit, and Link<br>Adapter | S3200-COCH82  |

- Note**
- Optical fiber cables must be prepared and connected by specialists.
  - If the user prepares and connects optical fiber cables, the user must take a seminar held under the auspices of Sumitomo Electric Industries, Ltd. and obtain a proper certificate.
  - The Optical Power Tester, Head Unit, Master Fiber Set, and Optical Fiber Assembling Tool are required to connect optical fiber cables.

**Optical Fiber Assembling Tool**

| Name                          | Specifications                                                                                                                                              | Model number  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Optical Fiber Assembling Tool | Used to connect H-PCF and crimp-cut connectors for optical transmission systems such as the SYSMAC C- and CV-series SYSMAC BUS, SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET. | S3200-CAK1062 |

- Note**
- Optical fiber cables must be prepared and connected by specialists.
  - The Optical Power Tester, Head Unit, Master Fiber set, and Optical Fiber Assembling Tool are required to connect optical fiber cables.

**Optical Power Tester**

| Name                                                                                                                                               | Specifications                                                                                      | Head Unit                                      | Model number  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Optical Power Tester (see note)<br>(provided with a connector adapter,<br>light source unit, small single-head<br>plug, hard case, and AC adapter) | SYSMAC BUS:<br>C200H-RM001-PV1<br>C200H-RT001/RT002-P<br>C500-RM001-(P)V1<br>C500-RT001/RT002-(P)V1 | S3200-CAT2822<br>(provided with the<br>Tester) | S3200-CAT2820 |

**Note:** There is no difference between the light source unit and connector adapter for the Head Unit and those for the Optical Power Tester.

**Head Unit**

| Name                                                                               | Specifications                                                                         | Model number  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Head Unit (a set consisting of light source unit and connector adapter) (see note) | SYSMAC BUS:<br>C200H-RM001-PV1<br>C200H-RT001/RT002-P                                  | S3200-CAT2822 |
|                                                                                    | SYSMAC NET:<br>S3200-LSU03-V1/LSU03-01E<br>C500-SNT31-V4<br>3G8FX-TM111<br>3G8SX-TM111 | S3200-CAT3202 |

**Note:** Use a proper Head Unit model for the optical module to be used. If two types of optical modules (unit type and board type) are used, order an Optical Power Tester plus a proper Head Unit model.

**Master Fiber Set**

| Name                   | Specifications                                  | Model number   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Master Fiber Set (1 m) | S3200-CAT3202 (SYSMAC NET, NSB, NSU, Bridge)    | S3200-CAT3201  |
|                        | S3200-CAT2002/CAT2702 (SYSMAC NET, SYSMAC LINK) | S3200-CAT2001H |
|                        | S3200-CAT2822 (SYSMAC BUS)                      | S3200-CAT2821  |

- Note**
1. The Master Fiber Set is used in combination with the Optical Power Tester to check the optical levels of optical fiber cables connected to optical fiber cable connectors.
  2. Optical fiber cables must be prepared and connected by specialists.
  3. The Optical Power Tester, Head Unit, Master Fiber set, and Optical Fiber Assembling Tool are required to connect optical fiber cables.

## SYSMAC LINK/SYSMAC NET Link Optical Fiber Products

### Optical Fiber Cables for SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET Link Systems

Use hard-plastic-clad quartz optical fiber (H-PCF) cables for SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET Link Systems. H-PCF cables are available with connectors already attached, or cables and connectors can be purchased separately and assembled by the user. Refer to the *System Manual* for the SYSMAC LINK or SYSMAC NET Link Systems for assembly procedures. Models numbers for H-PCF cables with connectors attached are provided in the following illustration.

Model Numbers for H-PCF Cables with Connectors

S3200-CN□□□-□□-□□

|        | Cable length         | Connectors                                                               |
|--------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 201:   | 2 m                  | 20-25: Full-lock connector on one end, half-lock connector on other end. |
| 501:   | 5 m                  |                                                                          |
| 102:   | 10 m                 |                                                                          |
| 152:   | 15 m                 |                                                                          |
| 202:   | 20 m                 | 25-25: Half-lock connectors on both ends.                                |
| Blank: | Over 20 m (Specify.) |                                                                          |

An Optical Fiber Cable Bracket must be used to support an optical fiber cable connected to the C200HS-SNT32 SYSMAC NET Link Unit or C200HW-SLK13/SLK14 SYSMAC LINK Unit.

User optical fiber cables with both tension members and power supply lines.

The following half-lock connector is used and connects to the C200HS SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET Link Units: S3200-COCF2511.

The following full-lock connector is used and connects to the CV500 SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET Link Units and the C1000H SYSMAC LINK Unit: S3200-COCF2011. This full-lock connector cannot be connected to the C200HS SYSMAC LINK and SYSMAC NET Link Units.

The above connectors cannot be used for the C500 SYSMAC NET Link Unit, cable relays, and the SYSMAC NET Link Network Service Board. Refer to the *SYSMAC NET Link System Manual* for further information.

## Programming Devices

| Name                                   | Specifications                                                                                                |       | Model number  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| Programming Console                    | Hand-held, w/backlight; requires the C200H-CN222 or C200H-CN422, see below                                    |       | C200H-PR027-E |
|                                        | 2-m Connecting Cable attached.                                                                                |       | CQM1-PRO01-E  |
| Programming Console Mounting Bracket   | Used to attach Hand-held Programming Console to a panel.                                                      |       | C200H-ATT01   |
| Programming Console Connecting Cables  | For Hand-held Programming Console                                                                             | 2 m   | C200H-CN222   |
|                                        |                                                                                                               | 4 m   | C200H-CN422   |
|                                        | Provided with an anti-static cover and conforms to EC directives.                                             | 2 m   | C200HS-CN222  |
|                                        |                                                                                                               | 4 m   | C200HS-CN422  |
| Data Setting Console                   | Used for data input and process value display for the C200H-TC□□□, C200H-TV□□□, C200H-CP114, and C200H-PID0□. |       | C200H-DSC01   |
| Data Setting Console Connecting Cables | For C200H-DSC01                                                                                               | 2 m   | C200H-CN225   |
|                                        |                                                                                                               | 4 m   | C200H-CN425   |
| Connecting Cable                       | Used to connect an IBM PC/AT or compatible to the C200HS.                                                     | 3.3 m | CQM1-CIF02    |

### Ladder Support Software (LSS)

| Name                                                                                                     | Specifications                     | Model number   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Ladder Support Software (for C20, C□□P, C□□K, C120, C□□H, C200H, C200HS, C500, C1000H, C2000H, and CQM1) | 5.25", 2D for IBM PC/AT compatible | C500-SF711-EV3 |
|                                                                                                          | 3.5", 2HD for IBM PC/AT compatible | C500-SF312-EV3 |

### SYSMAC Support Software (SSS)

| Product                 | Description                        | Model no.     |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| SYSMAC Support Software | 3.5", 2HD for IBM PC/AT compatible | C500-ZL3AT1-E |

## Training Materials

| Name                   | Specifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Model number  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| SYSMAC Training System | Includes text book, cassette tape, and input switch board.                                                                                                                                                                                          | C200H-ETL01-E |
| Fuzzy Training System  | Includes a Fuzzy Training System Manual, a Main Unit, a C200H-MR831 Memory Unit, a C200H-PRO27-E Programming Console, a C200H-CN222 Cable for the Programming Console, C500-SU381-E Fuzzy Training Software, an RS-232C Cable, and a carrying belt. | C200H-ETL13-E |

# Appendix B

## Specifications

The following figures and tables provide specifications for each Unit of the C200HS. I/O Units may take on one of three different shapes and are sometimes referred to as A-shape Units, B-shape Units, or E-shape Units. Group-2 High-density I/O Units take on one of two different shapes and are sometimes referred to as C-shape Units or D-shape Units. Refer to the figures at the end of the I/O Unit specifications for the exact dimensions of these five shapes of I/O Unit.

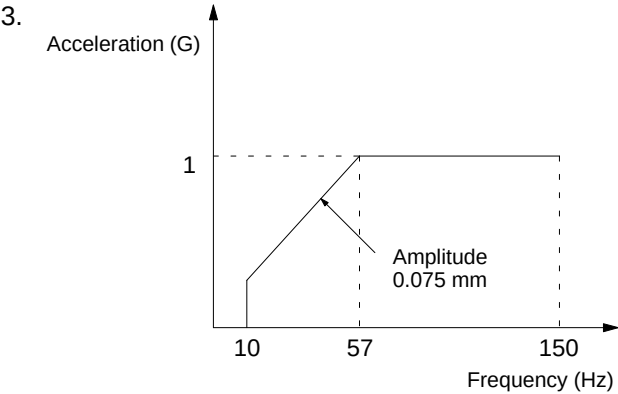
## CPU's and Power Supplies

### General Specifications

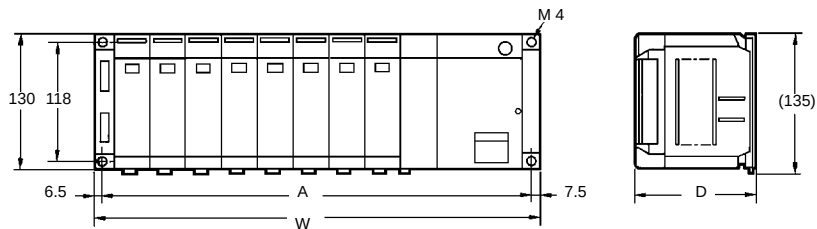
| Item                    | C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU21-E/<br>CPU21-EC/CPU31-E,<br>C200H-PS221/PS221-C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | C200HS-CPU03-E/CPU23-E/<br>CPU33-E, C200H-PS211 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Supply Voltage          | 100 to 120/200 to 240 VAC selectable<br>50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24 VDC                                          |
| Operating Voltage Range | 85 to 132/170 to 264 VAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC                                |
| Power Consumption       | 120 VA max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 40 W max.                                       |
| Surge Current           | 30 A max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30 A max.                                       |
| Output Capacity         | CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU31-E:<br>4.6 A, 5 VDC (3.9 A supplied to I/O Units)<br>CPU03-E/CPU23-E/CPU33-E: 3 A, 5 VDC (2.3 A supplied to I/O Units)<br>Expansion I/O Rack: 3 A, 5 VDC (2.7 A supplied to I/O Units)                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| Fuse                    | 2 A 250 V 5.2 dia. x 20 (MF51NR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 A 125 V 5.2 dia. x 20 (MF51NR)                |
| 24 VDC Output           | 0.3 A, 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-20\%}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None                                            |
| Insulation Resistance   | 20 M $\Omega$ between AC terminals and the GR terminal at 500 VDC (See note 1.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (See note 2.)                                   |
| Dielectric Strength     | 2,300 VAC at 50/60 Hz for 1 minute between AC terminals and housing;<br>1,000 VAC at 50/60 Hz for 1 minute between DC terminals and housing.<br>Leakage current: 10 mA max. (See note 1.)                                                                                                                                     | (See note 2.)                                   |
| Noise Immunity          | 1,500 Vp-p, pulse width: 100 ns to 1 $\mu$ s, rise time: 1 ns pulse (by noise simulator)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| Vibration               | JIS C0911 conforming, 10 to 57 Hz; 0.075 mm amplitude, 57 to 150 Hz; acceleration: 9.8 m/s <sup>2</sup> (see note 3), in X, Y, and Z directions, for 80 minutes each (sweep time 8 min x 10 sweeps = 80 min); (When mounted on DIN track, 2 to 55 Hz, 2.94 m/s <sup>2</sup> , in X, Y, and Z directions, for 20 minutes each) |                                                 |
| Shock                   | JIS C0912 conforming, 147 m/s <sup>2</sup> in X, Y, and Z directions, 3 times each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |
| Ambient Temperature     | Operating: 0° to 55°C; storage: -20° to 75°C (without battery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| Humidity                | 10% to 90% (without condensation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |
| Atmosphere              | Must be free of the following:<br>• Corrosive gases<br>• Abrupt temperature changes<br>• Direct sunlight<br>• Dust, salt, or metal filings<br>• Water, oil, or chemicals                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| Grounding               | Connect to a ground of 100 $\Omega$ or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |
| Enclosure Rating        | Mounted in a panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |
| Weight                  | 6 kg max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 |

- Note**
1. Internal components might be damaged if insulation resistance or dielectric strength tests are conducted with the LG and GR terminals connected.
  2. Do not conduct a dielectric strength test on the C200HS-CPU03-E/CPU23-E/CPU33-E, PS211, RT002-P, or RT202 Units. The power supply input line and internal circuit of the 24 VDC Power Supply

are not isolated from each other. If a dielectric strength test is conducted at 50 VDC or higher, internal components such as capacitors will be damaged. If a short-circuit test must be conducted, use a device such as a tester.



C200HS Dimensions



| Backplane      | A   | W   | D                            |                                                  |
|----------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|                |     |     | CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/<br>CPU03-E | CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/<br>CPU23-E/CPU31-E/<br>CPU33-E |
| C200H-BC031-V2 | 246 | 260 | 118                          | 143                                              |
| C200H-BC051-V2 | 316 | 330 |                              |                                                  |
| C200H-BC081-V2 | 421 | 435 |                              |                                                  |
| C200H-BC101-V2 | 491 | 505 |                              |                                                  |

- Note**
1. All units are in millimeters.
  2. For dimensions of individual units and Backplane, refer to page 193 onward.

## CPU Specifications

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control Method                | Stored program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| I/O Control Method            | Cyclic scan and immediate processing are both possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Programming Method            | Ladder diagram                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Instruction Length            | 1 address/instruction, 1 to 4 words/instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Number of Instructions        | CPU01-E/01-EC/03-E/21-E/23-E: 225 (14 basic instructions + 211 special instructions)<br>CPU31-E/33-E: 229 (14 basic instructions + 215 special instructions)                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Execution Time                | Basic instructions: 0.375 to 1.313 μs                      Special instructions: Approx. 10 μs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Program Capacity              | 15.2K words max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| IR Area: I/O bits             | 480 bits<br>(00000 through 02915)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O bits for Group-2 High-density Units and Group-2 B7A Interface Units: 320 bits (03000 through 04915) | I/O bits for I/O Units mounted to Slave Racks: 800 bits (05000 through 09915) | I/O bits for Special I/O Units: 1,600 bits (10000 through 19915) | I/O bits for Optical I/O Units: 512 bits (20000 through 23115) |
| IR Area: Work bits            | 6,688 bits<br>(03000 through 23515, 30000 through 51115)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| SR bits                       | 1,016 (23600 through 25507 and 25600 through 29915)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| TR bits                       | 8 (TR 0 through 7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| HR bits                       | 1,600 (HR 0000 through 9915)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| AR bits                       | 448 (AR 0000 through 2715)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| LR bits                       | 1,024 (LR 0000 through 6315)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Timers/Counters               | 512 (TIM/CNT 000 through 511)                      TIMs: 0 through 999.9 s<br>TIMHs: 0 through 99.99 s                      CNT: 0 through 9999 counts                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| DM words                      | Read/write: 6,144 (DM 0000 through 6143)<br>Read only: 512 (DM 6144 through 6655)<br>3,000 words max. (DM 7000 through 9999)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| RUN Output                    | Contacts are closed while PC is in RUN mode and operating.<br>Max. switching capacity:    2A 250 VAC (resistive load)<br>0.5 A 250 VAC (inductive load, cosφ = 0.4)<br>2 A 24 VDC                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Power Failure Backup Function | Holds HR, AR, CNT, and DM, and clock (RTC) contents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Clock Function                | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Memory Backup Time            | The battery service life is five years at 25°C. The service life will be shortened if the battery is used at higher temperatures.<br>Replace the battery within one week after the battery alarm indicator starts blinking. When replacing the battery, install the new battery within five minutes after removing the old one. |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Self-diagnostic Function      | CPU errors (watchdog timer), I/O verification errors, host link errors, memory errors, battery errors, I/O bus errors, remote I/O errors, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |
| Program Check Function        | Carries out program checks at the beginning of operation for items such as no END instruction, instruction errors, and so on.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                         |                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                |

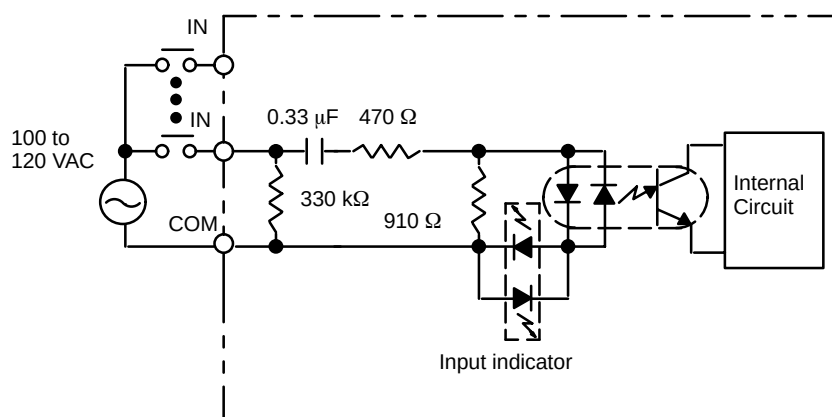


## Standard I/O Units

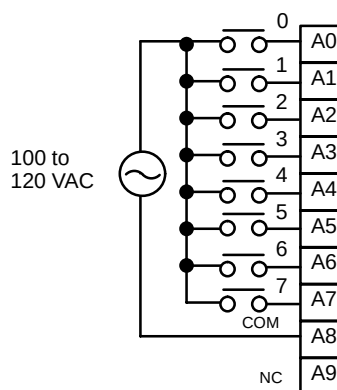
### AC Input Unit C200H-IA121

|                              |                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 100 to 120 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 85 to 132 VAC 50/60 Hz                       |
| Input Impedance              | 9.7 k $\Omega$ (50 Hz), 8 k $\Omega$ (60 Hz) |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (at 100 VAC)                   |
| ON Voltage                   | 60 VAC min.                                  |
| OFF Voltage                  | 20 VAC max.                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 35 ms max. (at 100 VAC, 25°C)                |
| OFF Response Time            | 55 ms max. (at 100 VAC, 25°C)                |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                             |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                   |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                      |

#### Circuit Configuration



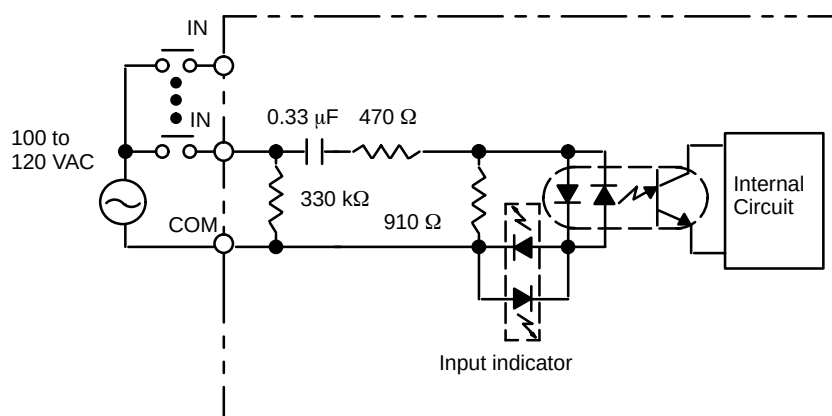
#### Terminal Connections



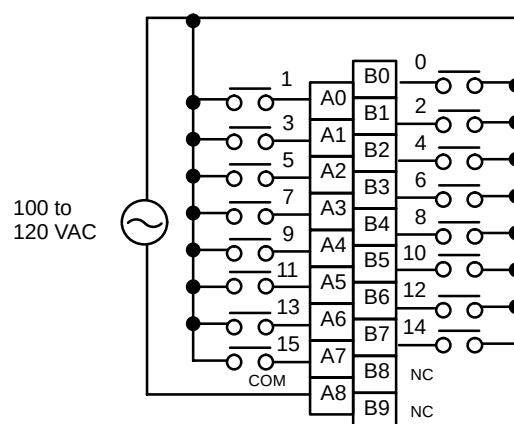
## AC Input Unit C200H-IA122/IA122V

|                              |                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 100 to 120 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 85 to 132 VAC 50/60 Hz                       |
| Input Impedance              | 9.7 k $\Omega$ (50 Hz), 8 k $\Omega$ (60 Hz) |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (at 100 VAC)                   |
| ON Voltage                   | 60 VAC min.                                  |
| OFF Voltage                  | 20 VAC max.                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 35 ms max. (at 100 VAC, 25°C)                |
| OFF Response Time            | 55 ms max. (at 100 VAC, 25°C)                |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common)                         |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                             |
| Weight                       | 300 g max./400 g max. (IA122V)               |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                      |

## Circuit Configuration



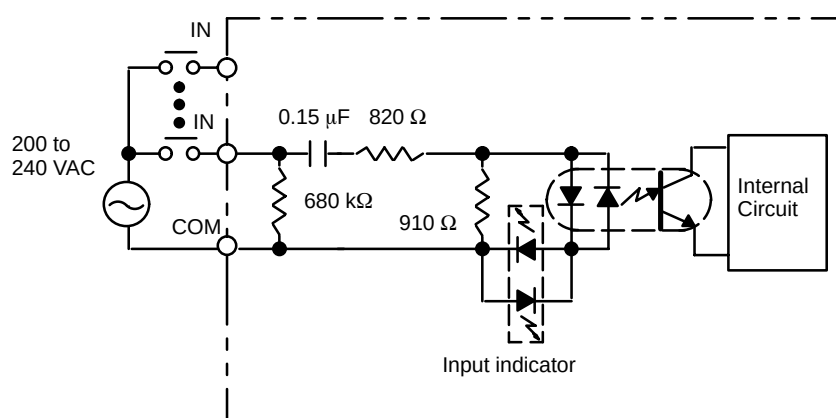
## Terminal Connections



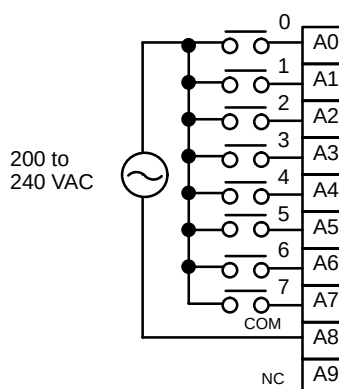
## AC Input Unit C200H-IA221

|                              |                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 200 to 240 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 170 to 264 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Input Impedance              | 21 k $\Omega$ (50 Hz), 18 k $\Omega$ (60 Hz) |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (at 200 VAC)                   |
| ON Voltage                   | 120 VAC min.                                 |
| OFF Voltage                  | 40 VAC max.                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 35 ms max. (at 200 VAC, 25°C)                |
| OFF Response Time            | 55 ms max. (at 200 VAC, 25°C)                |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                             |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                   |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



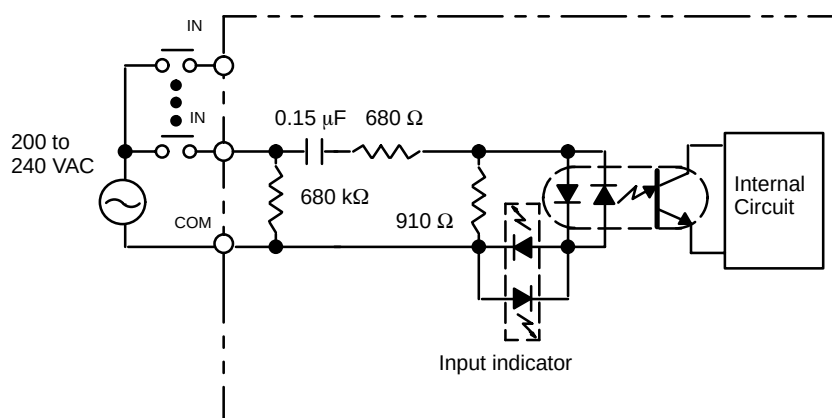
### Terminal Connections



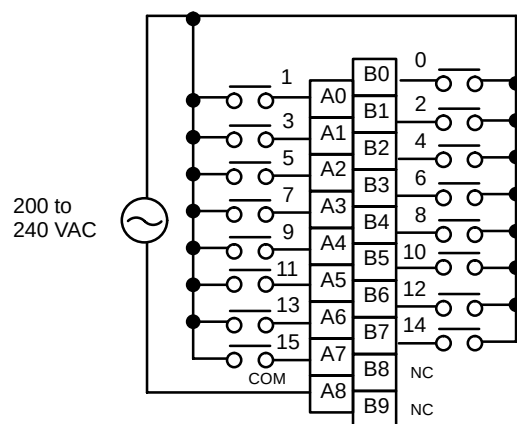
## AC Input Unit C200H-IA222/IA222V

|                              |                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 200 to 240 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 170 to 264 VAC 50/60 Hz                      |
| Input Impedance              | 21 k $\Omega$ (50 Hz), 18 k $\Omega$ (60 Hz) |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (at 200 VAC)                   |
| ON Voltage                   | 120 VAC min.                                 |
| OFF Voltage                  | 40 VAC max.                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 35 ms max. (at 200 VAC, 25°C)                |
| OFF Response Time            | 55 ms max. (at 200 VAC, 25°C)                |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common)                         |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                             |
| Weight                       | 300 g max./400 g max. (IA222V)               |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



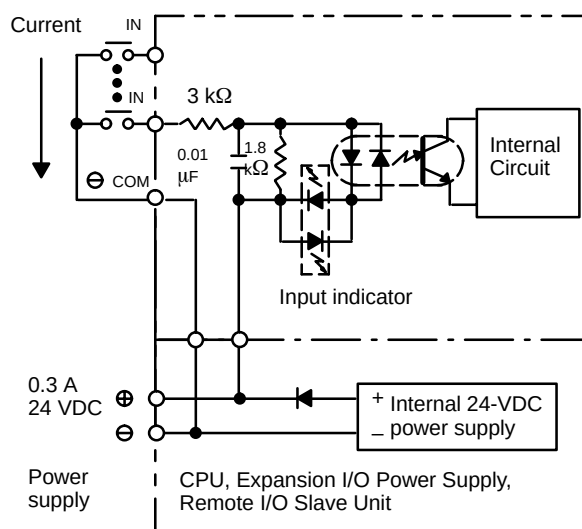
### Terminal Connections



## No-Voltage Contact Input Unit C200H-ID001

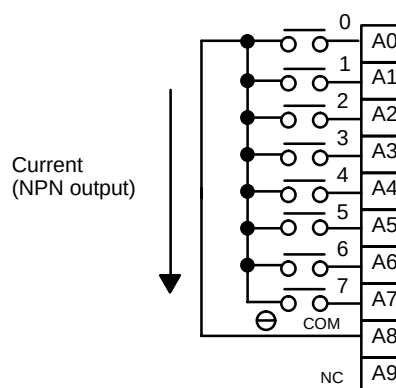
|                              |                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Voltage                | No-voltage contact/NPN output type (negative common) |
| Input Impedance              | 3 k $\Omega$                                         |
| Input Current                | 7 mA typical                                         |
| ON Voltage                   | (14.4 VDC min.)                                      |
| OFF Voltage                  | (5.0 VDC max.)                                       |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max. (no-voltage contact, at 25°C)            |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.5 ms max. (no-voltage contact, at 25°C)            |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                  |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                                     |
| Weight                       | 200 g max.                                           |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                              |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** The power is supplied to the Input Units from the 24 VDC output of the Power Supply of the CPU, Expansion I/O Unit, or Remote I/O Unit. Never connect 24 VDC output terminals to the input terminals or COM terminals.

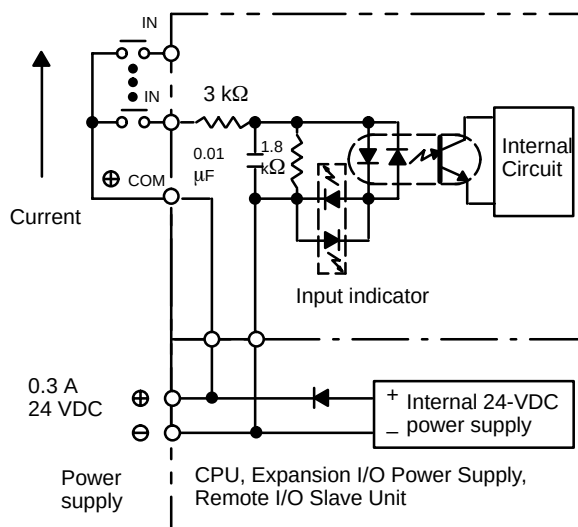
### Terminal Connections



## No-Voltage Contact Input Unit C200H-ID002

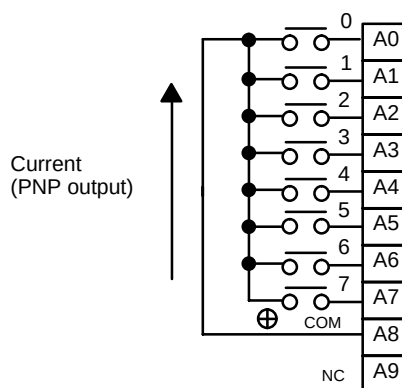
|                              |                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Voltage                | No-voltage contact/PNP output type (positive common) |
| Input Impedance              | 3 kΩ                                                 |
| Input Current                | 7 mA typical                                         |
| ON Voltage                   | (14.4 VDC min.)                                      |
| OFF Voltage                  | (5.0 VDC max.)                                       |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max. (no-voltage contact, at 25°C)            |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.5 ms max. (no-voltage contact, at 25°C)            |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                  |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.                                     |
| Weight                       | 200 g max.                                           |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                              |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** The power is supplied to the Input Units from the 24 VDC output of the Power Supply of the CPU, Expansion I/O Unit, or Remote I/O Unit. Never connect 24 VDC output terminals to the input terminals or COM terminals.

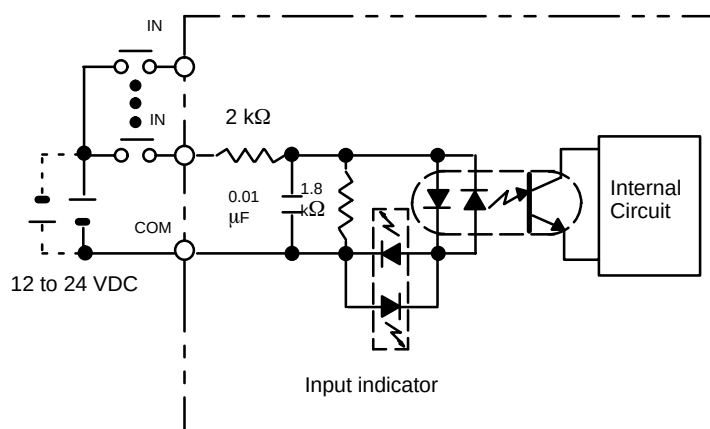
## Terminal Connections



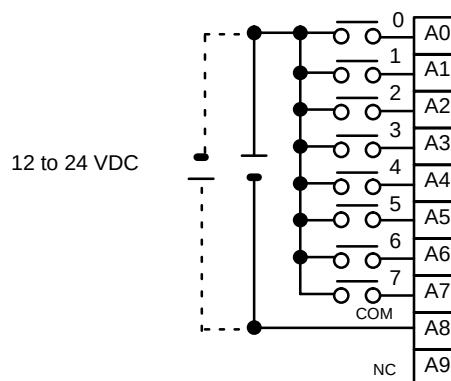
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID211

|                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 12 to 24 VDC                  |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 10.2 to 26.4 VDC              |
| Input Impedance              | 2 k $\Omega$                  |
| Input Current                | 10 mA (at 24 VDC)             |
| ON Voltage                   | 10.2 VDC min.                 |
| OFF Voltage                  | 3.0 VDC max.                  |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.5 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 point/common)            |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.              |
| Weight                       | 200 g max.                    |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                       |

### Circuit Configuration



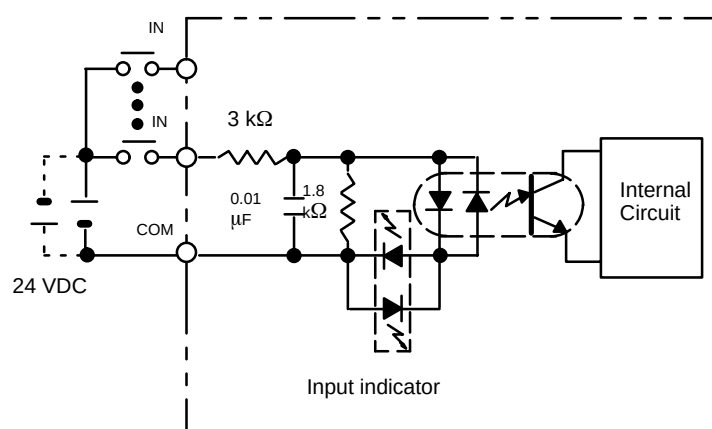
### Terminal Connections



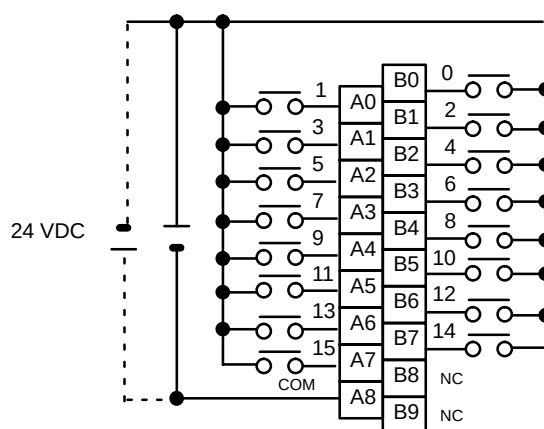
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID212

|                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC                        |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC              |
| Input Impedance              | 3 k $\Omega$                  |
| Input Current                | 7 mA (at 24 VDC)              |
| ON Voltage                   | 14.4 VDC min.                 |
| OFF Voltage                  | 5.0 VDC max.                  |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.5 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common)          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.              |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                    |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                       |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections

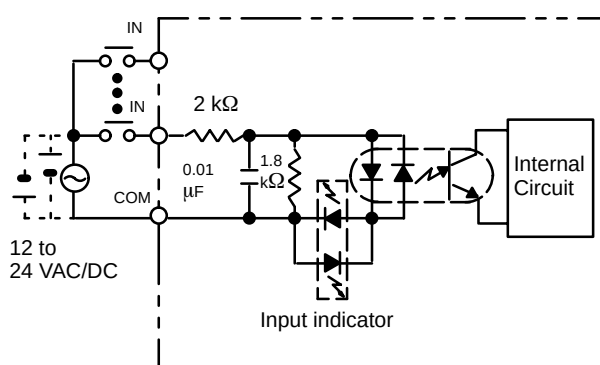




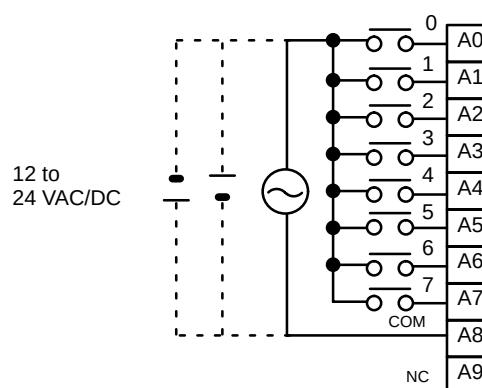
## AC/DC Input Unit C200H-IM211

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 12 to 24 VDC                 |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 10.2 to 26.4 VDC             |
| Input Impedance              | 2 k $\Omega$                 |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (at 24 VDC)    |
| ON Voltage                   | 10.2 VDC min.                |
| OFF Voltage                  | 3.0 VDC max.                 |
| ON Response Time             | 15 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| OFF Response Time            | 15 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.             |
| Weight                       | 200 g max.                   |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                      |

## Circuit Configuration



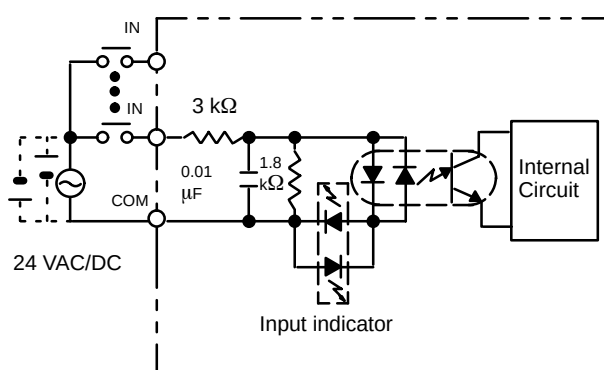
## Terminal Connections



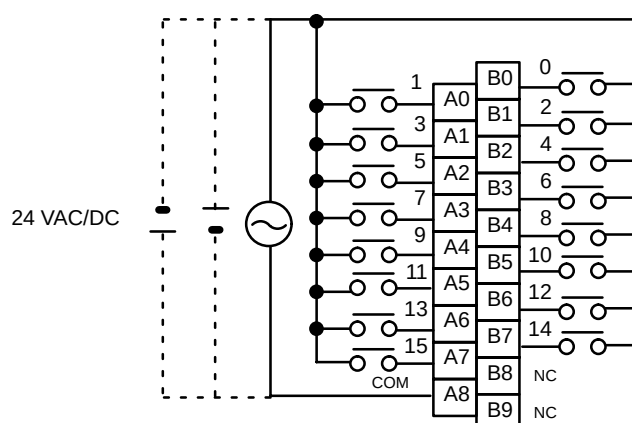
## AC/DC Input Unit C200H-IM212

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC                       |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC             |
| Input Impedance              | 3 k $\Omega$                 |
| Input Current                | 7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)     |
| ON Voltage                   | 14.4 VDC min.                |
| OFF Voltage                  | 5.0 VDC max.                 |
| ON Response Time             | 15 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| OFF Response Time            | 15 ms max. (at 24 VDC, 25°C) |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common)         |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max.             |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                   |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                      |

## Circuit Configuration



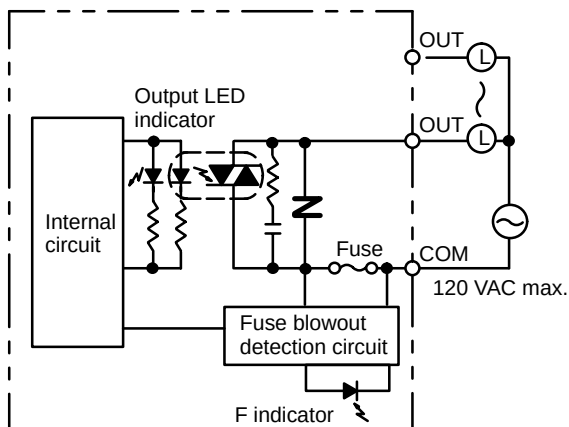
## Terminal Connections



## Triac Output Unit C200H-OA121-E

|                              |                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. switching capacity      | 1 A 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz (4 A/Unit)                        |
| Min. switching capacity      | 10 mA (resistive load)/40 mA (inductive load)<br>10 VAC |
| Leakage Current              | 3 mA (100 VAC) max.                                     |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.2 V max.                                              |
| ON Response Time             | 1 ms max.                                               |
| OFF Response Time            | 1/2 of load frequency or less.                          |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                     |
| Internal Current Consumption | 140 mA 5 VDC max.                                       |
| Fuse Rating                  | 5 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)                                 |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                     |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                              |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                                 |

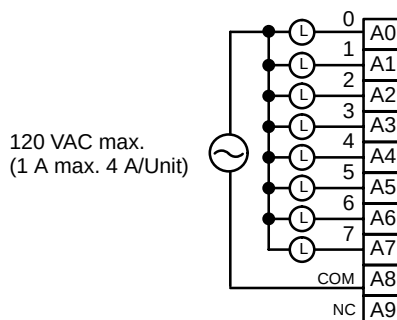
### Circuit Configuration



Fuse: 5 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20) GGS (Nagasawa)

**Note** When the fuse blows, F indicator lights and bit 08 turns ON. Bits 08 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits.

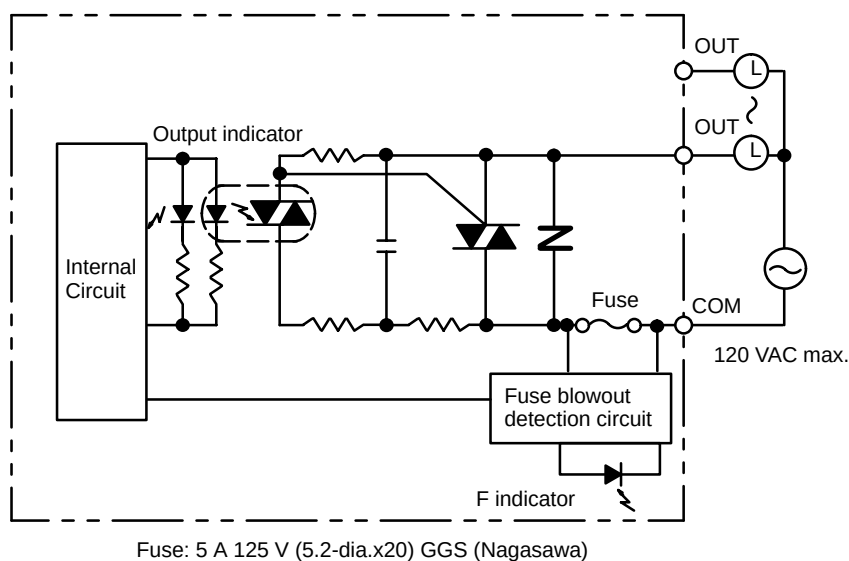
### Terminal Connections



## Triac Output Unit C200H-OA122-E

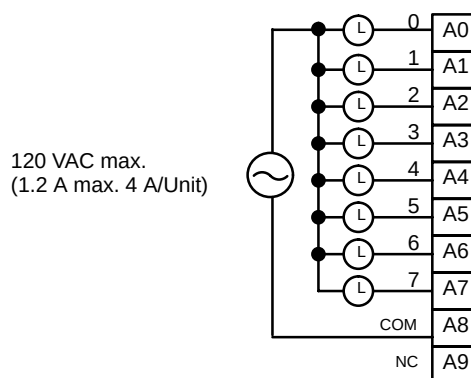
|                              |                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 1.2 A 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz (4 A/Unit)                      |
| Max. Inrush Current          | 15 A (pulse width: 100 ms)<br>30 A (pulse width: 10 ms) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 100 mA 10 VAC/50 mA 24 VAC/10 mA 100 VAC min.           |
| Leakage Current              | 1.5 mA (120 VAC) max.                                   |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 VAC max. (50 to 1,200 mA)/ 5 VAC max. (10 to 50 mA) |
| ON Response Time             | 1 ms max.                                               |
| OFF Response Time            | 1/2 of load frequency+1 ms or less.                     |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                     |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                       |
| Fuse Rating                  | 5 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)                                 |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                     |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                              |
| Dimensions                   | E-shape                                                 |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** When the fuse blows, the F indicator lights and bit 08 turns ON. Bits 08 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits.

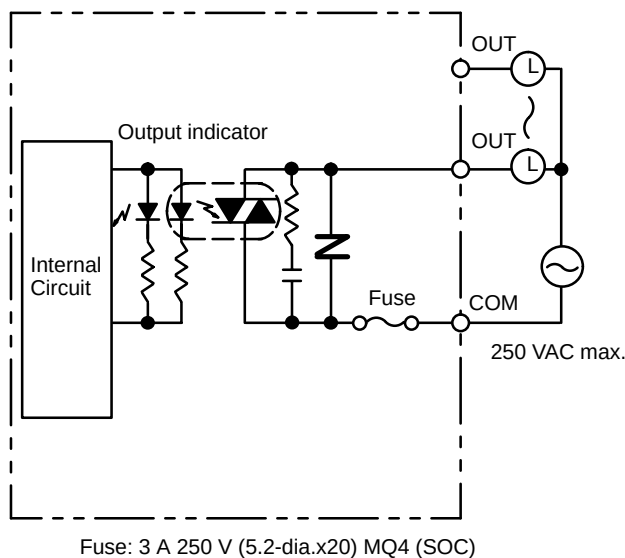
### Terminal Connections



## Triac Output Unit C200H-OA222V

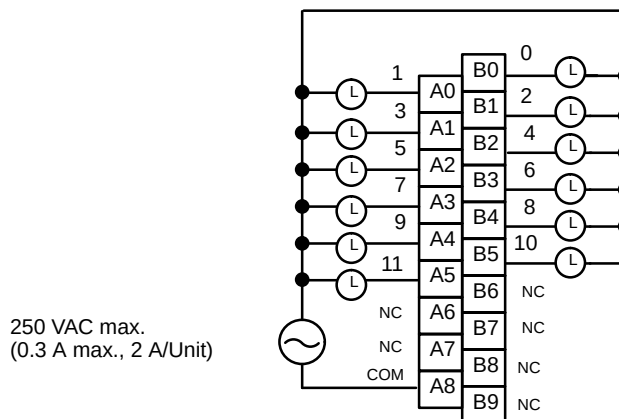
|                              |                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.3 A 250 VAC, 50/60 Hz (2 A/Unit)                      |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA (resistive load)/40 mA (inductive load)<br>10 VAC |
| Leakage Current              | 3 mA (100 VAC) max./6 mA (200 VAC) max.                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.2 V max.                                              |
| ON Response Time             | 1/2 of load frequency or less.                          |
| OFF Response Time            | 1/2 of load frequency or less.                          |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common)                                    |
| Internal Current Consumption | 200 mA 5 VDC max.                                       |
| Fuse Rating                  | 3 A 250 V (5.2-dia.x20)                                 |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                     |
| Weight                       | 400 g max.                                              |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                 |

### Circuit Configuration



- Note**
1. No blown fuse detector circuit is provided.
  2. Check the fuse when there is no output.

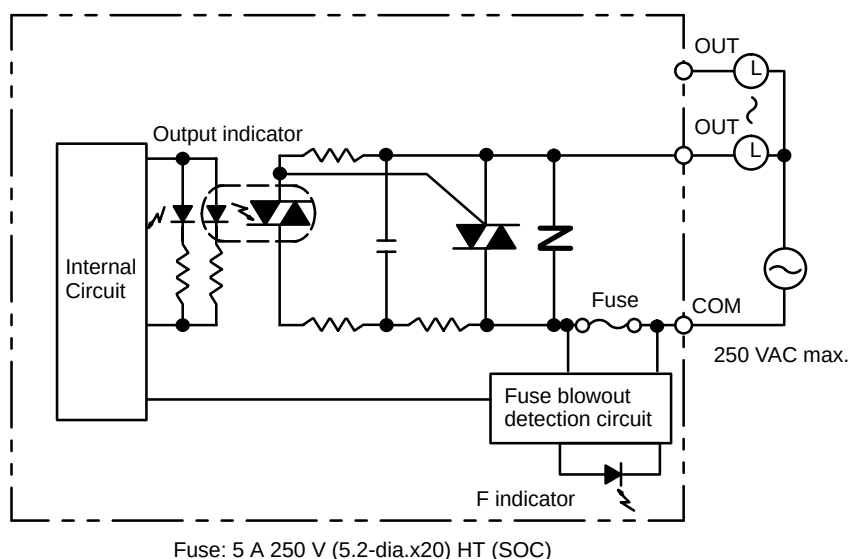
### Terminal Connections



## Triac Output Unit C200H-OA223

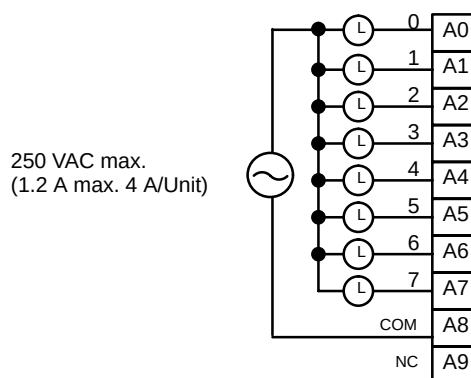
|                              |                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 1.2 A 250 VAC, 50/60 Hz (4 A/Unit)                      |
| Max. Inrush Current          | 15 A (pulse width: 100 ms)<br>30 A (pulse width: 10 ms) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 100 mA 10 VAC/50 mA 24 VAC/10 mA 100 VAC min.           |
| Leakage Current              | 1.5 mA (120 VAC) max./3 mA (240 VAC) max.               |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 VAC max. (50 to 1,200 mA)/ 5 VAC max. (10 to 50 mA) |
| ON Response Time             | 1 ms max.                                               |
| OFF Response Time            | 1/2 of load frequency+1 ms or less.                     |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                     |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                       |
| Fuse Rating                  | 5 A 250 V (5.2-dia.x20)                                 |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                     |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                              |
| Dimensions                   | E-shape                                                 |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** When the fuse blows, the F indicator lights and bit 08 turns ON. Bits 08 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits.

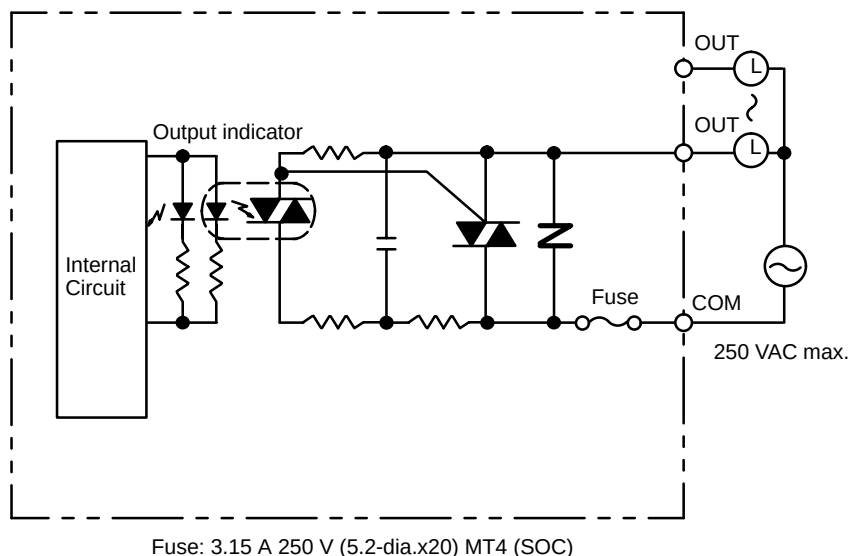
### Terminal Connections



## Triac Output Unit C200H-OA224

|                              |                                                        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.5 A 250 VAC, 50/60 Hz (2 A/Unit)                     |
| Max. Inrush current          | 10 A (pulse width: 100ms)<br>20 A (pulse width: 10 ms) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 100 mA 10 VAC/50 mA 24 VAC/10 mA 100 VAC min.          |
| Leakage Current              | 1.5 mA (120 VAC) max./3 mA (240 VAC) max.              |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 VAC max. (50 to 500 mA)/5 VAC max. (10 to 50 mA)   |
| ON Response Time             | 1 ms max.                                              |
| OFF Response Time            | 1/2 of load frequency + 1 ms or less.                  |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common)                                   |
| Internal Current Consumption | 270 mA 5 VDC max.                                      |
| Fuse Rating                  | 3.15 A 250 V (5.2-dia.x20)                             |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                    |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                             |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                |

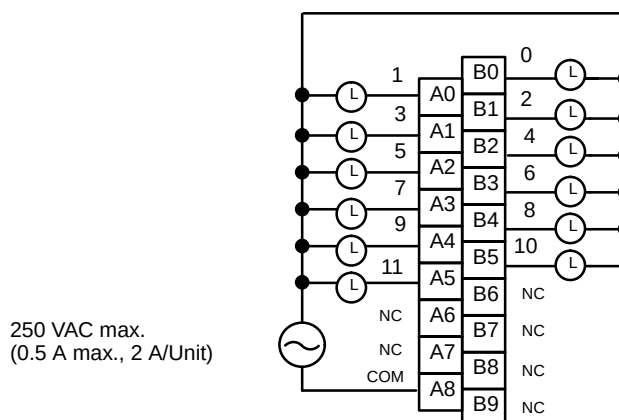
### Circuit Configuration



**Note** 1. No blown fuse detector circuit is provided.

2. Check the fuse when there is no output.

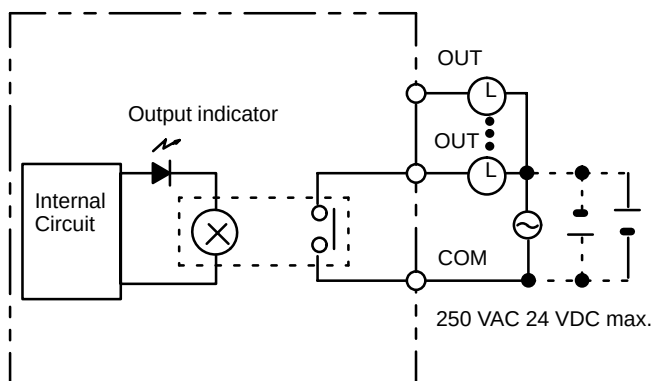
### Terminal Connections



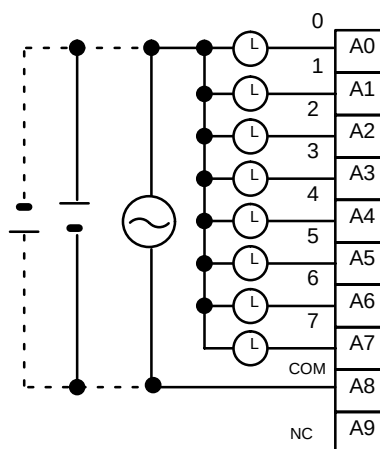
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC221

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (8 A/Unit)                                      |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                                                                  |
| Relay                        | G6B-1174P-FD-US (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                                            |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 500,000 operations (resistive load)/<br>100,000 operations (inductive load)<br>Mechanical: 50,000,000 operations |
| ON Response Time             | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| OFF Response Time            | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                                                                                          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                                                                  |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                                                                                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections



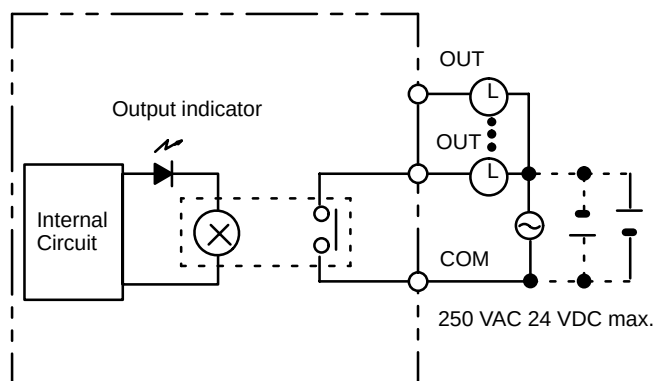
250 VAC 24 VDC max.  
(inductive load: 2 A resistive load: 2 A) (8 A/Unit)



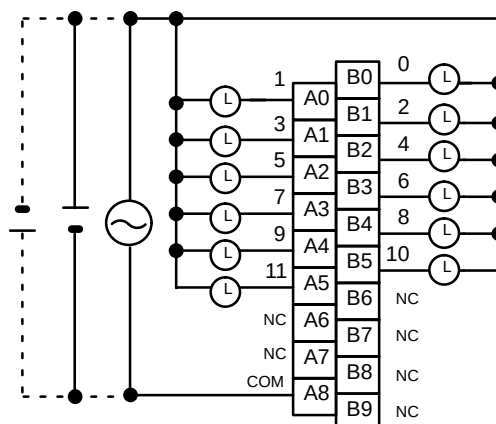
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC222

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (8 A/Unit)                                      |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                                                                  |
| Relay                        | G6B-1174P-FD-US (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                                            |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 500,000 operations (resistive load)/<br>100,000 operations (inductive load)<br>Mechanical: 50,000,000 operations |
| ON Response Time             | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| OFF Response Time            | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common) 8 points max. can be ON simultaneously.                                                                 |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                                                                  |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                                                                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections

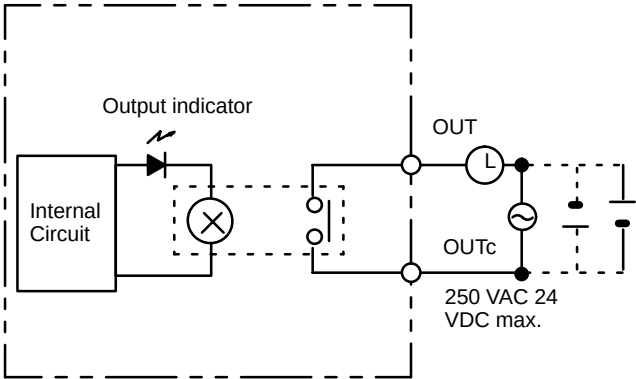


250 VAC 24 VDC max.  
(inductive load: 2 A resistive load: 2 A) (8 A/Unit)

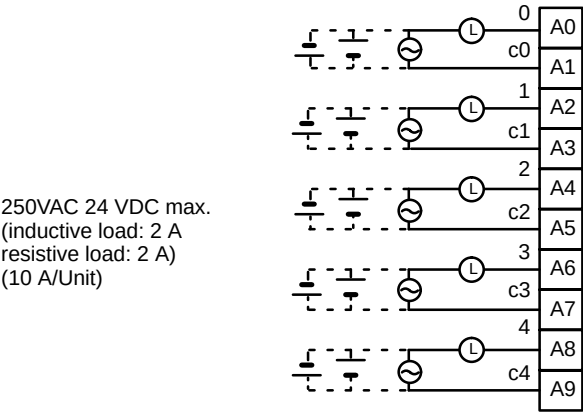
Contact Output Unit
C200H-OC223

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (10 A/Unit)                                     |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                                                                  |
| Relay                        | G6B-1174-P-FD-US (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                                           |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 500,000 operations (resistive load)/<br>100,000 operations (inductive load)<br>Mechanical: 50,000,000 operations |
| ON Response Time             | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| OFF Response Time            | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 5 independent contacts                                                                                                       |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                                                                  |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                                                                                                      |

Circuit Configuration



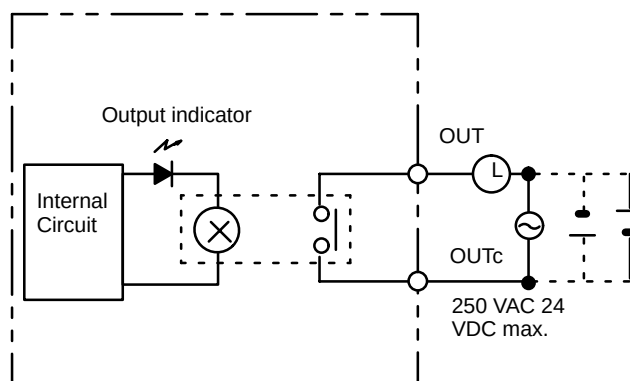
Terminal Connections



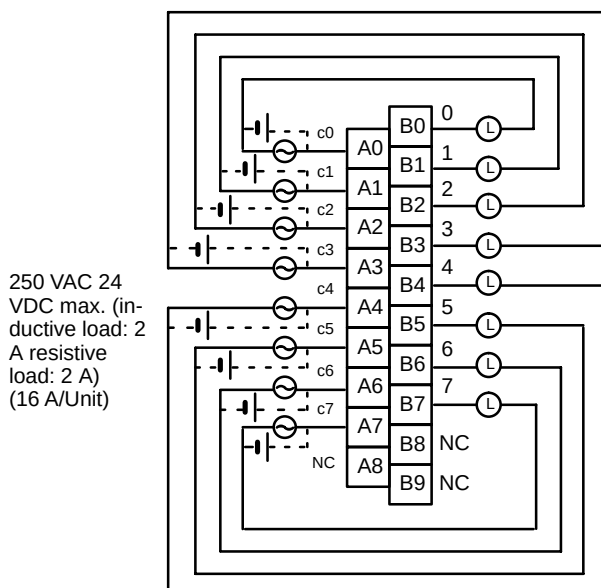
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC224

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (16 A/Unit)                                     |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                                                                  |
| Relay                        | G6B-1174-P-FD-US (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                                           |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 500,000 operations (resistive load)/<br>100,000 operations (inductive load)<br>Mechanical: 50,000,000 operations |
| ON Response Time             | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| OFF Response Time            | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 8 independent contacts                                                                                                       |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                                                                  |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                                                                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



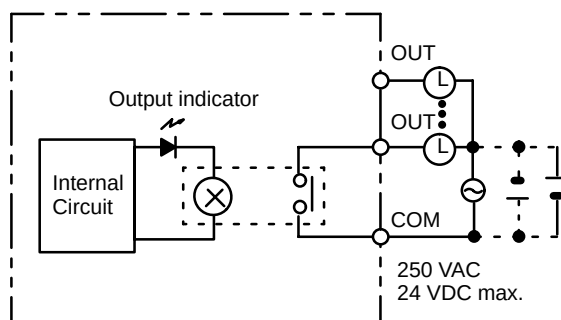
### Terminal Connections



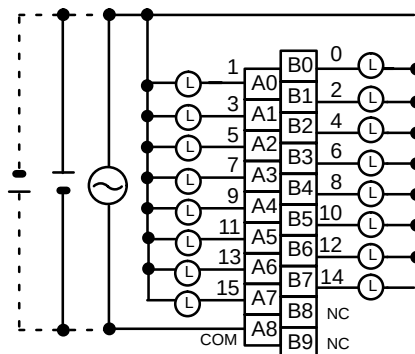
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC225

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (8 A/Unit)                                      |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                                                                  |
| Relay                        | G6B-1174P-FD-US (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                                            |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 500,000 operations (resistive load)/<br>100,000 operations (inductive load)<br>Mechanical: 50,000,000 operations |
| ON Response Time             | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| OFF Response Time            | 10 ms max.                                                                                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common) 8 points max. can be ON simultaneously.                                                                 |
| Internal Current Consumption | 50 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                                                                  |
| Weight                       | 400 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                                                                                      |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections



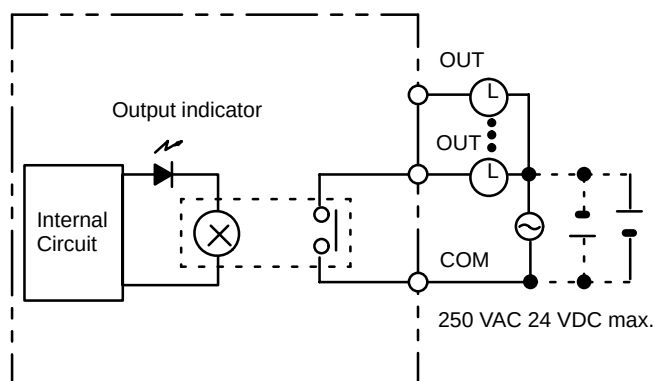
250 VAC 24 VDC max.  
(inductive load: 2 A resistive load: 2 A) (8 A/Unit)

- Note**
1. This Unit must be mounted to a C200H-BC□□1-V1/V2 Backplane.
  2. This Unit might overheat if more than 8 output points are turned ON simultaneously.

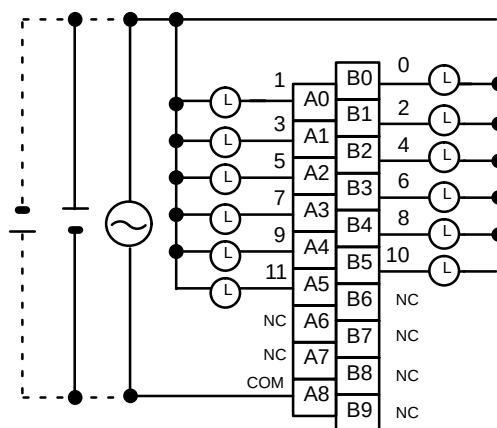
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC222V

|                              |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (8 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                             |
| Relay                        | G6R-1 (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                 |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 300,000 operations<br>Mechanical: 10,000,000 operations                     |
| ON Response Time             | 15 ms max.                                                                              |
| OFF Response Time            | 15 ms max.                                                                              |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common) 8 points max. can be ON simultaneously.                            |
| Internal Current Consumption | 8 mA 5 VDC max. 90 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                              |
| Weight                       | 400 g max.                                                                              |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                                                 |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections

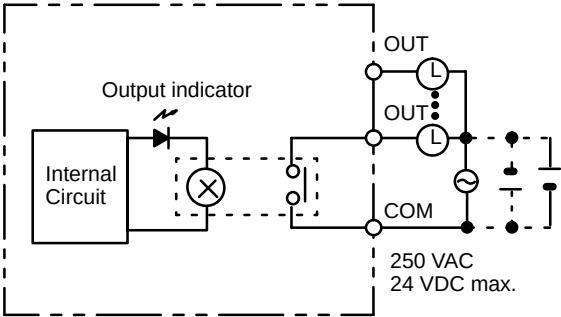


250 VAC 24 VDC max.  
(inductive load: 2 A resistive load: 2 A) (8 A/Unit)

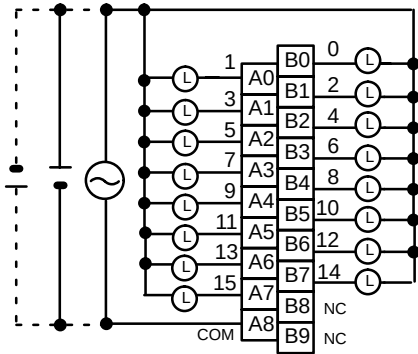
Contact Output Unit
C200H-OC226

|                              |                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (8 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                             |
| Relay                        | G6R-1 (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                 |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 300,000 operations<br>Mechanical: 10,000,000 operations                     |
| ON Response Time             | 15 ms max.                                                                              |
| OFF Response Time            | 15 ms max.                                                                              |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common) 8 points max. can be ON simultaneously.                            |
| Internal Current Consumption | 30 mA 5 VDC max. 90 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                             |
| Weight                       | 500 g max.                                                                              |
| Dimensions                   | Extended B-shape                                                                        |

Circuit Configuration



Terminal Connections

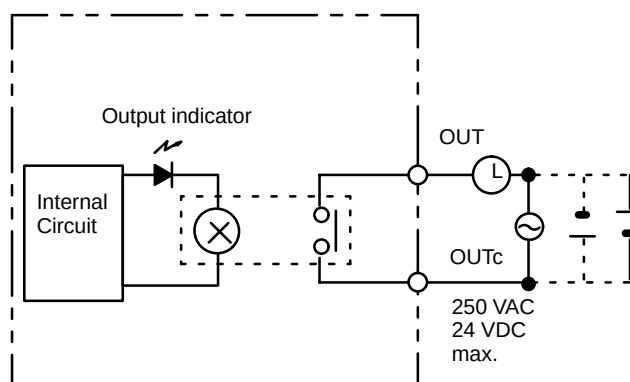


250 VAC 24 VDC max.  
(inductive load: 2 A resistive load: 2 A) (8 A/Unit)

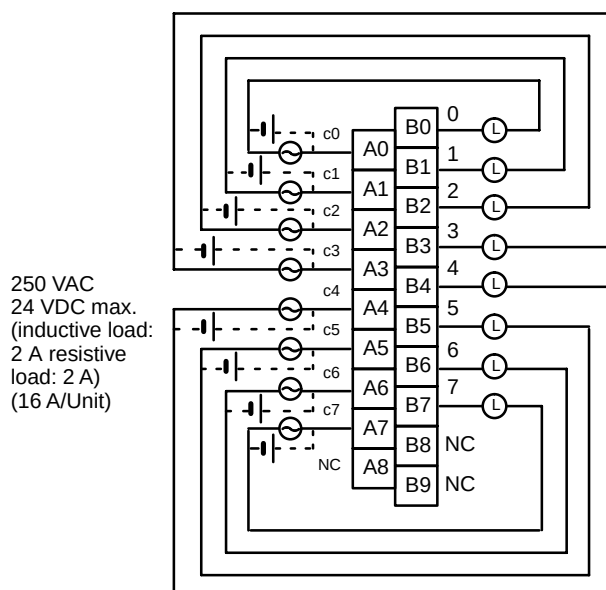
## Contact Output Unit C200H-OC224V

|                              |                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 1$ ), 2 A 250 VAC ( $\cos\phi = 0.4$ ), 2 A 24 VDC (16 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                                              |
| Relay                        | G6R-1 (24 VDC) w/socket                                                                  |
| Service Life of Relay        | Electrical: 300,000 operations<br>Mechanical: 10,000,000 operations                      |
| ON Response Time             | 15 ms max.                                                                               |
| OFF Response Time            | 15 ms max.                                                                               |
| No. of Circuits              | 8 independent contacts                                                                   |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 90 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.)                              |
| Weight                       | 350 g max.                                                                               |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                                                  |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections



## Life Expectancy of Contact Output Unit

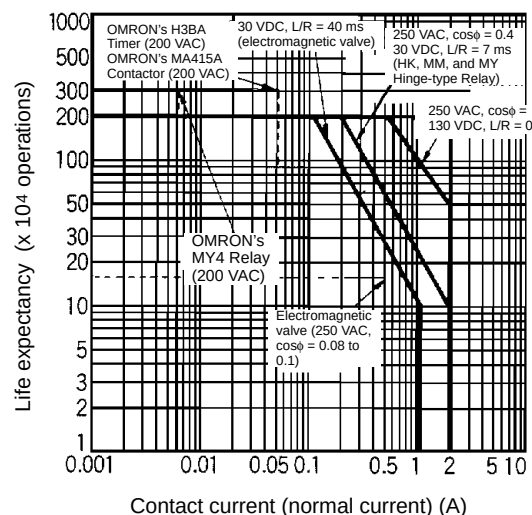
The C200H-OC221/222/223/224/225 Contact Output Unit uses OMRON's G6B-1174P-FD-US Relay. The life of the G6B-1174P-FD-US Relay varies with the contact current and ambient temperature. Refer to the following graphs to calculate this value.

### Contact Current vs. Life Expectancy

Conditions

Switching frequency: 1,800 times/hour max.

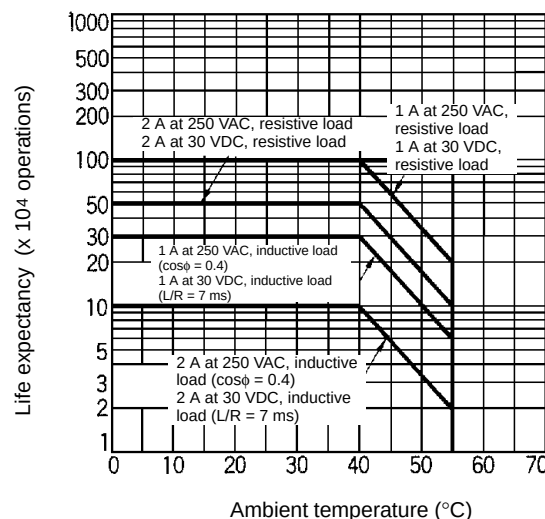
Ambient temperature: 23°C



### Ambient Temperature vs. Life Expectancy

Conditions

Switching frequency: 1,800 times/hour max.



- Note**
1. If the Contact Output Unit is panel-mounted, the temperature inside the panel represents the ambient temperature.
  2. The life of the Relay at an ambient temperature of 55°C is one-fifth the life of the Relay at room temperature (0° to 40°C).

### Inductive Load

The life of the Relay varies with the load inductance. If any inductive load is connected to the Contact Output Unit, use an arc killer with the Contact Output Unit using an inductive load.

Be sure to connect a diode in parallel with every DC inductive load that is connected to the Contact Output Unit.

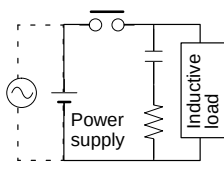
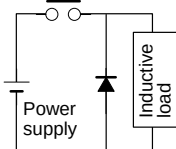
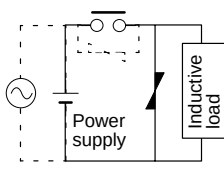
### Contact Protection Circuit

Arc killers are used with the Contact Output Unit in order to prolong the life of each Relay mounted to the Contact Output Unit, prevent noise, and reduce the generation of carbide and nitrate deposits.

**Note** Arc killers used with the Contact Output Unit can delay the resetting time required by each Relay mounted to the Contact Output Unit.

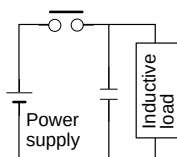


Arc killer circuit examples are listed in the following table.

| Circuit                                                                                                       | Current |     | Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Required element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                               | AC      | DC  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CR method</b><br>         | Yes     | Yes | <p>If the load is a relay or solenoid, there is a time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset.</p> <p>If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the arc killer in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the arc killer between the contacts.</p>                                                                                                      | <p>The capacitance of the capacitor must be 1 to 0.5 <math>\mu\text{F}</math> per contact current of 1 A and resistance of the resistor must be 0.5 to 1 <math>\Omega</math> per contact voltage of 1 V. These values, however, vary with the load and the characteristics of the relay. Decide these values from experiments, and take into consideration that the capacitance suppresses spark discharge when the contacts are separated and the resistance limits the current that flows into the load when the circuit is closed again.</p> <p>The dielectric strength of the capacitor must be 200 to 300 V. If the circuit is an AC circuit, use a capacitor with no polarity.</p> |
| <b>Diode method</b><br>      | No      | Yes | <p>The diode connected in parallel with the load changes energy accumulated by the coil into a current, which then flows into the coil so that the current will be converted into Joule heat by the resistance of the inductive load.</p> <p>This time lag, between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset, caused by this method is longer than that caused by the CR method.</p>                  | <p>The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode must be at least 10 times as large as the circuit voltage value. The forward current of the diode must be the same as or larger than the load current.</p> <p>The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode may be two to three times larger than the supply voltage if the arc killer is applied to electronic circuits with low circuit voltages.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Varistor method</b><br> | Yes     | Yes | <p>The varistor method prevents the imposition of high voltage between the contacts by using the constant voltage characteristic of the varistor. There is time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset.</p> <p>If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the varistor in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the varistor between the contacts.</p> | ---                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Note** Do not connect a capacitor as an arc killer in parallel with an inductive load as shown in the following diagram. This arc killer is very effective for preventing spark discharge at the moment when the circuit is opened. However when the contacts are closed, the contacts may be welded due to the current charged in the capacitor.

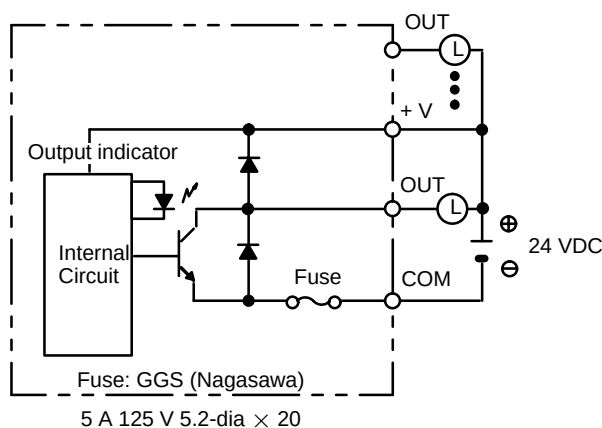
DC inductive loads can be more difficult to switch than resistive loads. If appropriate arc killers are used, however, DC inductive loads will be as easy to switch as resistive loads.



## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD211

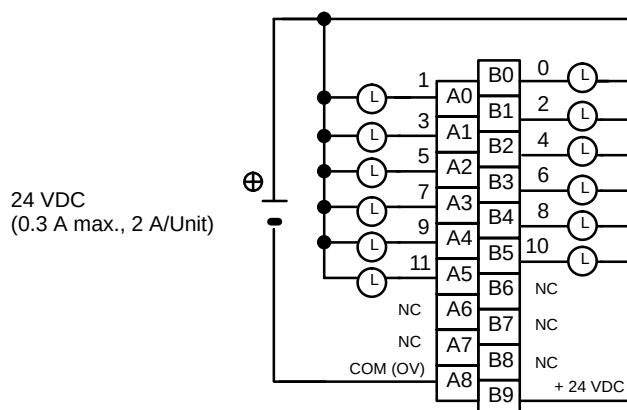
|                              |                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.3 A 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ (2 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                     |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                              |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.4 V max.                               |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                              |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                              |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common)                     |
| Internal Current Consumption | 160 mA 5 VDC max.                        |
| Fuse Rating                  | 5 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)                  |
| Power for External Supply    | 25 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ min.       |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                               |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                  |

### Circuit Configuration



- Note**
1. No blown fuse detector circuit is provided.
  2. Check the fuse when there is no output.

### Terminal Connections

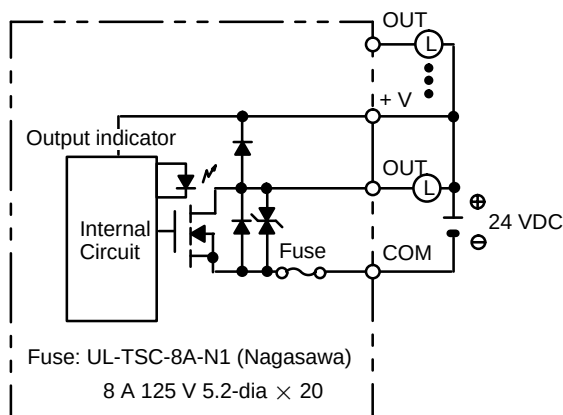


- Note** Be sure to supply power to B9; otherwise current will leak through the load while the output is OFF.

## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD212

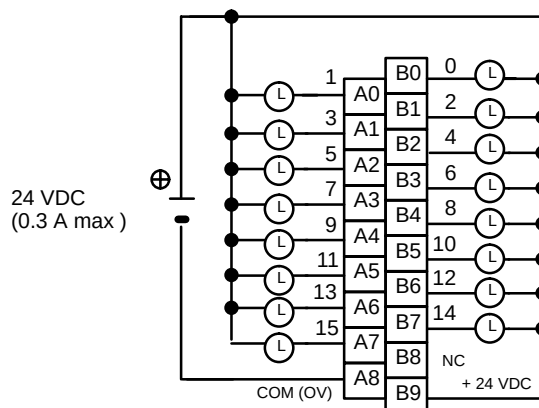
|                              |                                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.3 A 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ (4.8 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                       |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.4 V max.                                 |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                                |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (16 points/common)                       |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                          |
| Fuse Rating                  | 8 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)                    |
| Power for External Supply    | 35 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ min.         |
| Weight                       | 350 g max.                                 |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                    |

### Circuit Configuration



- Note**
1. No blown fuse detector circuit is provided.
  2. Check the fuse when there is no output.

### Terminal Connections

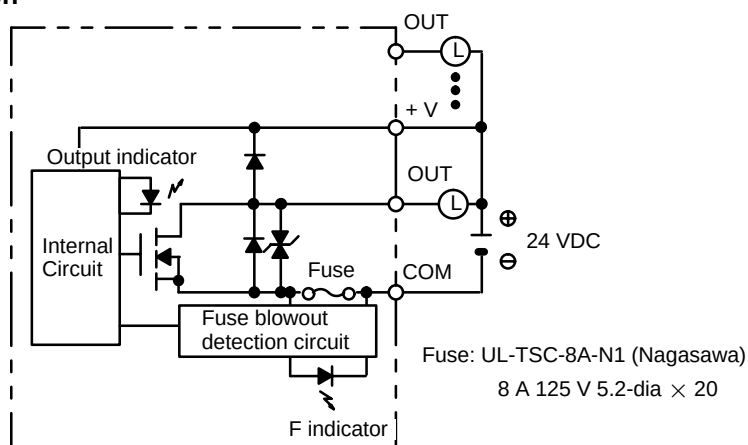


- Note**
1. Be sure to supply power to B9; otherwise current will leak through the load while the output is OFF.
  2. This Unit must be mounted to a C200H-BC□□1-V1/V2 Backplane.

## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD213

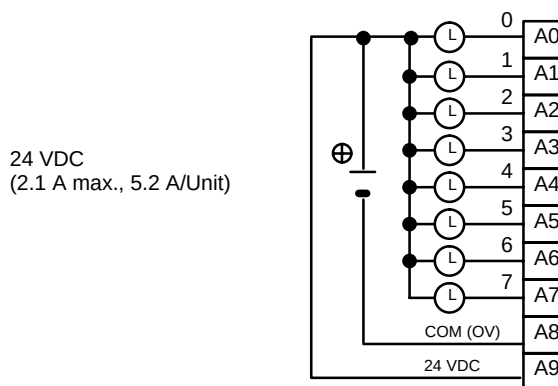
|                              |                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 2.1 A 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ (5.2 A/Unit) NPN output |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                  |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                           |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.4 V max.                                            |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                           |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                                           |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                   |
| Internal Current Consumption | 140 mA 5 VDC max.                                     |
| Fuse Rating                  | 8 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)                               |
| Power for External Supply    | 30 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ min.                    |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                            |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                               |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** When the fuse blows, the F indicator lights and bit 08 turns ON. Bits 08 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits.

### Terminal Connections

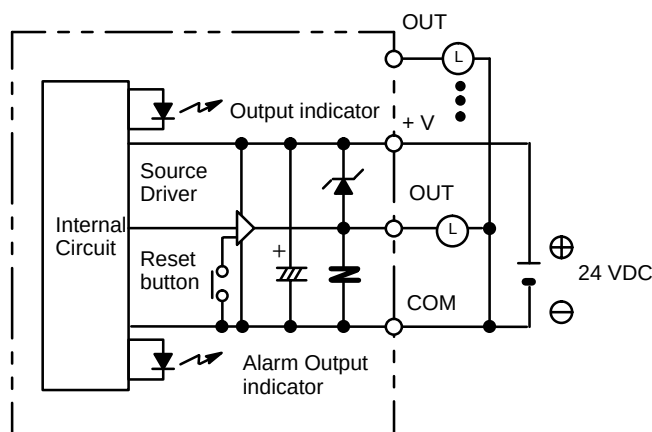


**Note** Be sure to supply power to A9; otherwise current will leak through the load while the output is OFF.

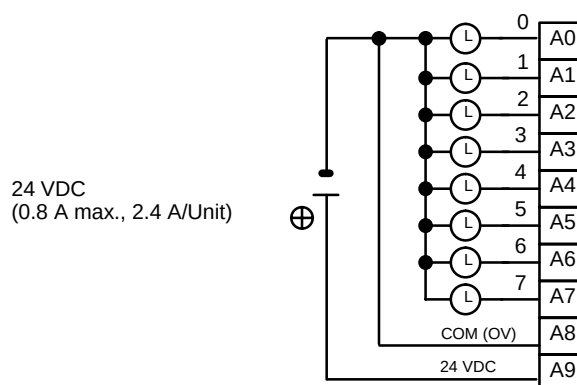
## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD214 (Load Short-circuit Protection Provided)

|                              |                                                                                       |                        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$ 0.8 A (2.4 A/Unit) surge current<br>2 A (source type) PNP output |                        |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                                  |                        |
| Leakage Current              | 1 mA max.                                                                             |                        |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 V max.                                                                            |                        |
| ON Response Time             | 1 ms max.                                                                             |                        |
| OFF Response Time            | 1 ms max.                                                                             |                        |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                                                                   |                        |
| Internal Current Consumption | 140 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                     |                        |
| Fuse Rating                  | Short-circuit protection                                                              | Overcurrent protection |
|                              |                                                                                       | Thermal protection     |
| Power for External Supply    | 150 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$ min.                                                      |                        |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                                            |                        |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                                                               |                        |

### Circuit Configuration



### Terminal Connections



**Note** Be sure to supply power to A9; otherwise current will leak through the load while the output is OFF.

## C200H-OD214 Short-Circuit Protection

The C200H-OD214 Output Unit is equipped with two types of short-circuit protection: overcurrent protection and thermal protection. Any short-circuit must be eliminated immediately in order to avoid damage to the Unit.

### Overcurrent Protection

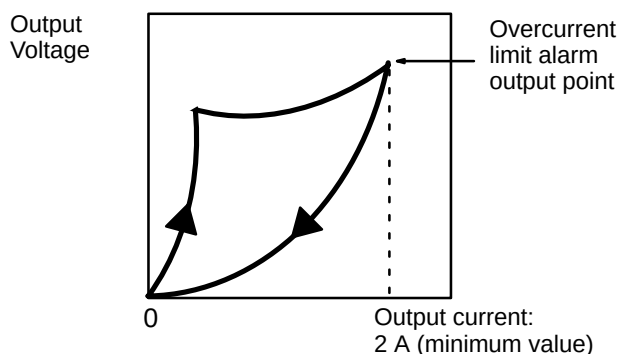
When the output current reaches 2 A, the alarm output turns ON, and the alarm indicator lights. Make sure the surge current of the load does not exceed 2 A, or the alarm may be activated.

### Thermal Protection

When the junction temperature of the output transistor reaches its upper limit, the output turns OFF, the alarm output turns ON, and the alarm indicator blinks. But the output transistor is provided with a heat sink. So in some cases, when the output is short-circuited the thermal protection may not activate because the extra heat is dissipated by the heat sink. However, the alarm indicator will still light and the alarm output will still turn ON.

### How It Works

When the short-circuit protection activates, the output displays the characteristic shown below.



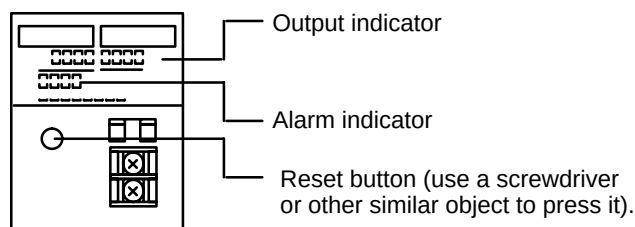
Each pair of outputs share one alarm indicator and one alarm output bit as shown below (bits 12 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits)

| Output No.             | 0  | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6  | 7 |
|------------------------|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|
| Alarm indicator No.    | 0  |   | 2  |   | 4  |   | 6  |   |
| Alarm Output Point No. | 08 |   | 09 |   | 10 |   | 11 |   |

Both the alarm indicator and alarm output bit for the short-circuited output turn ON even if only one of the outputs is short-circuited. Both outputs should be disconnected until the short-circuit can be traced.

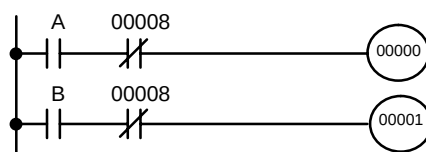
### Clearing the Alarm

When the short-circuit has been eliminated, reset the Unit by pressing the reset button. The alarm indicator will go out, the alarm output will turn OFF, and the output will be reset.



### Programming Example

If there is a short-circuit in an output, we want the program to turn that output OFF. Assume that the Unit is mounted at word 000. A program to turn OFF output bits 00 and 01 is shown below.

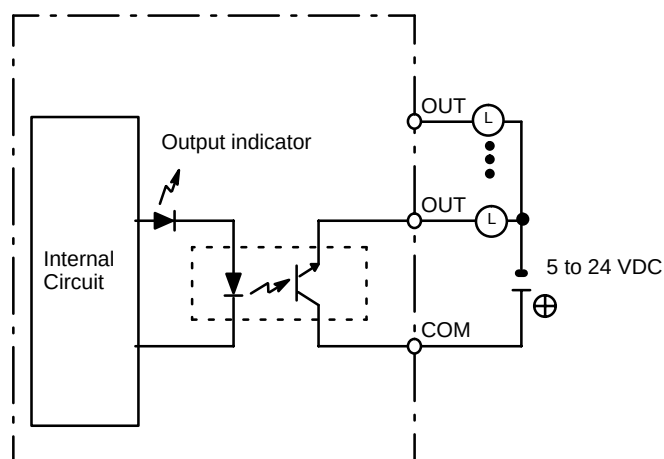


Since alarm output bit 08 covers both output bits 00 and 01, both these outputs are forced OFF as soon as output bit 08 turns ON (bits A and B can be any other bits required in the program).

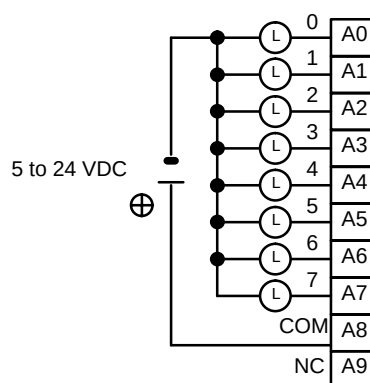
## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD216

|                              |                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.3 A 5 to 24 VDC                                           |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                 |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 V max.                                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max.                                                 |
| OFF Response Time            | 2 ms max.                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common) positive common (source type)           |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.) |
| Fuse Rating                  | None                                                        |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                         |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                  |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                                                     |

### Circuit Configuration



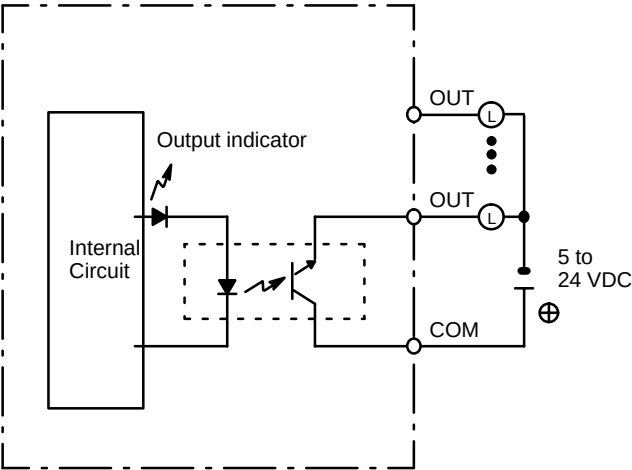
### Terminal Connections



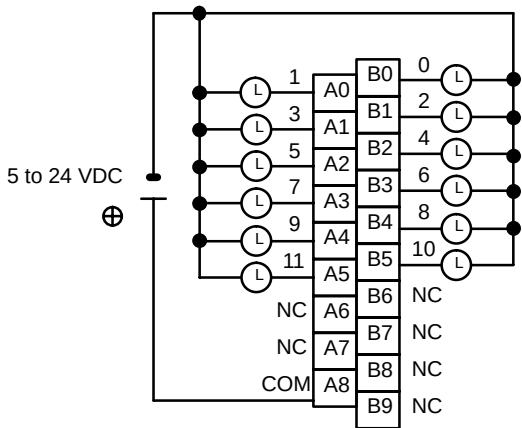
# Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD217

|                              |                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 0.3 A 5 to 24 VDC                                           |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | 10 mA 5 VDC                                                 |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.5 V max.                                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 1.5 ms max.                                                 |
| OFF Response Time            | 2 ms max.                                                   |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (12 points/common) positive common (source type)          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 10 mA 5 VDC max. 75 mA 26 VDC (8 points ON simultaneously.) |
| Fuse Rating                  | None                                                        |
| Power for External Supply    | N/A                                                         |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                  |
| Dimensions                   | B-shape                                                     |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

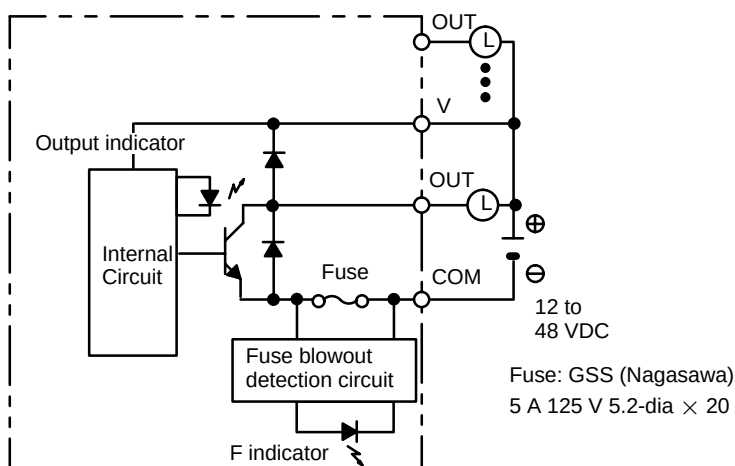




## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD411

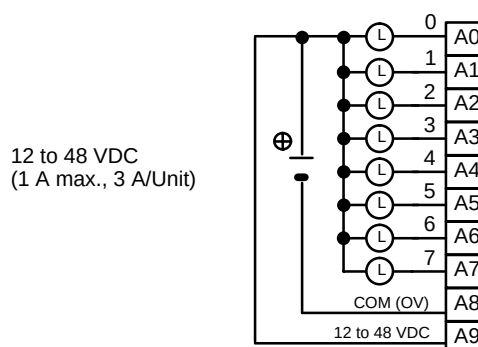
|                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 12 to 48 VDC 1 A (3 A/Unit) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                        |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 1.4 V max.                  |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                 |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                 |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)         |
| Internal Current Consumption | 140 mA 5 VDC max.           |
| Fuse Rating                  | 5 A 125 V (5.2-dia.x20)     |
| Power for External Supply    | 30 mA 12 to 48 VDC min.     |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                  |
| Dimensions                   | A-shape                     |

### Circuit Configuration



**Note** When the fuse blows, the F indicator lights and bit 08 turns ON. Bits 08 through 15 cannot be used as IR bits.

### Terminal Connections

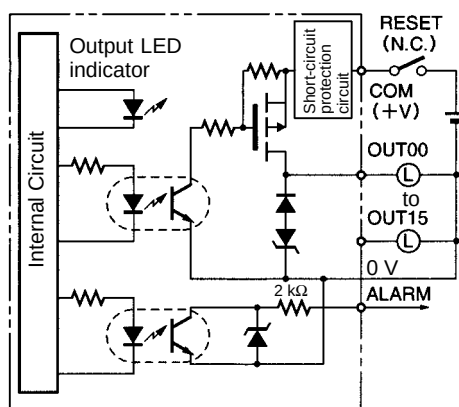


**Note** Be sure to supply power to A9; otherwise current will leak through the load while the output is OFF.

## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD21A (Load Circuit Protection Provided)

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity       | 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ , 1.0 A (4 A/Unit) surge current<br>1.6 A (sourcing type) PNP output                                                                                                                                                         |
| Min. Switching Capacity       | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Leakage Current               | 0.1 mA max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Residual Voltage              | 0.8 V max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ON Response Time              | 0.1 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OFF Response Time             | 0.3 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| No. of Circuits               | 1 (16 points/common)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Internal Current Consumption  | 160 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Power for External Supply     | 35 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$ min.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Weight                        | 400 g max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Alarm Output (see note 1)     | No. of outputs: 1 (2 k $\Omega$ internal resistor)<br>Connectable Units: Only the following DC Input Units and alarm output LED indicators can be connected:<br>C200H-ID001, ID211, ID212, IM211 (DC), IM212 (DC), ID215, ID501, MD115, MD215, MD501 |
| Reset Input                   | Used when alarm output turns ON. Value will depend on the external power supply. (See note 2.)                                                                                                                                                       |
| Load Short-circuit Protection | Detection current: 1.2 A min.<br>(1.6 A typical)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dimensions                    | B-shape                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

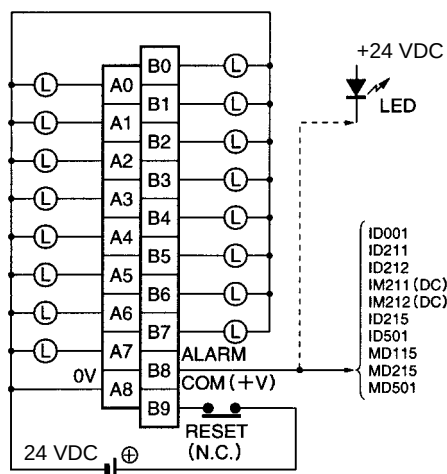
### Circuit Configuration



- Note** 1. When the short-circuit/overload protection is activated, all 16 outputs are switched OFF and the ALARM output becomes active (low level). It is possible to determine the cause of the alarm by connecting either a DC Input Unit to the alarm output or an alarm output LED indicator.
2. When alarm output turns ON, remove the cause of the overload, turn OFF the external power supply (for about 1 s), and confirm that the error has been cleared before turning ON power again and restoring output.

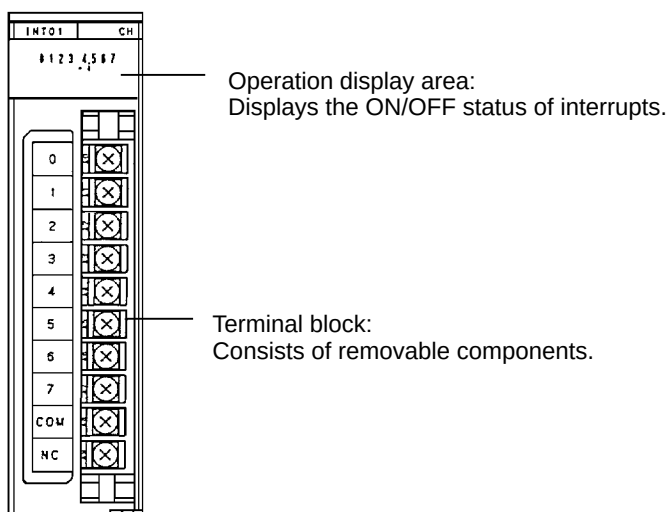
As indicated in the following terminal connections diagram, it is recommended that a relay or switch used solely to turn ON and OFF the Unit's external power supply be connected immediately in front of B9 (+V). In this case, use a relay or switch with a contact capacity that is greater than the current consumption of the external power supply for the Unit (35mA) + the load current.

## Terminal Connections



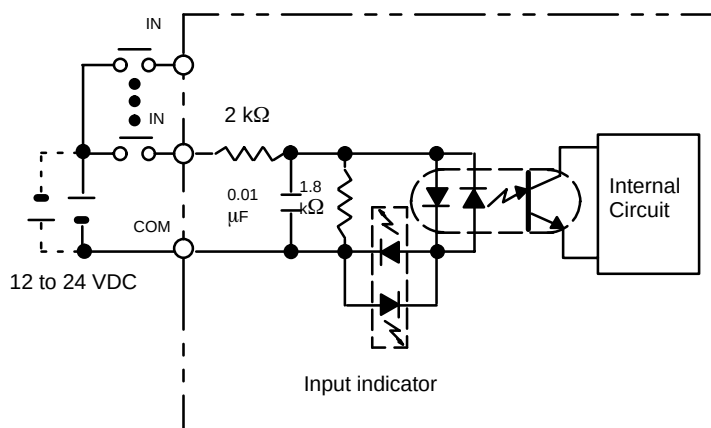
## C200HS-INT01 Interrupt Input Unit

The Interrupt Input Unit temporarily interrupts the main program by means of inputs, and executes interrupt subroutines. It must be mounted to a C200HS CPU Rack, and there can be only one Interrupt Input Unit on the Rack. (It is possible to mount it to an Expansion I/O Rack, but in that case it will be treated as a Standard Input Unit and will have no interrupt functions.) Use a C200H-BC□□1-V2 Backplane. The word number of the slot position to which the Unit is mounted is allocated as eight input points.



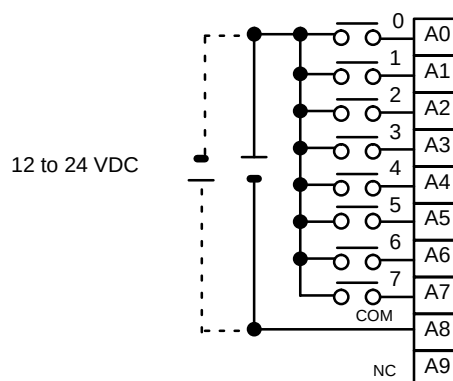
|                              |                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 12 to 24 VDC <sup>+10%</sup> / <sub>-15%</sub> |
| Input Impedance              | 2 KΩ                                           |
| Input Current                | 10 mA typical (24 VDC)                         |
| ON Voltage                   | 10.2 VDC min.                                  |
| OFF Voltage                  | 3.0 VDC max.                                   |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                    |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.5 ms max.                                    |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (8 points/common)                            |
| Internal Current Consumption | 20 mA, 5 VDC max.                              |
| Weight                       | 200 g max.                                     |

## Circuit Configuration



Either plus or minus can be used for the input power supply.

## Terminal Connections



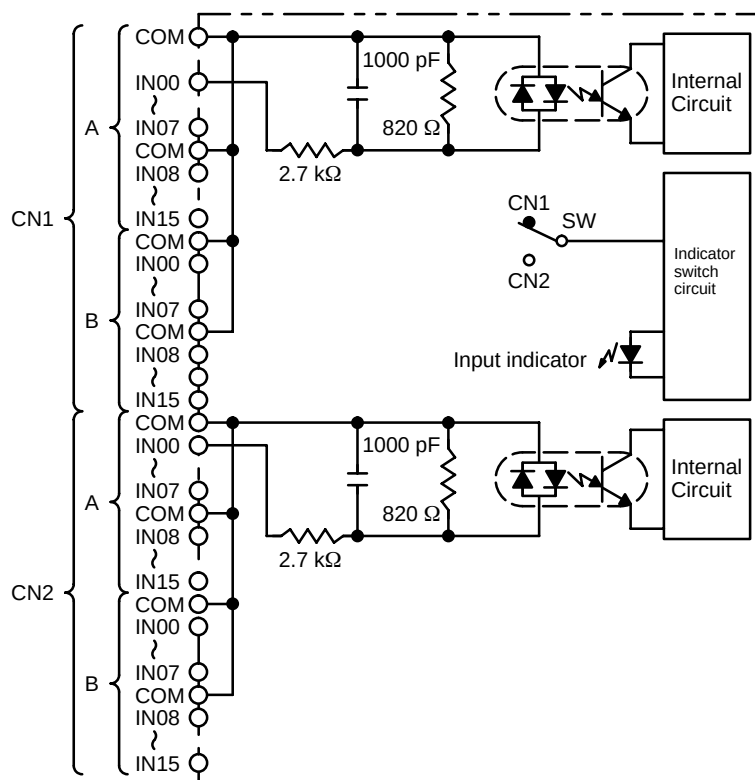
## Group-2 High-density I/O Units

In the following diagrams, “m” is the first word allocated to the Unit in PC memory.

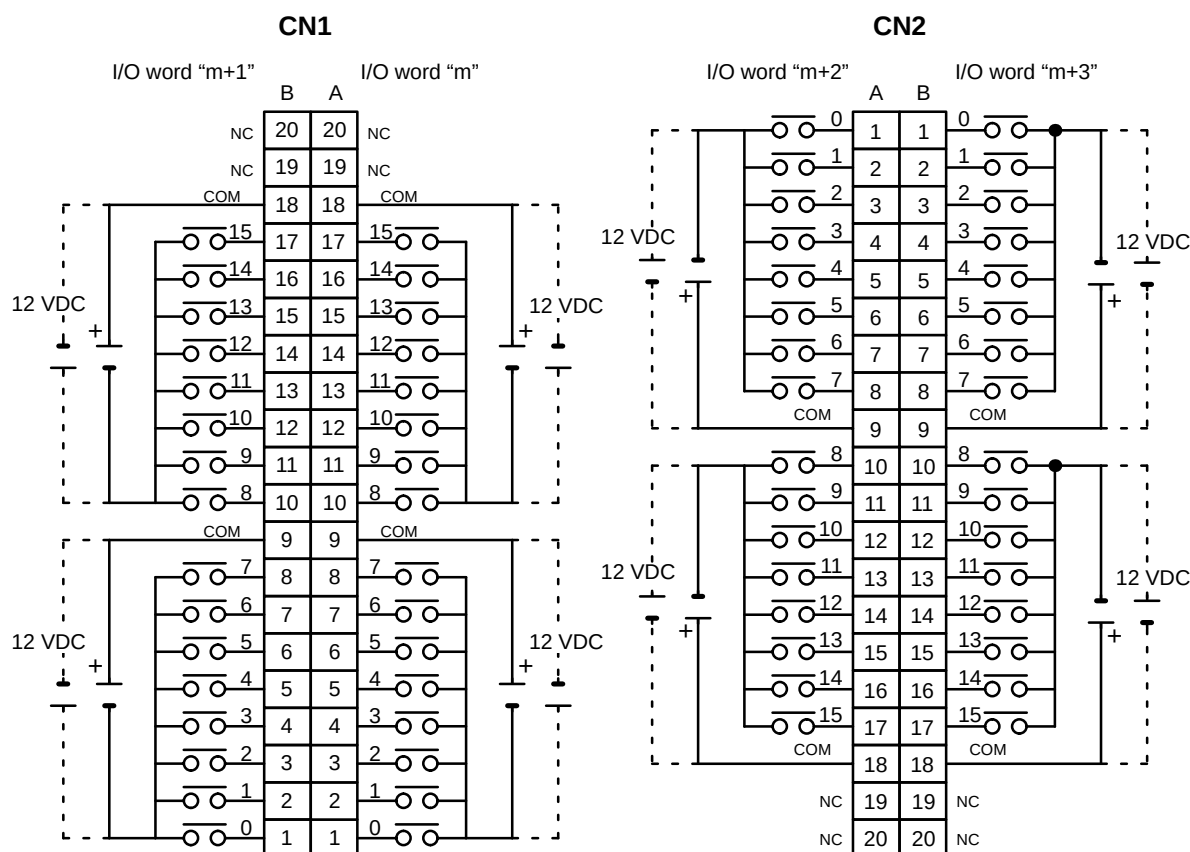
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID111 (64 Points)

|                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 12 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$ |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 10.2 to 13.2 VDC     |
| Input Impedance              | 2.7 kΩ               |
| Input Current                | 4.1 mA (at 12 VDC)   |
| ON Voltage                   | 8.0 VDC min.         |
| OFF Voltage                  | 3.0 VDC max.         |
| ON Response Time             | 1.0 ms max.          |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.0 ms max.          |
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (32 points/common) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 120 mA 5 VDC max.    |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.           |
| Dimensions                   | D-shape              |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



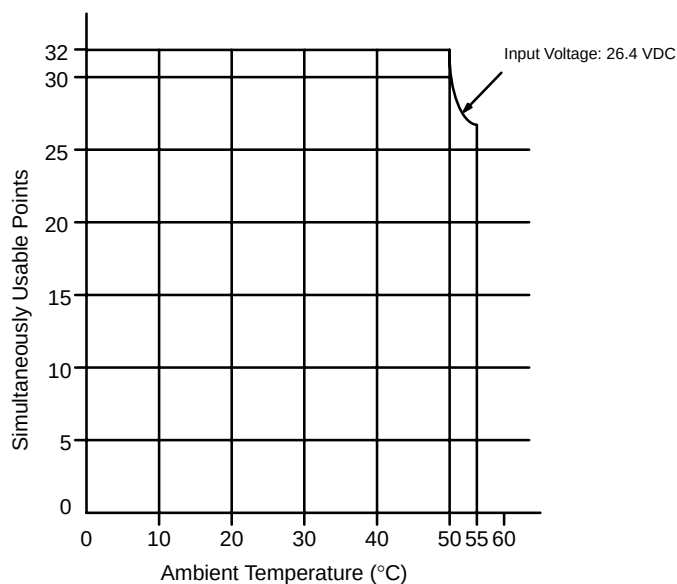
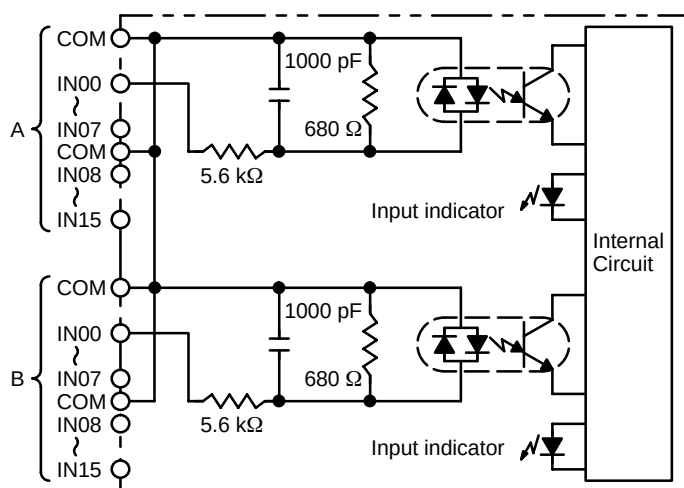
**Note** 1. I/O word "m" is determined by the I/O number setting ( $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ ).

- The power can be supplied in either polarity, but the same polarity must be used for all COM terminals in each connector. Connect power supply wiring to every COM terminal, even though the COM terminals in each connector are connected internally.

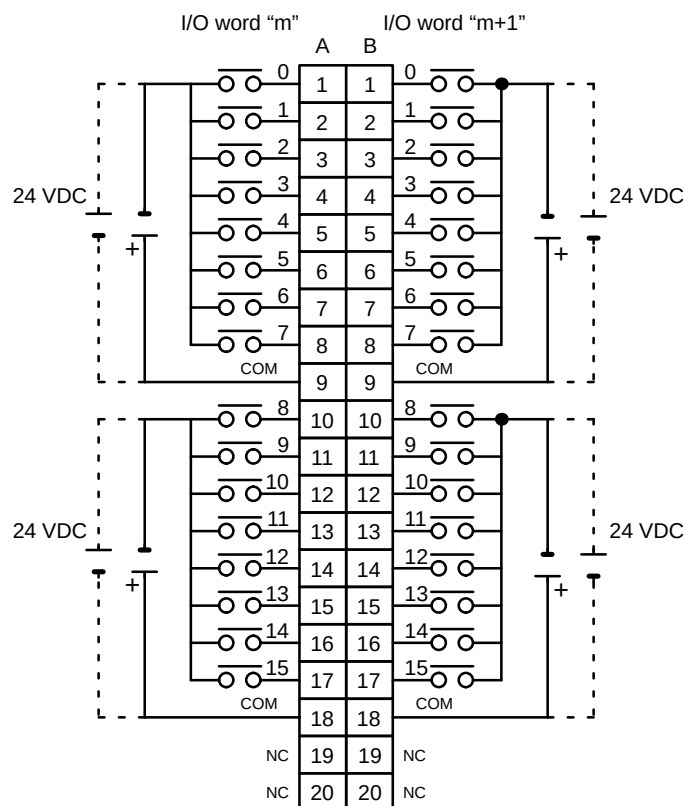
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID216 (32 Points)

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC                                                                                                                       |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC                                                                                                             |
| Input Impedance              | 5.6 k $\Omega$                                                                                                               |
| Input Current                | 4.1 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                                                           |
| ON Voltage                   | 14.4 VDC min.                                                                                                                |
| OFF Voltage                  | 5.0 VDC max.                                                                                                                 |
| ON Response Time             | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                  |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                  |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (32 points/common)<br>All 32 points cannot be turned ON simultaneously at high temperatures. Refer to the following graph. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                            |
| Weight                       | 180 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | C-shape                                                                                                                      |

### Circuit Configuration and Simultaneously Usable Points



## Terminal Connections

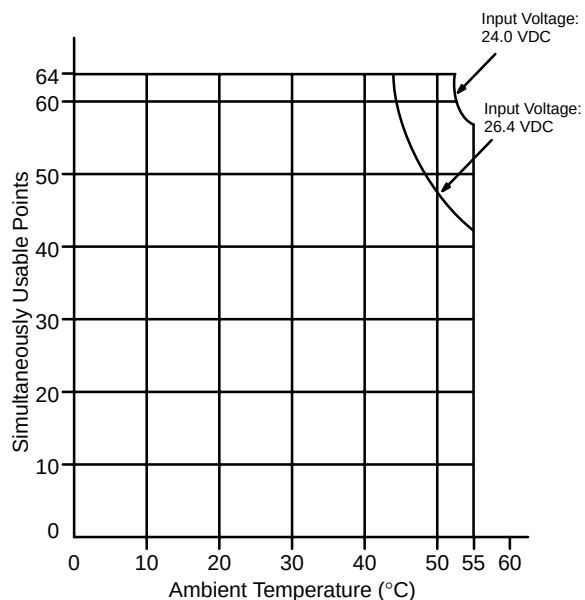
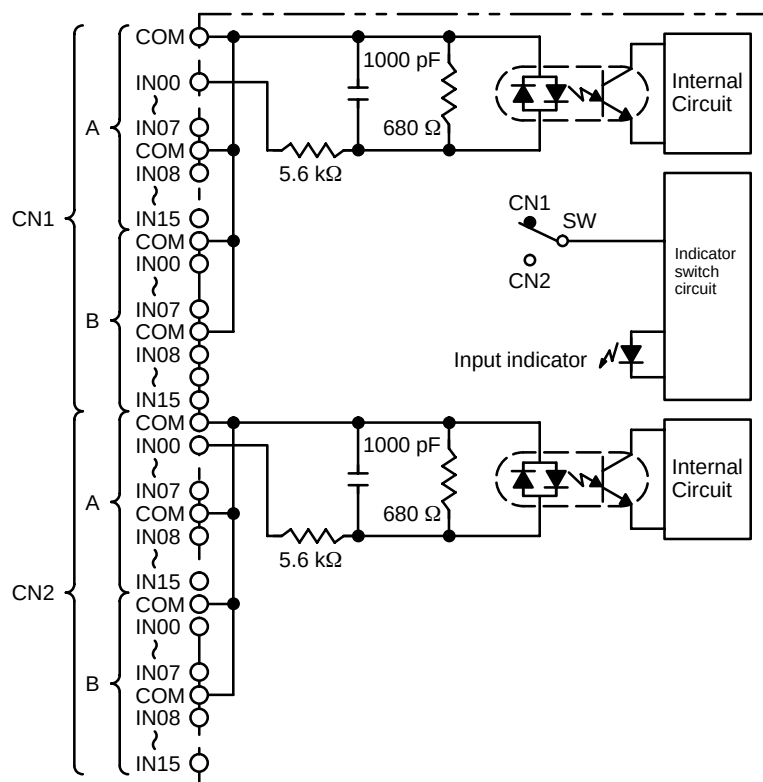


- Note**
1. I/O word "m" is determined by the I/O number setting ( $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ ).
  2. The power can be supplied in either polarity, but the same polarity must be used for all COM terminals. Connect power supply wiring to every COM terminal, even though the COM terminals are connected internally.

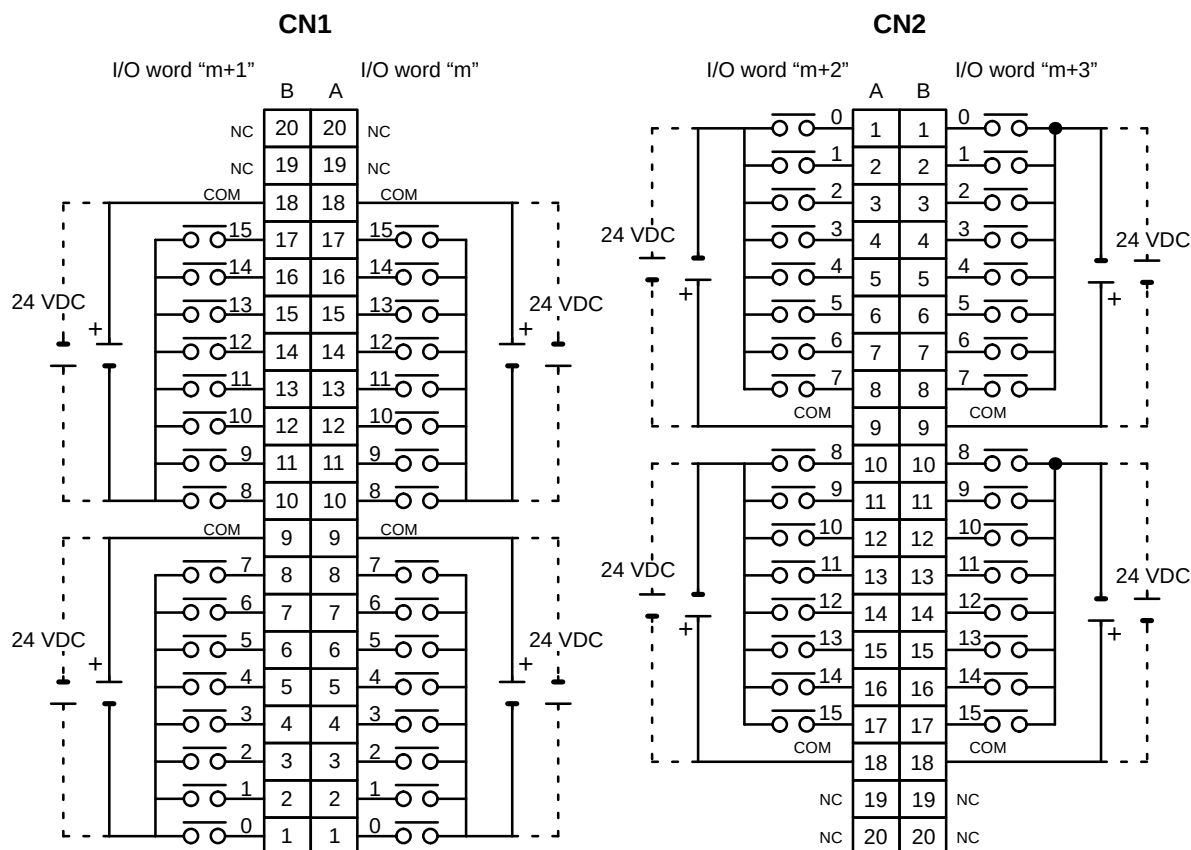
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID217 (64 Points)

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC                                                                                                                       |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC                                                                                                             |
| Input Impedance              | 5.6 k $\Omega$                                                                                                               |
| Input Current                | 4.1 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                                                           |
| ON Voltage                   | 14.4 VDC min.                                                                                                                |
| OFF Voltage                  | 5.0 VDC max.                                                                                                                 |
| ON Response Time             | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                  |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                  |
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (32 points/common)<br>All 64 points cannot be turned ON simultaneously at high temperatures. Refer to the following graph. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 120 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                            |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | D-shape                                                                                                                      |

## Circuit Configuration and Simultaneously Usable Points



## Terminal Connections



**Note** 1. I/O word "m" is determined by the I/O number setting ( $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ ).

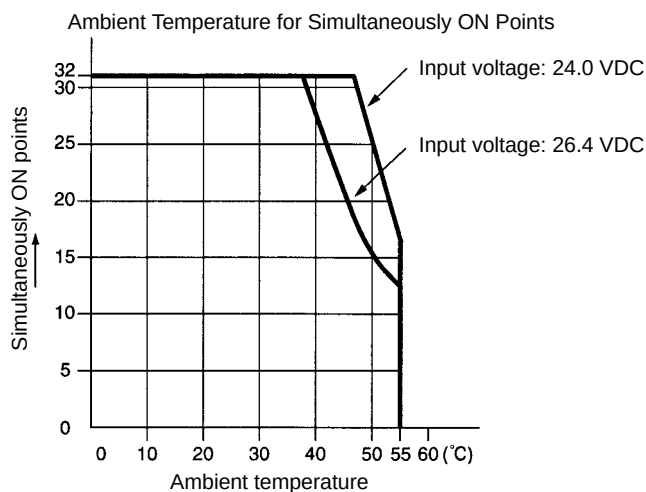
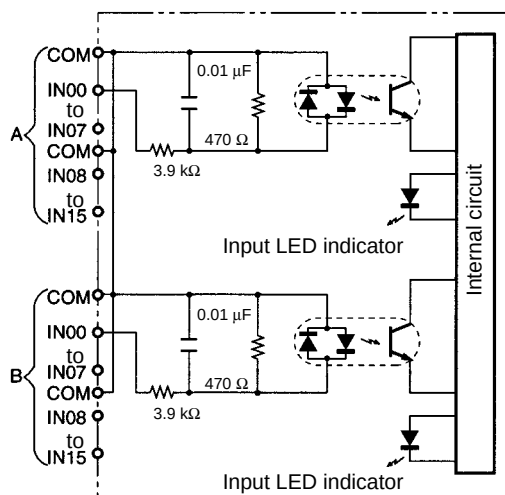


- The power can be supplied in either polarity, but the same polarity must be used for all COM terminals in each connector. Connect power supply wiring to every COM terminal, even though the COM terminals in each connector are connected internally.

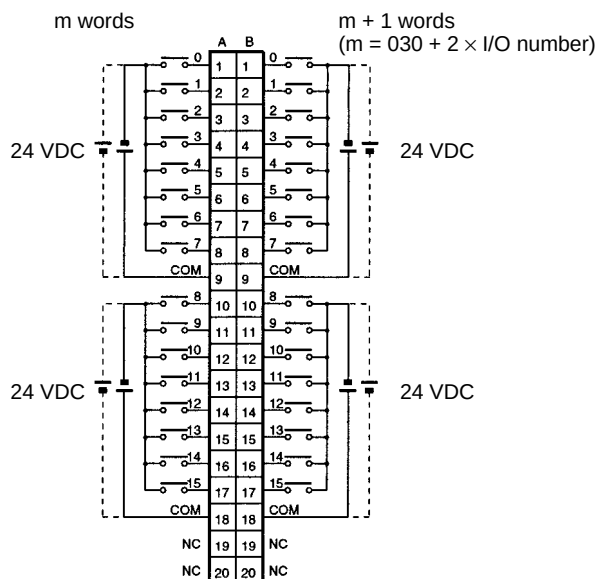
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID218

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Input Impedance              | 3.9 k $\Omega$                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Input Current                | 6 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ON Voltage/ON Current        | 15.4 VDC min./3.5 mA min.                                                                                                                                                            |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current      | 5.0 VDC max./1 mA max.                                                                                                                                                               |
| ON Response Time             | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| No. of Circuits              | 32 (32 points/common)<br><b>Note</b> The number of points that can be ON simultaneously is limited according to the ambient temperature. Refer to the following diagram for details. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Weight                       | 180 g max.                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

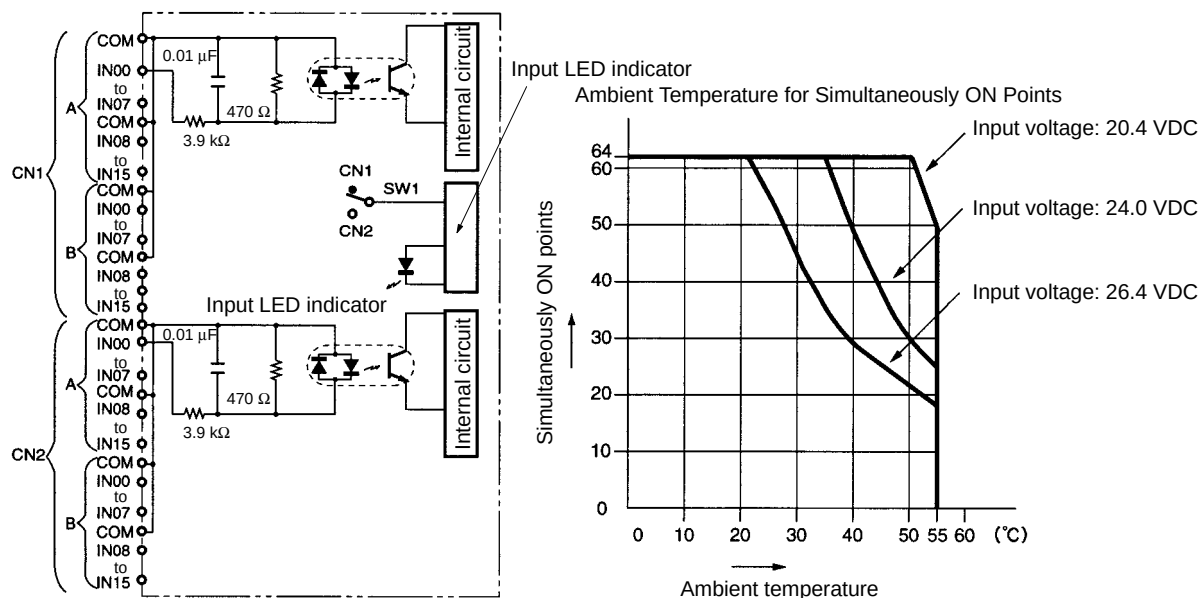


- Note**
1. The polarity of the input power supply can be either positive or negative. The polarity of all commons, however, must be the same.
  2. COM terminals must all be wired even though they are connected internally.

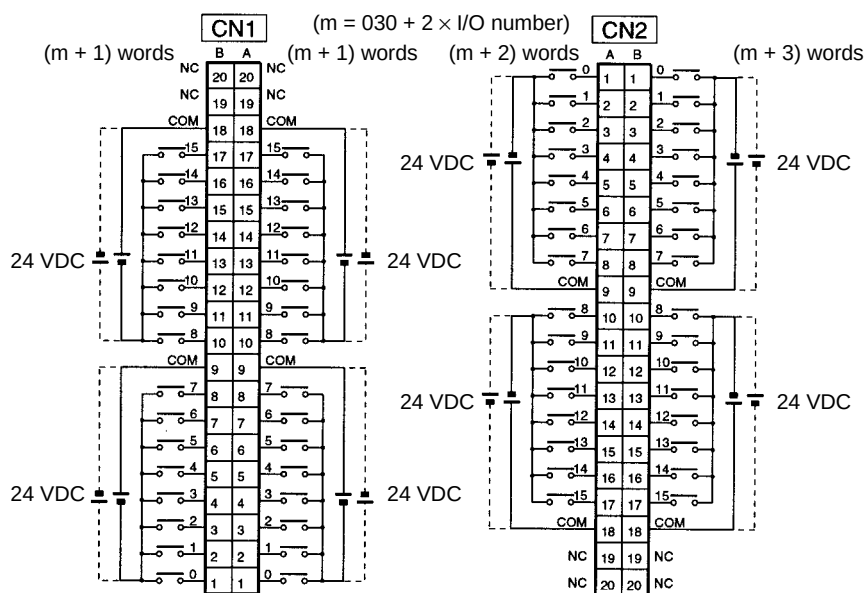
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID219

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Input Impedance              | 3.9 k $\Omega$                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Input Current                | 6 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ON Voltage/ON Current        | 15.4 VDC min./3.5 mA min.                                                                                                                                                            |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current      | 5.0 VDC max./1 mA max.                                                                                                                                                               |
| ON Response Time             | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OFF Response Time            | 1.0 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| No. of Circuits              | 64 (32 points/common)<br><b>Note</b> The number of points that can be ON simultaneously is limited according to the ambient temperature. Refer to the following diagram for details. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 120 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

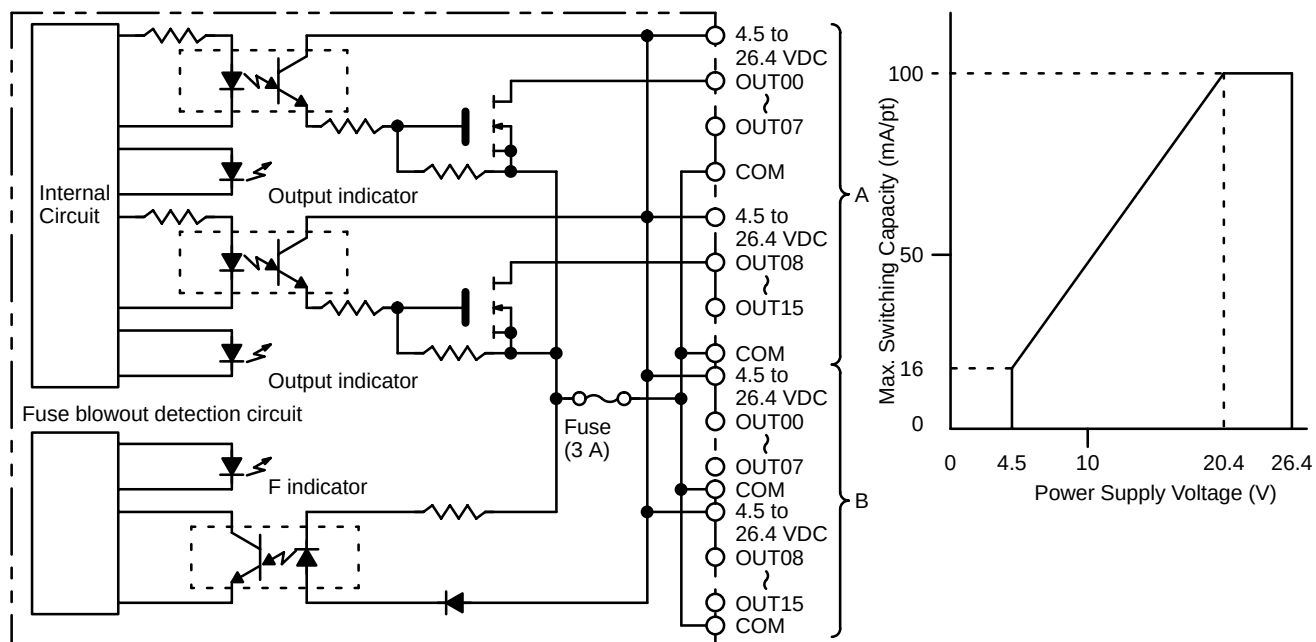


- Note**
1. The polarity of the input power supply can be either positive or negative. The polarity of all commons for CN1 and CN2, however, must be the same.
  2. COM terminals for CN1 and CN2 must all be wired even though they are connected internally.

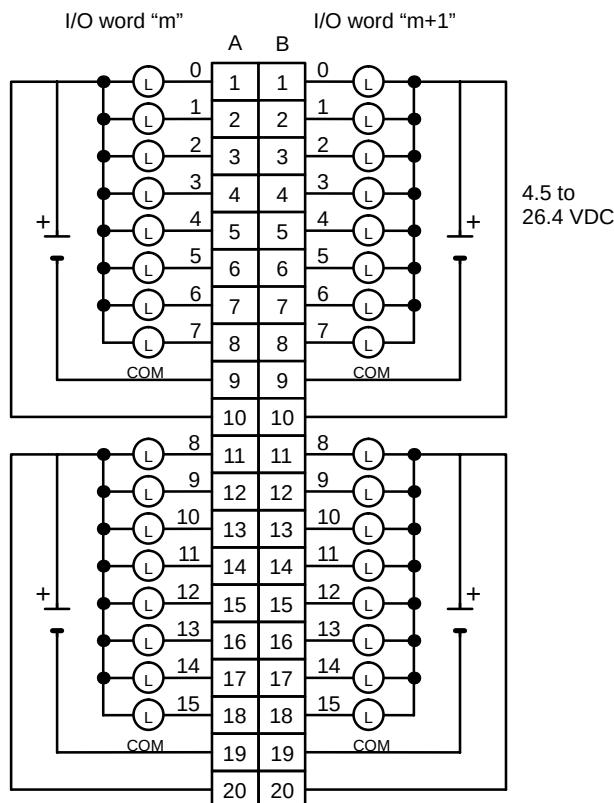
## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD218 (32 Points)

|                              |                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see below)                            |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                    |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                             |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.8 V max.                                                              |
| ON Response Time             | 0.1 ms max.                                                             |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.4 ms max.                                                             |
| No. of Circuits              | 1 (32 points/common)                                                    |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                       |
| Fuse Rating                  | 3.5 A (The fuse is not user-replacable.)                                |
| Power for External Supply    | 110 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm$ 10% min.<br>(3.4 mA $\times$ number of ON pts) |
| Weight                       | 180 g max.                                                              |
| Dimensions                   | C-shape                                                                 |

### Circuit Configuration and Maximum Switching Capacity



## Terminal Connections

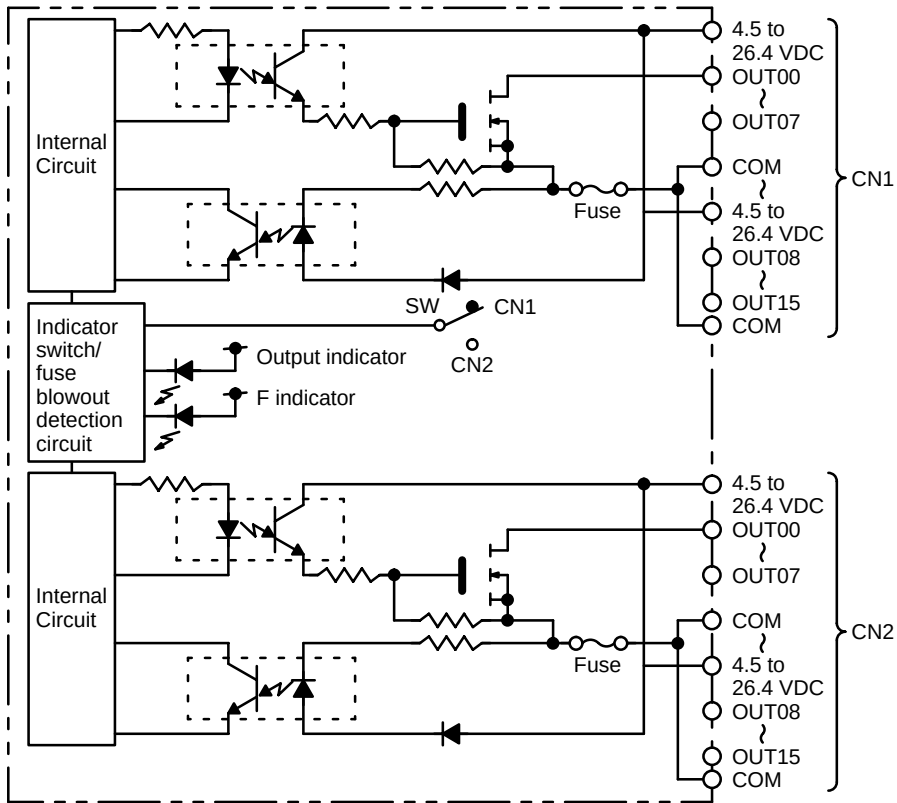


- Note**
1. I/O word "m" is determined by the I/O number setting ( $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ ).
  2. When the fuse blows, the F indicator lights and the error flag in AR 02 corresponding to the I/O number is turned ON. I/O numbers 0 to 9 correspond to AR 0205 to AR 0214.
  3. The interruption of power from the external power supply is treated the same as a fuse blowout.
  4. Connect power supply wiring to every COM terminal, even though the COM terminals are connected internally.

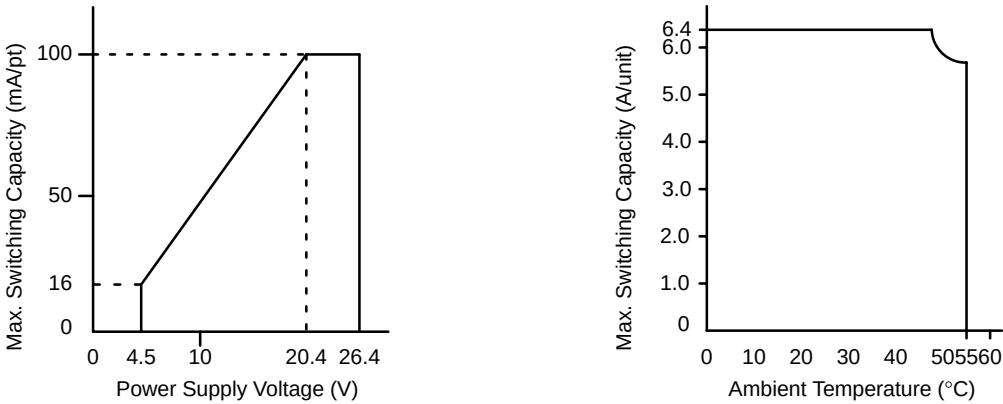
## Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD219 (64 Points)

|                              |                                                                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see below)                             |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                     |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                              |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.8 V max.                                                               |
| ON Response Time             | 0.1 ms max.                                                              |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.4 ms max.                                                              |
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (32 points/common)                                                     |
| Internal Current Consumption | 270 mA 5 VDC max.                                                        |
| Fuses                        | Two 3.5 A fuses (1 fuse/common)<br>The fuses are not user-replacable.    |
| Power for External Supply    | 220 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%$ min.<br>(3.4 mA $\times$ number of ON pts) |
| Weight                       | 250 g max.                                                               |
| Dimensions                   | D-shape                                                                  |

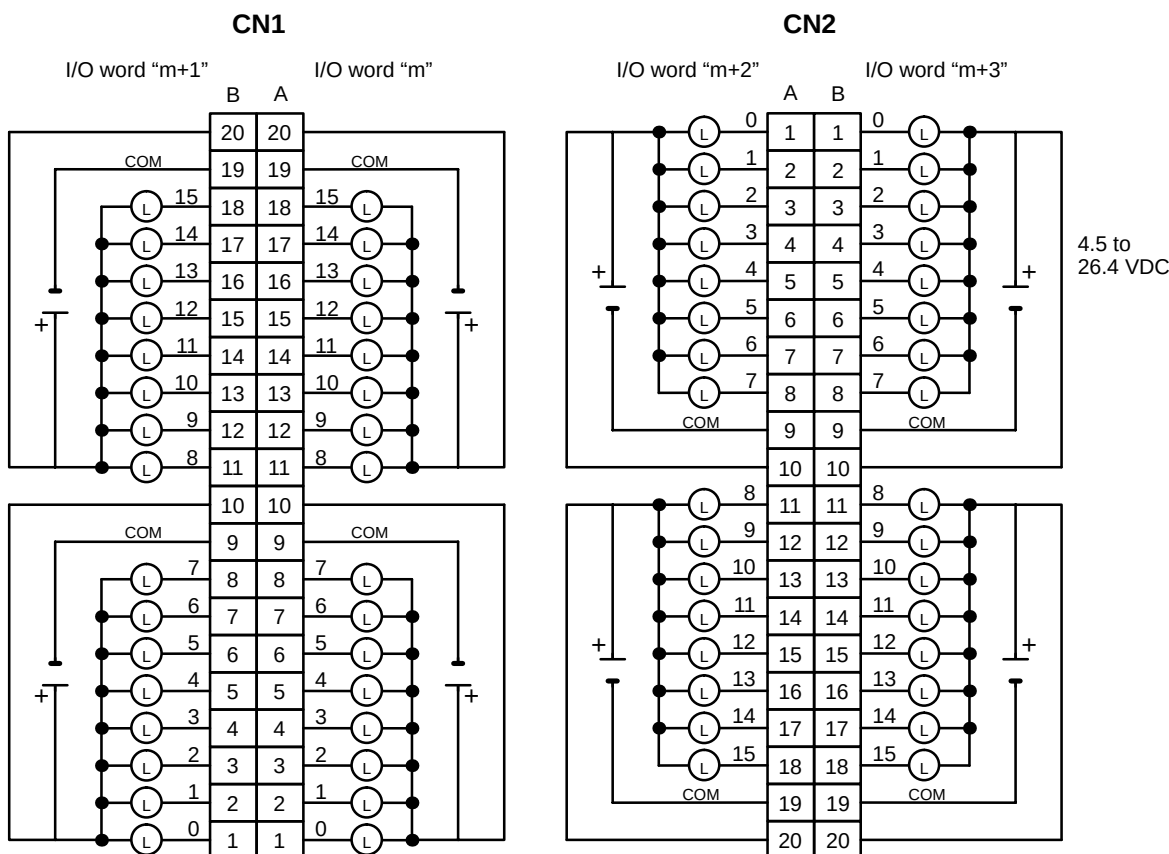
Circuit Configuration



Maximum Switching Capacity



## Terminal Connections



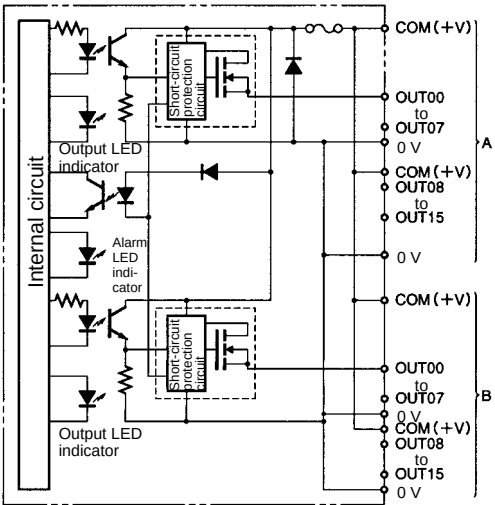
- Note**
1. I/O word "m" is determined by the I/O number setting ( $m = \text{IR } 030 + 2 \times \text{I/O number}$ ).
  2. When either fuse blows, the F indicator lights and the error flag in AR 02 corresponding to the I/O number is turned ON. I/O numbers 0 to 9 correspond to AR 0205 to AR 0214.
  3. The interruption of power from the external power supply is treated the same as a fuse blowout.
  4. Connect power supply wiring to every COM terminal, even though the COM terminals in each connector are connected internally.

### Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD21B (32 Points) (Load Short-circuit Protection Provided)

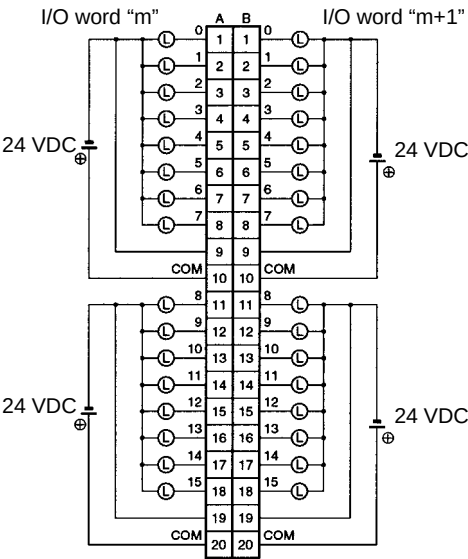
|                                               |                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Current                        | 0.5 A 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$ (5 A/Unit)                                       |
| Min. Switching Current                        | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current                               | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage                              | 0.8 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time                              | 0.1 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time                             | 0.3 ms max.                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits                               | 32 (32 points/common)                                                       |
| Internal Current Consumption                  | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                           |
| Fuses                                         | One 7 A fuse (1 fuse/common)<br>The fuses are not user-replacable.          |
| Power for External Supply                     | 160 mA 24 VDC $+10\%/-15\%$ min.<br>(5 mA $\times$ number of ON pts)        |
| Weight                                        | 180 g max.                                                                  |
| Alarm Indicator                               | Lamp F lights (unless fuse is broken).                                      |
| Load Short-circuit Prevention<br>(see note 1) | Detection current: 0.7 to 2.5 A<br>Automatic restart after error clearance. |
| Dimensions                                    | C-shape                                                                     |

**Note** When the short-circuit/overload protection is activated for a contact point, the output for that point is turned OFF. At the same time, lamp “F” lights up, and the alarm from AR0205 to AR0214 corresponding to the I/O number turns ON. After the cause of the error has been removed, the alarm will be cleared automatically when the internal temperature of the element drops.

Circuit Configuration



Terminal Connections



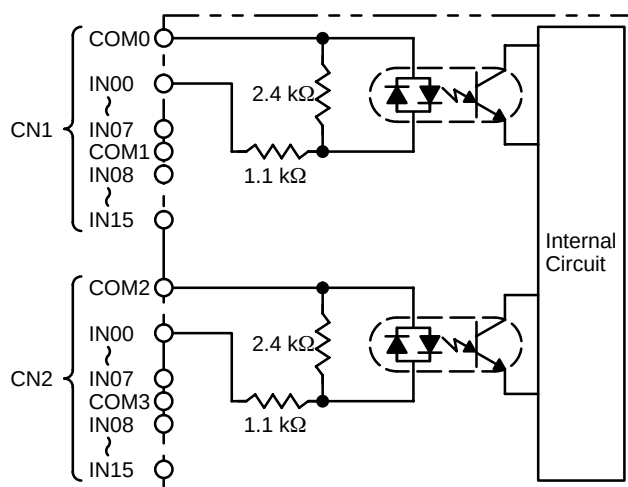


## High-density I/O Units (Special I/O Units)

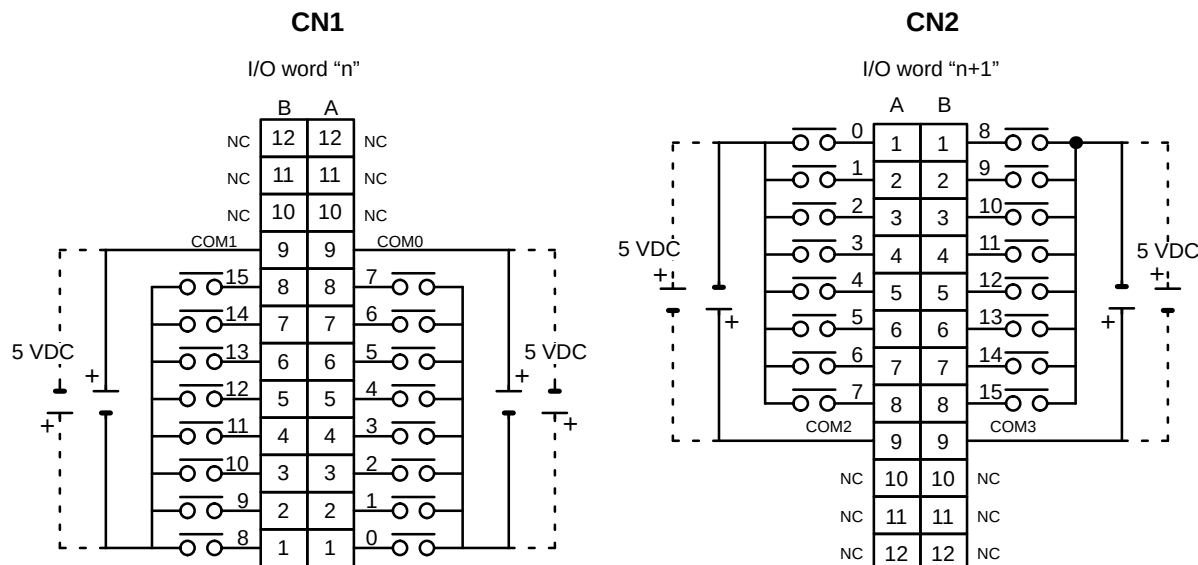
### TTL Input Unit C200H-ID501 (32 Points)

|                              |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 5 VDC                                                                                          |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 4.5 to 5.5 VDC                                                                                 |
| Input Impedance              | 1.1 k $\Omega$                                                                                 |
| Input Current                | 3.5 mA (at 5 VDC)                                                                              |
| ON Voltage                   | 3.0 VDC min.                                                                                   |
| OFF Voltage                  | 1.0 VDC max.                                                                                   |
| ON Response Time             | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable; at 24 VDC, 25°C)                                                |
| OFF Response Time            | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable; at 24 VDC, 25°C)                                                |
| No. of Circuits              | 4 (8 points/common)                                                                            |
| High-speed Inputs            | 8 points (connector 2 terminals 8 to 15, when set)<br>Pulse width: 1 ms/4 ms min. (switchable) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 130 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                              |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                                     |
| Dimensions                   | 130×34.5×100.5 (H×W×D, in millimeters)                                                         |

#### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

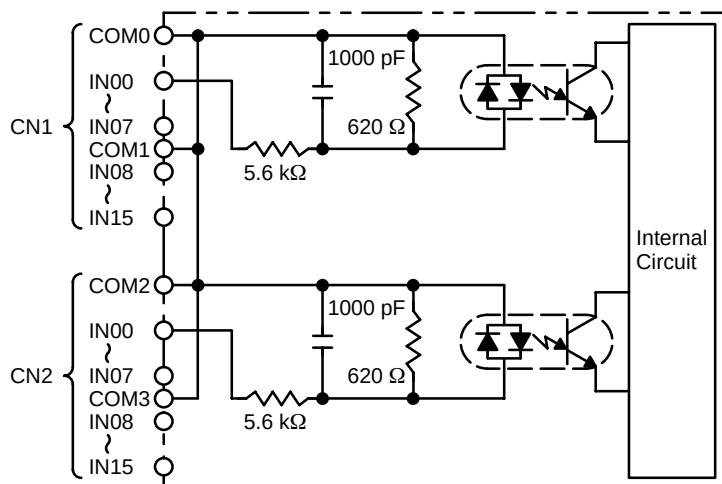


- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = \text{IR } 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. When pin 2 of the Unit's DIP switch is ON, input points 08 to 15 in connector 2 are high-speed inputs.

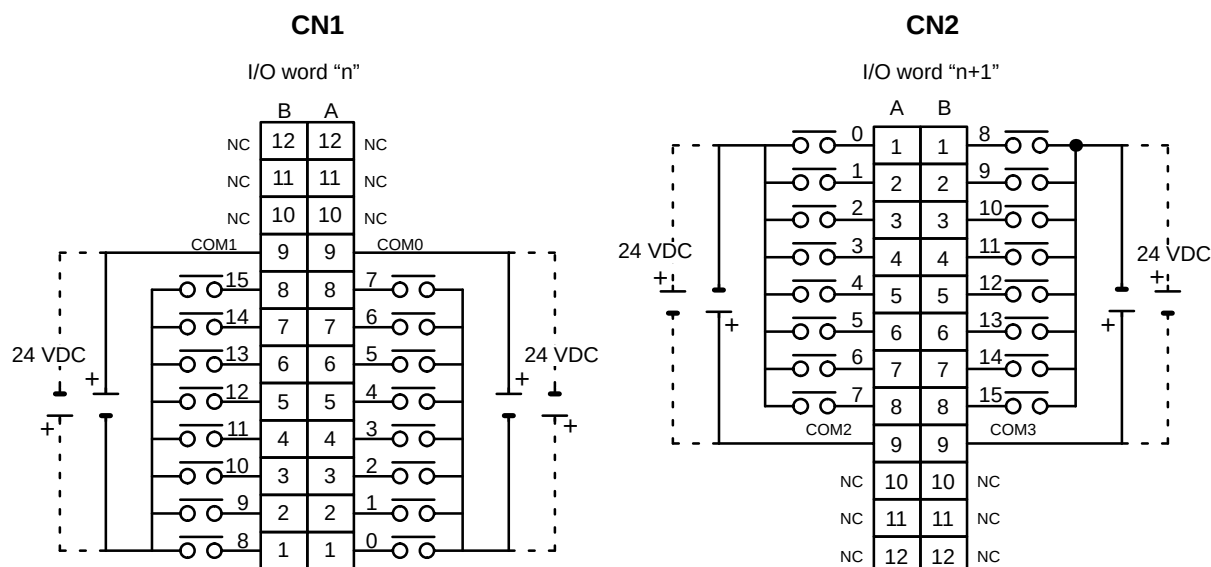
## DC Input Unit C200H-ID215 (32 Points)

|                              |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage          | 24 VDC                                                                                         |
| Operating Input Voltage      | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC                                                                               |
| Input Impedance              | 5.6 kΩ                                                                                         |
| Input Current                | 4.1 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                             |
| ON Voltage                   | 14.4 VDC min.                                                                                  |
| OFF Voltage                  | 5.0 VDC max.                                                                                   |
| ON Response Time             | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable; at 24 VDC, 25°C)                                                |
| OFF Response Time            | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable; at 24 VDC, 25°C)                                                |
| No. of Circuits              | 4 (8 points/common)                                                                            |
| High-speed Inputs            | 8 points (connector 2 terminals 8 to 15, when set)<br>Pulse width: 1 ms/4 ms min. (switchable) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 130 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                              |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                                     |
| Dimensions                   | 130×34.5×100.5 (H×W×D, in millimeters)                                                         |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

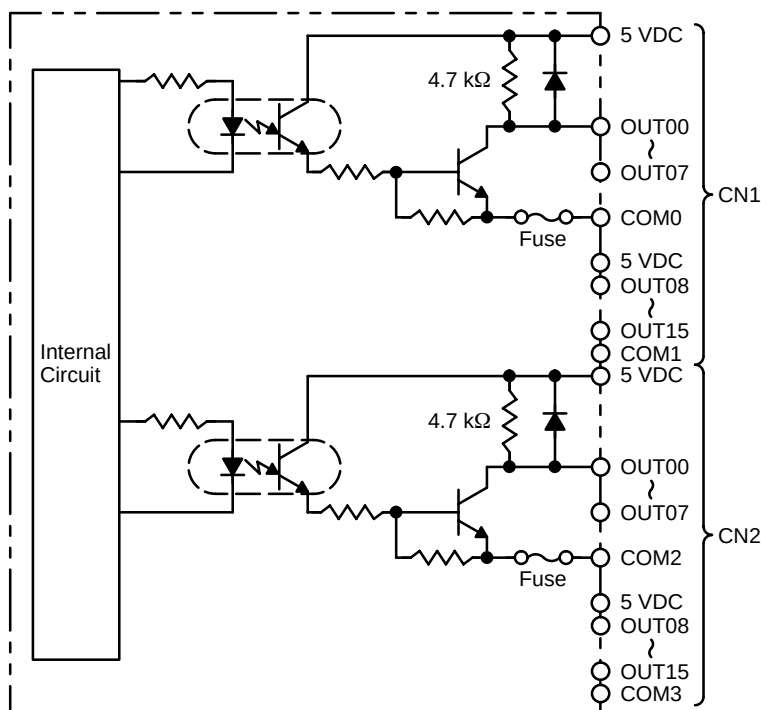


- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = \text{IR } 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. When pin 2 of the Unit's DIP switch is ON, input points 08 to 15 in connector 2 are high-speed inputs.
  3. At high temperatures, the number of inputs that can be turned ON simultaneously is limited. Refer to the graphs on page 172 for details.

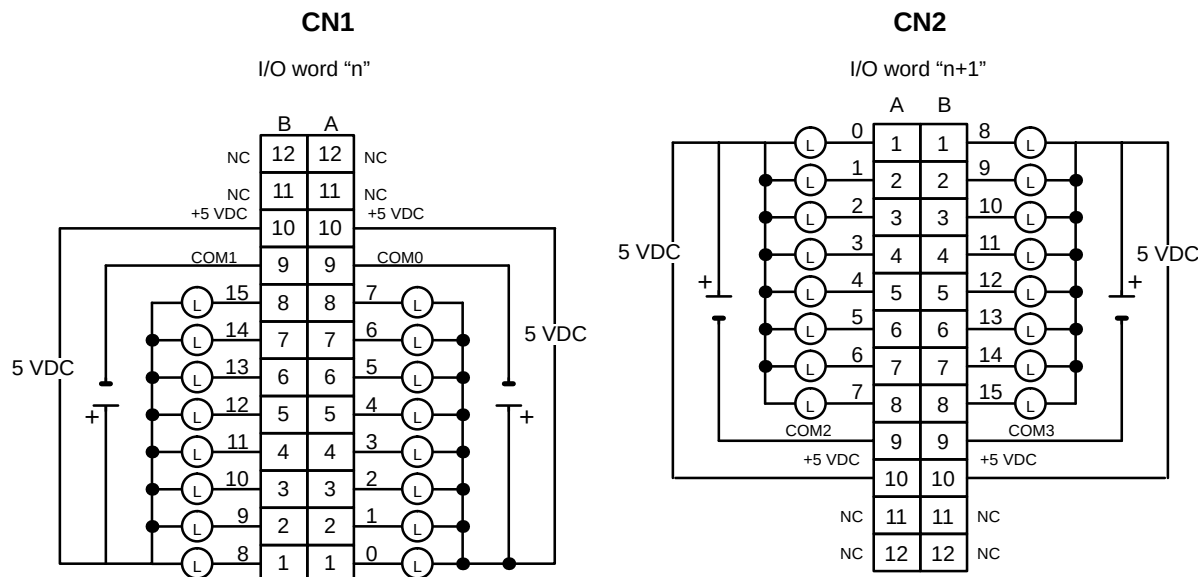
## TTL Output Unit C200H-OD501 (Used as a 32-point Output Unit)

|                              |                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 5 VDC 35 mA (280 mA/common, 1.12 A/Unit; output resistance 4.7 k $\Omega$ ) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.4 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits              | 4 (8 points/common)                                                         |
| Internal Current Consumption | 220 mA 5 VDC max.                                                           |
| Fuses                        | 4 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply    | 39 mA 5 VDC min. (1.2 mA $\times$ no. of outputs ON)                        |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                  |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters)  |

### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections

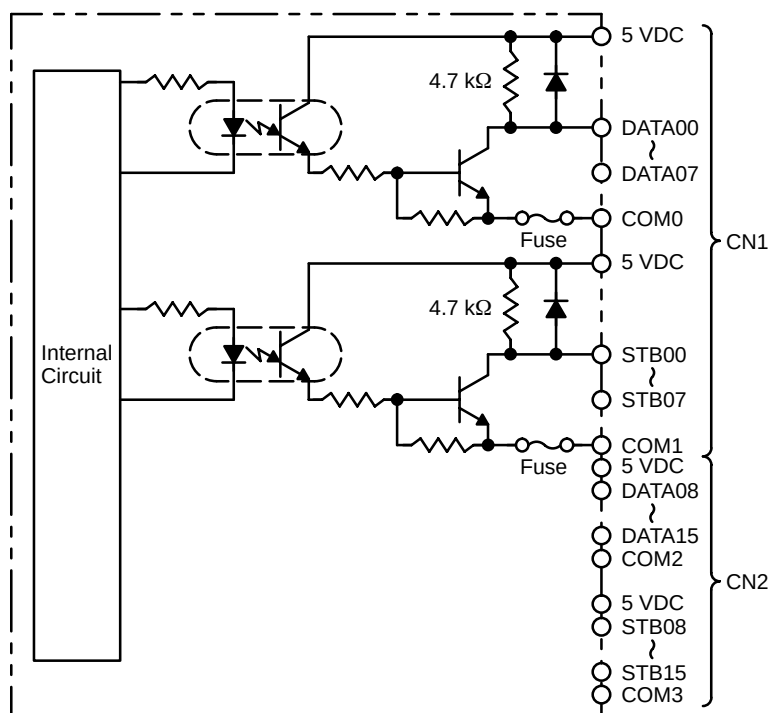


- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = \text{IR } 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. The Unit will have 32 static output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is OFF.
  3. The outputs are negative logic outputs; when there is an output, the terminal has an "L" voltage level. Each output terminal has an output resistance of 4.7 k $\Omega$ .

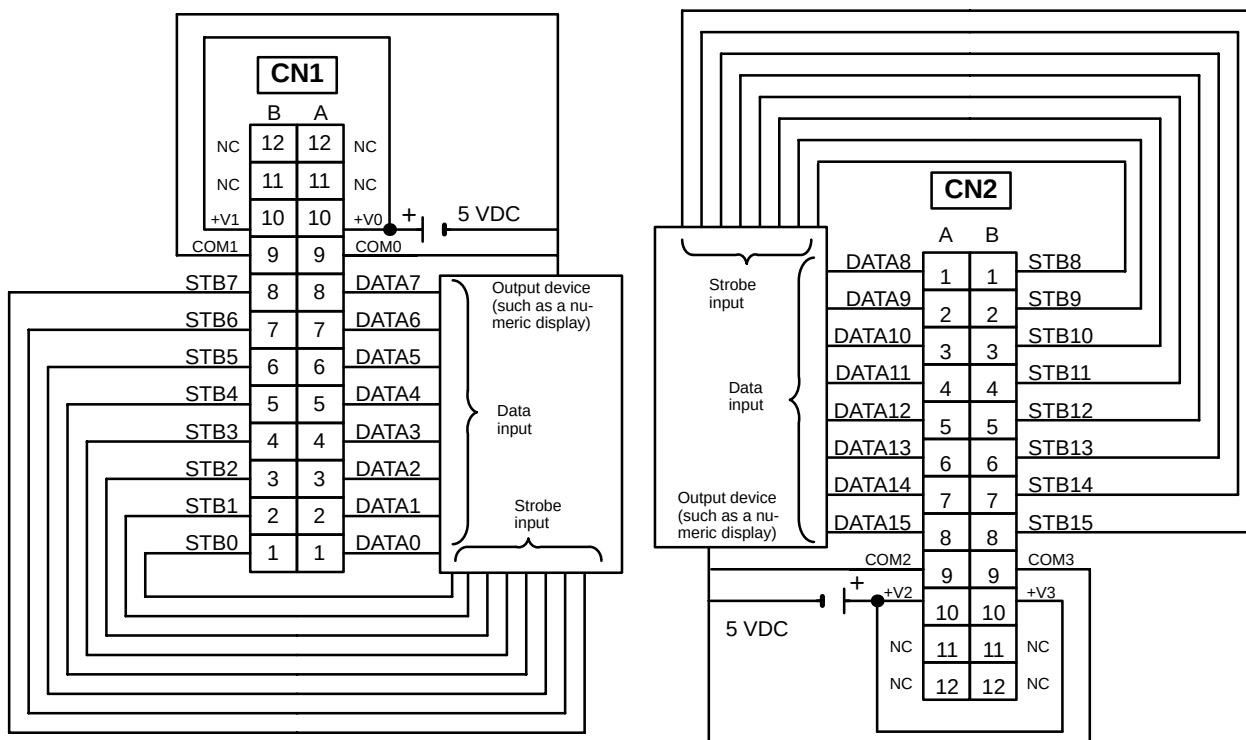
## TTL Output Unit C200H-OD501 (Used as 128-point Dynamic Output Unit)

|                              |                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 5 VDC 35 mA (280 mA/common, 1.12 A/Unit; output resistance 4.7 k $\Omega$ ) |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.4 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.3 ms max.                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (dynamic, 64 points/circuit)                                              |
| Internal Current Consumption | 220 mA 5 VDC max.                                                           |
| Fuses                        | 4 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply    | 39 mA 5 VDC min. (1.2 mA $\times$ no. of outputs ON)                        |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                  |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters)  |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



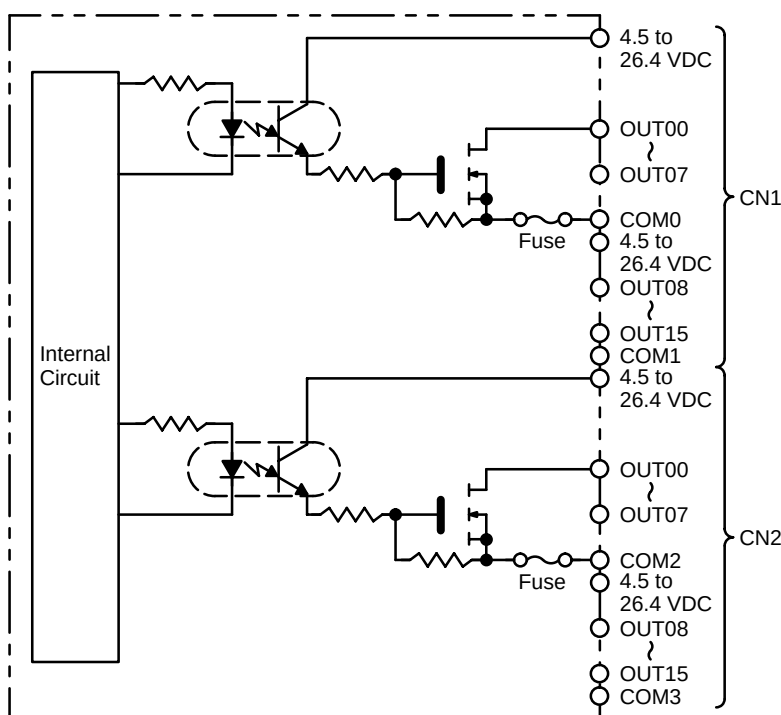
- Note**
1. Refer to the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on I/O bit allocation.
  2. The Unit will have 128 dynamic output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is ON.
  3. Set pin 5 of the Unit's DIP switch ON for positive logic outputs, or OFF for negative logic outputs. When set for negative logic outputs, the terminal has an "L" voltage level when there is an output. When set for positive logic outputs, the terminal has an "H" voltage level when there is an output.
  4. The strobe signal has negative logic regardless of the setting of pin 5.

5. Each output terminal has an output resistance of 4.7 k $\Omega$ .

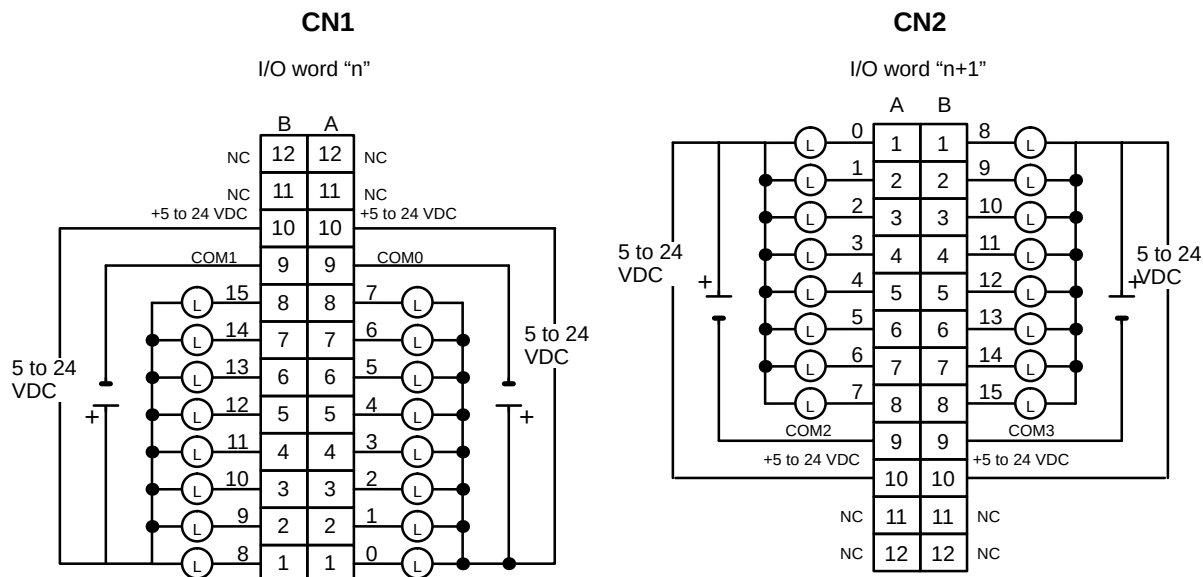
### Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD215 (Used as 32-point Output Unit)

|                              |                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see page 172)<br>800 mA/common, 3.2 A/Unit |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                         |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                                  |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.7 V max.                                                                   |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                                                  |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.6 ms max.                                                                  |
| No. of Circuits              | 4 (8 points/common)                                                          |
| Internal Current Consumption | 220 mA 5 VDC max.                                                            |
| Fuses                        | 4 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                            |
| Power for External Supply    | 90 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm$ 10% min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs)   |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters)   |

#### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



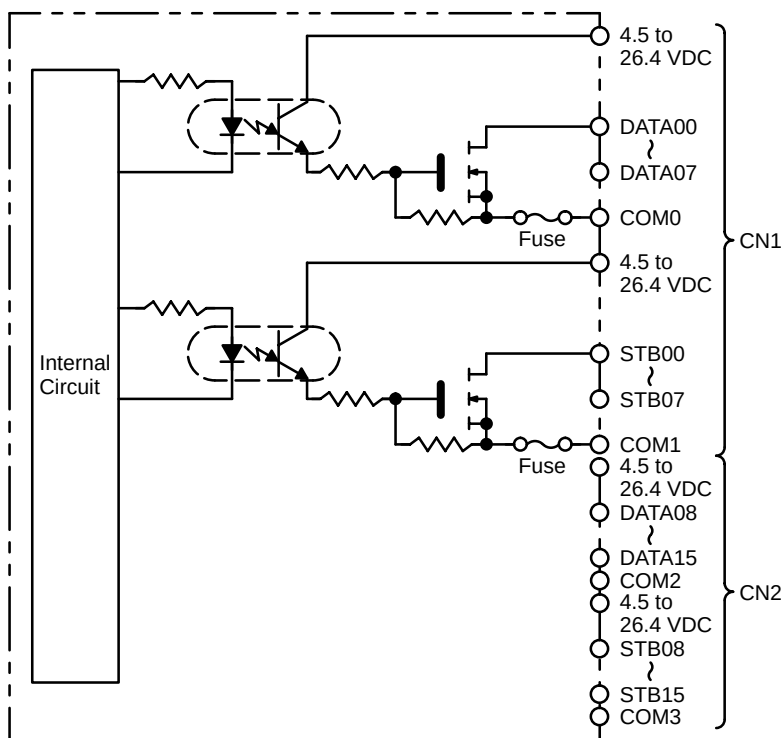
- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = \text{IR } 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. The Unit will have 32 static output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is OFF.

### Transistor Output Unit C200H-OD215 (Used as 128-point Dynamic Output Unit)

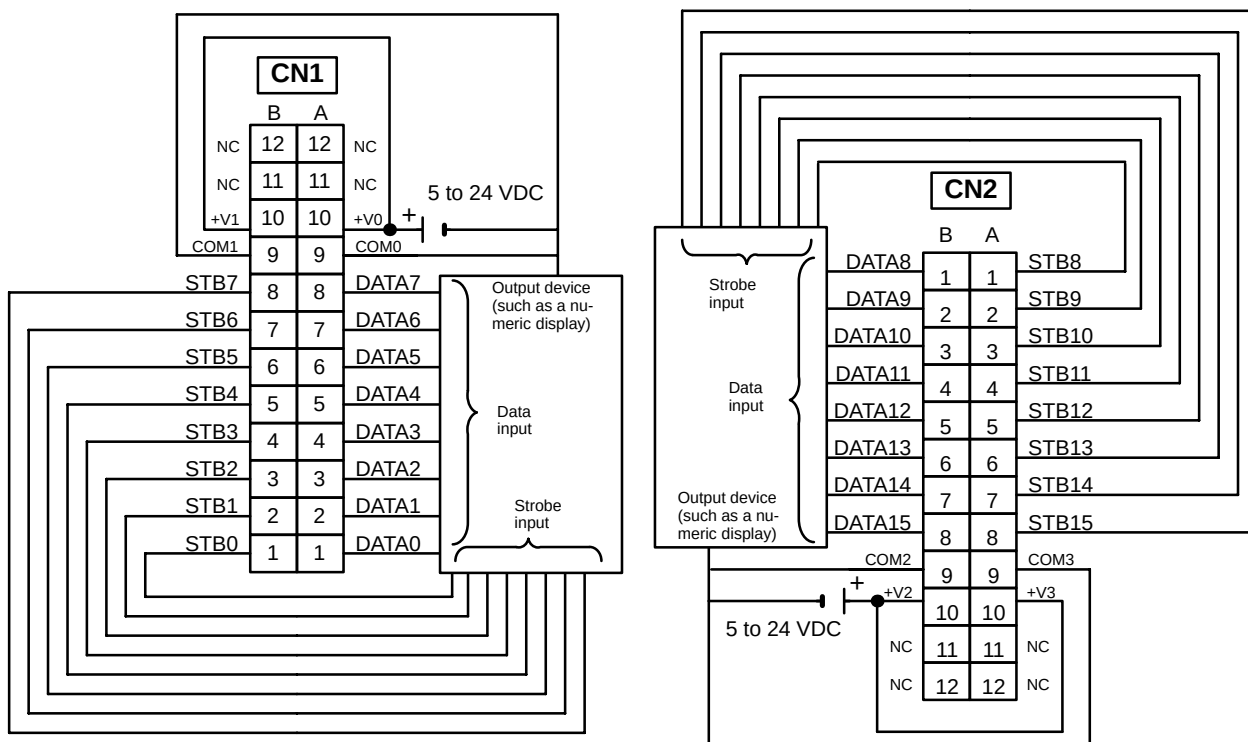
|                              |                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity      | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see page 172)<br>800 mA/common, 3.2 A/Unit |
| Min. Switching Capacity      | None                                                                         |
| Leakage Current              | 0.1 mA max.                                                                  |
| Residual Voltage             | 0.7 V max.                                                                   |
| ON Response Time             | 0.2 ms max.                                                                  |
| OFF Response Time            | 0.6 ms max.                                                                  |
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (dynamic, 64 points/circuit)                                               |
| Internal Current Consumption | 220 mA 5 VDC max.                                                            |
| Fuses                        | 4 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                            |
| Power for External Supply    | 90 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%$ min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs)  |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                   |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters)   |



## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. Refer to the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on I/O bit allocation.
  2. The Unit will have 128 dynamic output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is ON.
  3. Set pin 5 of the Unit's DIP switch ON for positive logic outputs, or OFF for negative logic outputs. When set for negative logic outputs, the terminal has an "L" voltage level when there is an output. When set for positive logic outputs, the terminal has an "H" voltage level when there is an output.

4. The strobe signal has negative logic regardless of the setting of pin 5.
5. When the output device (such as a numeric display) does not have a pull-up resistor, it is necessary to add a pull-up resistor between the + terminal of the power supply and each data (0 to 15) and strobe (0 to 15) terminal.

## TTL I/O Unit C200H-MD501 (Used as I/O Unit with 16 Inputs and 16 Outputs)

### Output Specifications (Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 5 VDC 35 mA (280 mA/common, 560 mA/Unit; output resistance 4.7 k $\Omega$ ) |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.4 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.3 ms max.                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits           | 2 (8 points/common)                                                         |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply | 20 mA 5 VDC min. (1.2 mA $\times$ no. of outputs ON)                        |

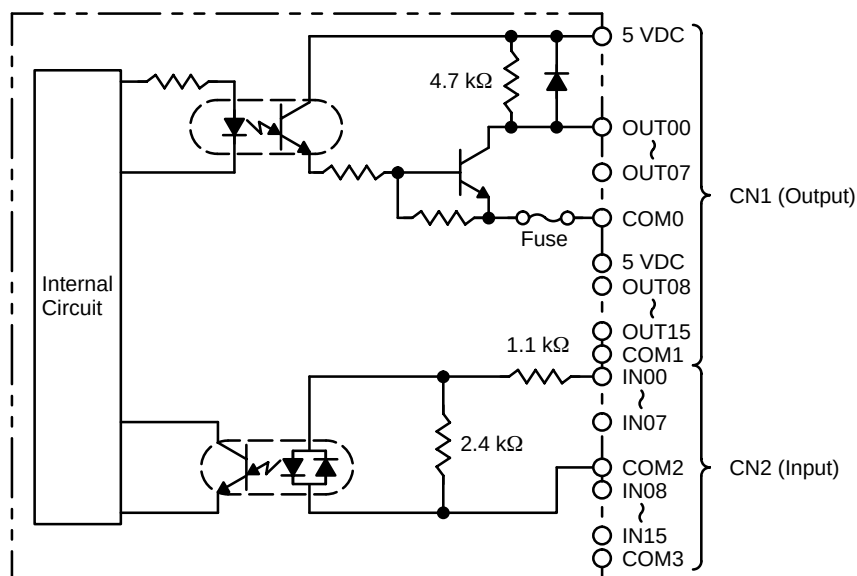
### Input Specifications (Connector 2)

|                         |                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 5 VDC                                                                                          |
| Operating Input Voltage | 4.5 to 5.5 VDC                                                                                 |
| Input Impedance         | 1.1 k $\Omega$                                                                                 |
| Input Current           | 3.5 mA (at 5 VDC)                                                                              |
| ON Voltage              | 3.0 VDC min.                                                                                   |
| OFF Voltage             | 1.0 VDC max.                                                                                   |
| ON Response Time        | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time       | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits         | 2 (8 points/common)                                                                            |
| High-speed Inputs       | 8 points (connector 2 terminals 8 to 15, when set)<br>Pulse width: 1 ms/4 ms min. (switchable) |

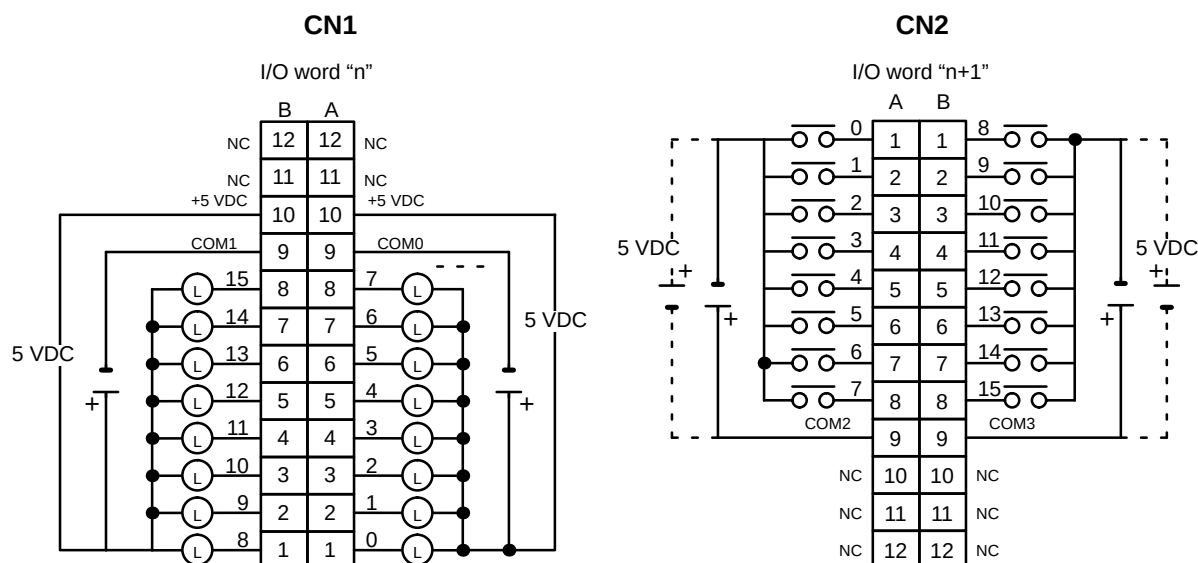
### General Specifications

|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = IR\ 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. The Unit will have 16 static output and 16 static input points when pin 1 of its DIP switch is OFF.
  3. When pin 2 of the Unit's DIP switch is ON, input points 08 to 15 in connector 2 are high-speed inputs.
  4. The outputs are negative logic outputs; when there is an output, the terminal has an "L" voltage level. Each output terminal has an output resistance of 4.7 k $\Omega$ .
  5. The user is not authorized to change the fuse.

## TTL I/O Unit C200H-MD501 (Used as 128-point Dynamic Input Unit)

Output Specifications  
(Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 5 VDC 35 mA (280 mA/common, 560 mA/Unit; output resistance 4.7 k $\Omega$ ) |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.4 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.3 ms max.                                                                 |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply | 20 mA 5 VDC min. (1.2 mA $\times$ no. of outputs ON)                        |

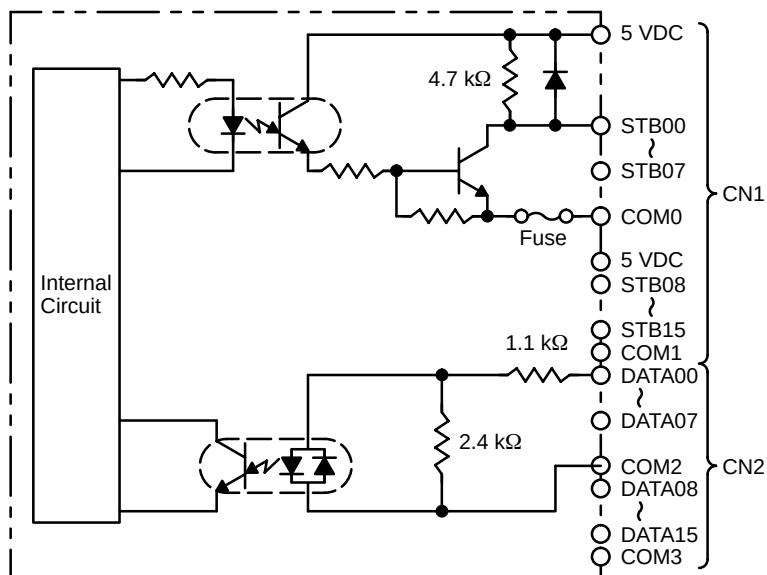
Input Specifications  
(Connector 2)

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 5 VDC             |
| Operating Input Voltage | 4.5 to 5.5 VDC    |
| Input Impedance         | 1.1 k $\Omega$    |
| Input Current           | 3.5 mA (at 5 VDC) |
| ON Voltage              | 3.0 VDC min.      |
| OFF Voltage             | 1.0 VDC max.      |

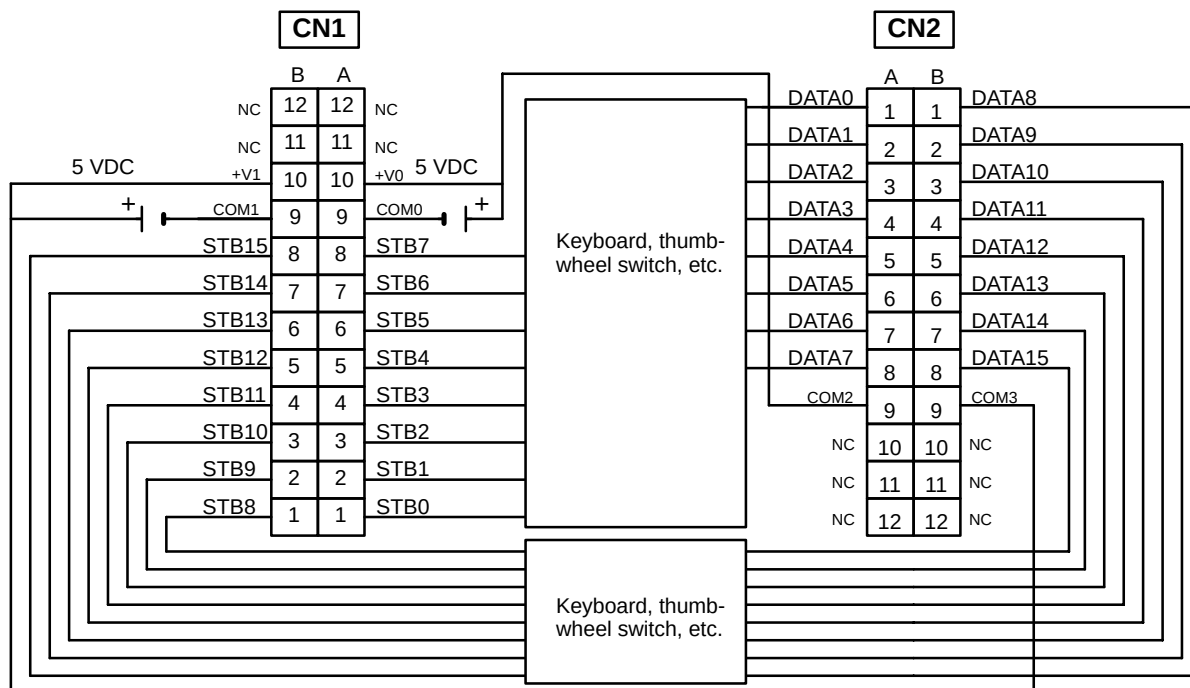
## General Specifications

|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (dynamic, 64 points/circuit)                                             |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. Refer to the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on I/O bit allocation.
  2. The Unit will have 128 dynamic output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is ON.
  3. Each output terminal has an output resistance of 4.7 kΩ.

## 12 VDC Input/Transistor Output Unit C200H-MD115 (Used as I/O Unit with 16 Inputs and 16 Outputs)

### Output Specifications (Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see page 172), 800 mA/common, 1.6 A/Unit |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                       |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.7 V max.                                                                 |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.6 ms max.                                                                |
| No. of Circuits           | 2 (8 points/common)                                                        |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                          |
| Power for External Supply | 45 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm$ 10% min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs) |

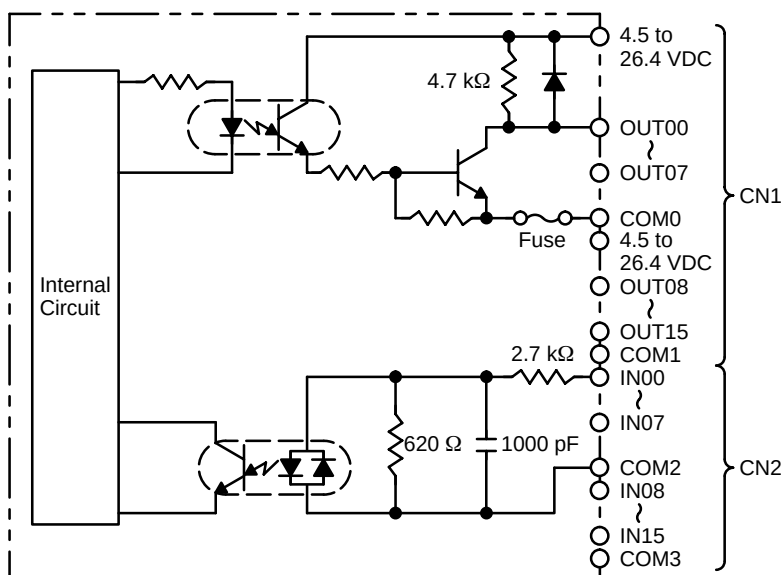
### Input Specifications (Connector 2)

|                         |                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 12 VDC $+10\%/_{-15\%}$                                                                        |
| Operating Input Voltage | 10.2 to 13.2 VDC                                                                               |
| Input Impedance         | 2.7 k $\Omega$                                                                                 |
| Input Current           | 4.1 mA (at 12 VDC)                                                                             |
| ON Voltage              | 8.0 VDC min.                                                                                   |
| OFF Voltage             | 3.0 VDC max.                                                                                   |
| ON Response Time        | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time       | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits         | 2 (8 points/common)                                                                            |
| High-speed Inputs       | 8 points (connector 2 terminals 8 to 15, when set)<br>Pulse width: 1 ms/4 ms min. (switchable) |

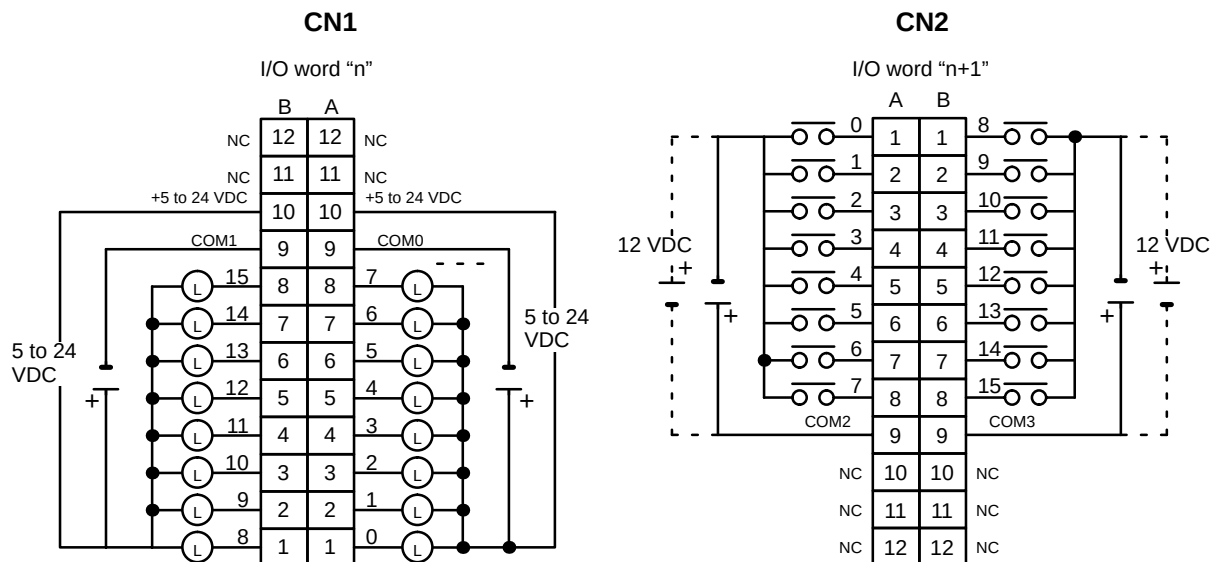
### General Specifications

|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

### Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = IR\ 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. The Unit will have 16 static output and 16 static input points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is OFF.
  3. When pin 2 of the Unit's DIP switch is ON, input points 08 to 15 in connector 2 are high-speed inputs.

## 12 VDC Input/Transistor Output Unit C200H-MD115 (Used as 128-point Dynamic Input Unit)

### Output Specifications (Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 50 mA 12 VDC, 400 mA/common, 0.8 A/Unit                                     |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.7 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.6 ms max.                                                                 |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply | 45 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%$ min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs) |

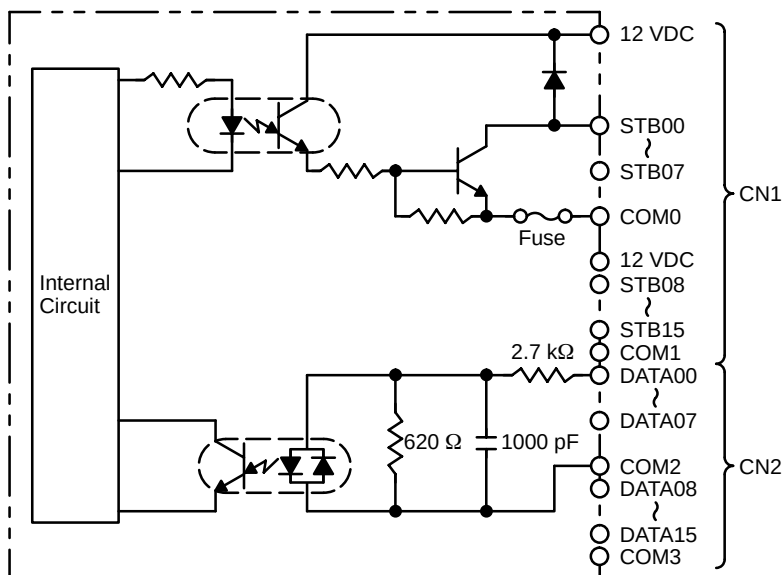
### Input Specifications (Connector 2)

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 12 VDC             |
| Operating Input Voltage | 10.2 to 13.2 VDC   |
| Input Impedance         | 2.7 k $\Omega$     |
| Input Current           | 4.1 mA (at 12 VDC) |
| ON Voltage              | 8.0 VDC min.       |
| OFF Voltage             | 3.0 VDC max.       |

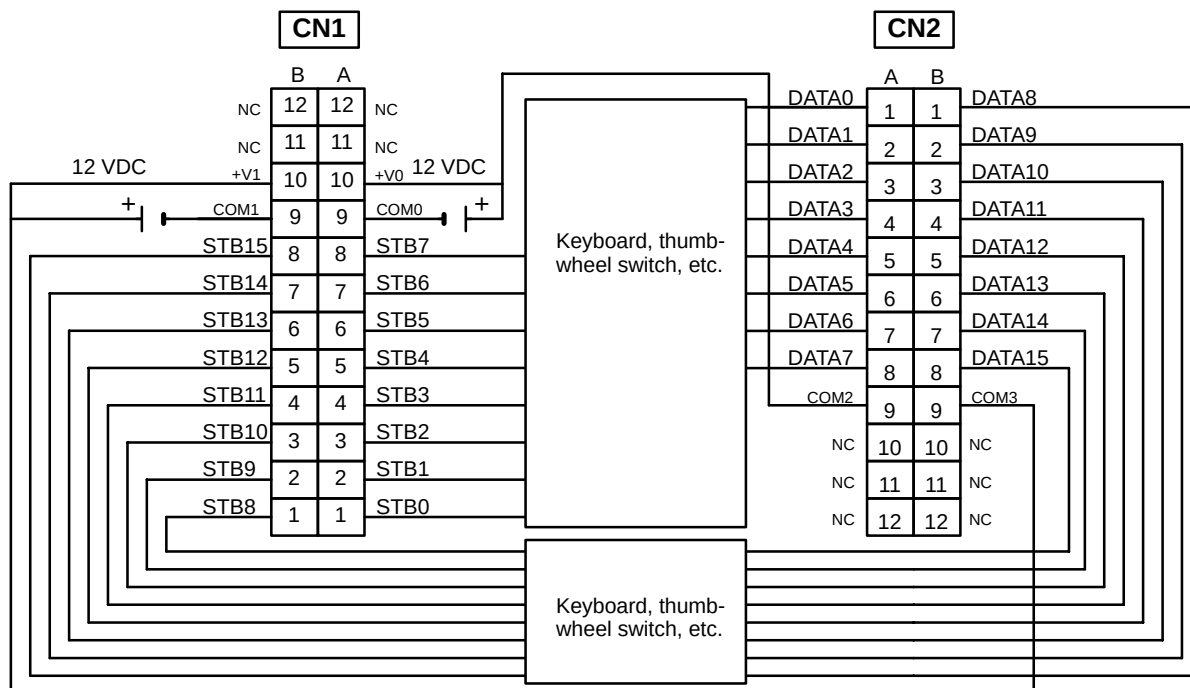
### General Specifications

|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (dynamic, 64 points/circuit)                                             |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. Refer to the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on I/O bit allocation.
  2. The Unit will have 128 dynamic output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is ON.

## 24 VDC Input/Transistor Output Unit C200H-MD215 (Used as I/O Unit with 16 Inputs and 16 Outputs)

### Output Specifications (Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 16 mA 4.5 VDC to 100 mA 26.4 VDC (see page 172), 800 mA/common, 1.6 A/Unit |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                       |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.7 V max.                                                                 |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.6 ms max.                                                                |
| No. of Circuits           | 2 (8 points/common)                                                        |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                          |
| Power for External Supply | 45 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm$ 10% min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs) |

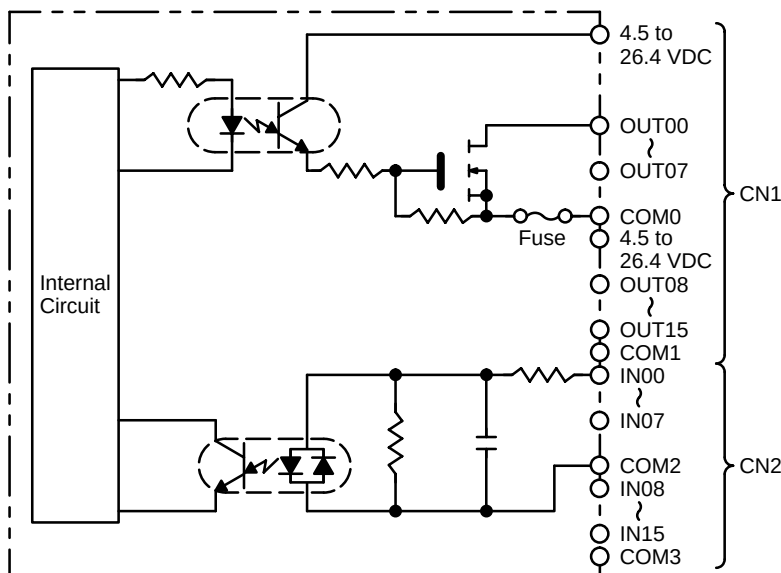
### Input Specifications (Connector 2)

|                         |                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 24 VDC                                                                                         |
| Operating Input Voltage | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC                                                                               |
| Input Impedance         | 5.6 k $\Omega$                                                                                 |
| Input Current           | 4.1 mA (at 24 VDC)                                                                             |
| ON Voltage              | 14.4.0 VDC min.                                                                                |
| OFF Voltage             | 5.0 VDC max.                                                                                   |
| ON Response Time        | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time       | 2.5 ms/15 ms max. (switchable)                                                                 |
| No. of Circuits         | 2 (8 points/common)                                                                            |
| High-speed Inputs       | 8 points (connector 2 terminals 8 to 15, when set)<br>Pulse width: 1 ms/4 ms min. (switchable) |

### General Specifications

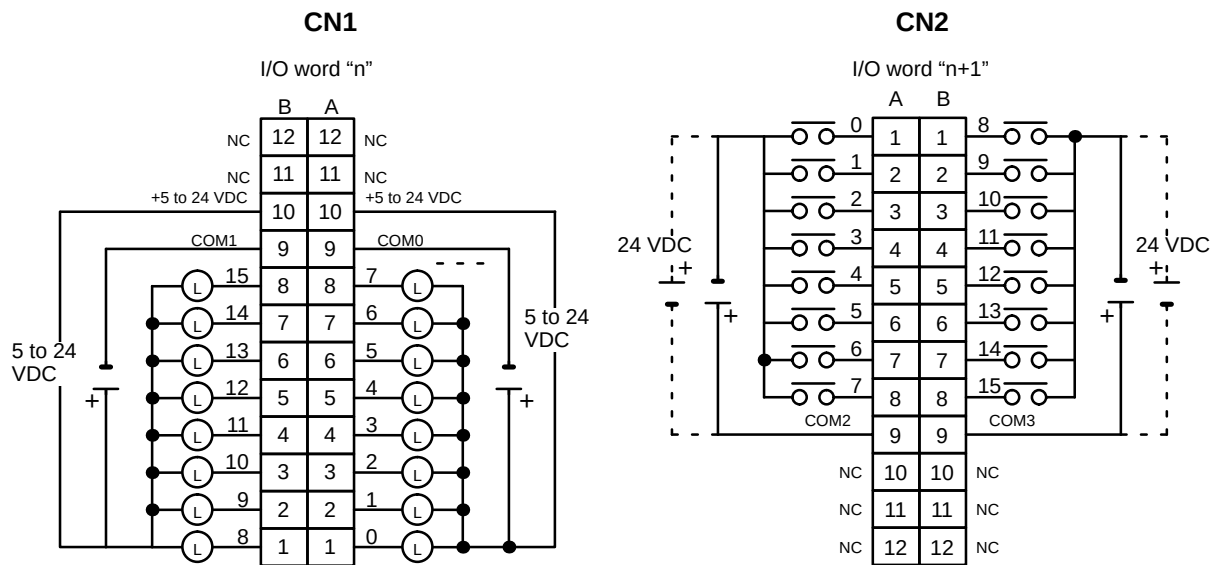
|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

### Circuit Configuration





## Terminal Connections



- Note**
1. I/O word "n" is determined by the unit number setting ( $n = IR\ 100 + 10 \times \text{unit number}$ ).
  2. The Unit will have 16 static output and 16 static input points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is OFF.
  3. At high temperatures, the number of inputs that can be turned ON simultaneously is limited. Refer to the graph on page 172 for details.
  4. When pin 2 of the Unit's DIP switch is ON, input points 08 to 15 in connector 2 are high-speed inputs.

## 24 VDC Input/Transistor Output Unit C200H-MD215 (Used as 128-point Dynamic Input Unit)

### Output Specifications (Connector 1)

|                           |                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Switching Capacity   | 100 mA 24 VDC, 800 mA/common, 1.6 A/Unit                                    |
| Min. Switching Capacity   | None                                                                        |
| Leakage Current           | 0.1 mA max.                                                                 |
| Residual Voltage          | 0.7 V max.                                                                  |
| ON Response Time          | 0.2 ms max.                                                                 |
| OFF Response Time         | 0.6 ms max.                                                                 |
| Fuses                     | 2 (1 fuse/common; fuses are not user-replacable.)                           |
| Power for External Supply | 45 mA 5 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%$ min.<br>(2.8 mA $\times$ number of ON outputs) |

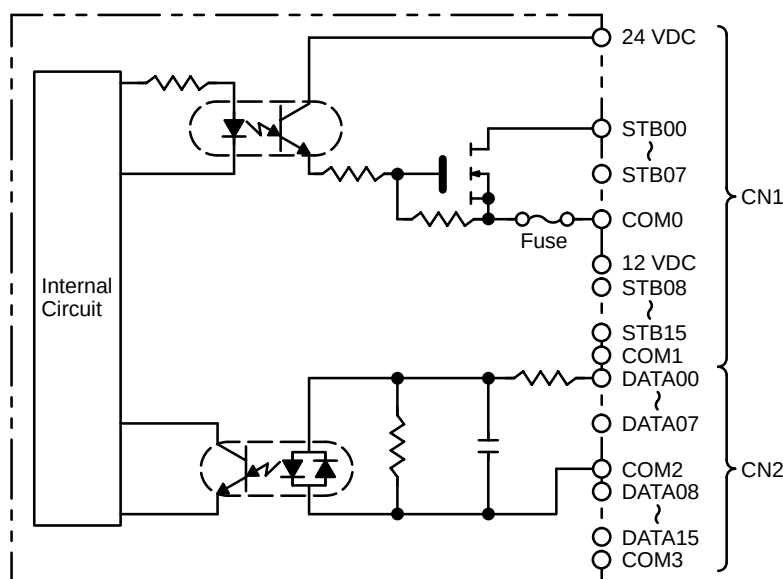
### Input Specifications (Connector 2)

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Rated Input Voltage     | 24 VDC             |
| Operating Input Voltage | 20.4 to 26.4 VDC   |
| Input Impedance         | 5.6 k $\Omega$     |
| Input Current           | 4.1 mA (at 24 VDC) |
| ON Voltage              | 14.4.0 VDC min.    |
| OFF Voltage             | 5.0 VDC max.       |

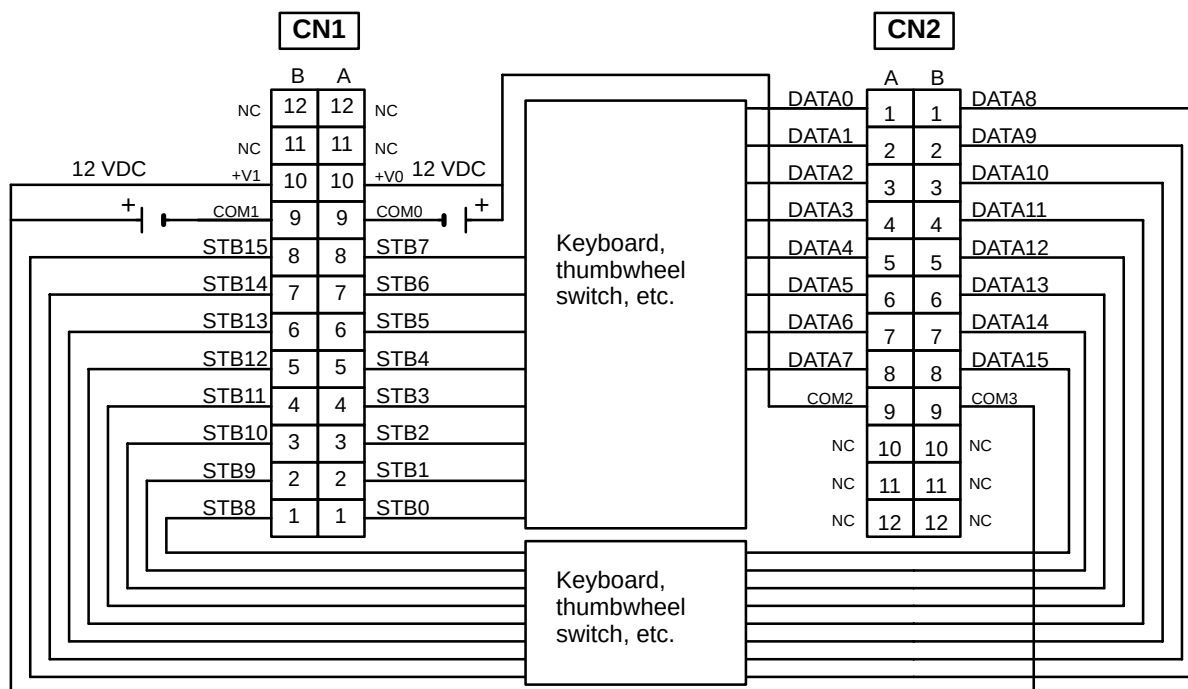
### General Specifications

|                              |                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. of Circuits              | 2 (dynamic, 64 points/circuit)                                             |
| Internal Current Consumption | 180 mA 5 VDC max.                                                          |
| Weight                       | 300 g max.                                                                 |
| Dimensions                   | 130 $\times$ 34.5 $\times$ 100.5 (H $\times$ W $\times$ D, in millimeters) |

## Circuit Configuration



## Terminal Connections



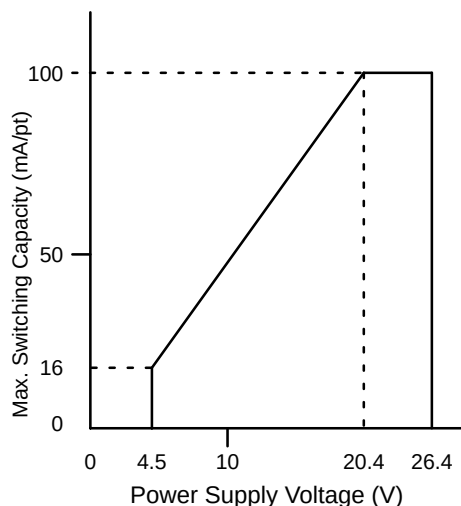
- Note**
1. Refer to the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on I/O bit allocation.
  2. The Unit will have 128 dynamic output points when pin 1 of it's DIP switch is ON.
  3. Each output terminal has an output resistance of 4.7 kΩ.
  4. At high temperatures, the number of inputs that can be turned ON simultaneously is limited. Refer to the graph on page 172 for details.
  5. The user is not authorized to change the fuse.

## High-density I/O Unit Limitations

Limitations on the switching capacity of C200H-OD215/MD115/MD215 Transistor Output Units and the usable number of I/O points in the C200H-ID215 and C200H-MD215 are shown below.

### Switching Capacity

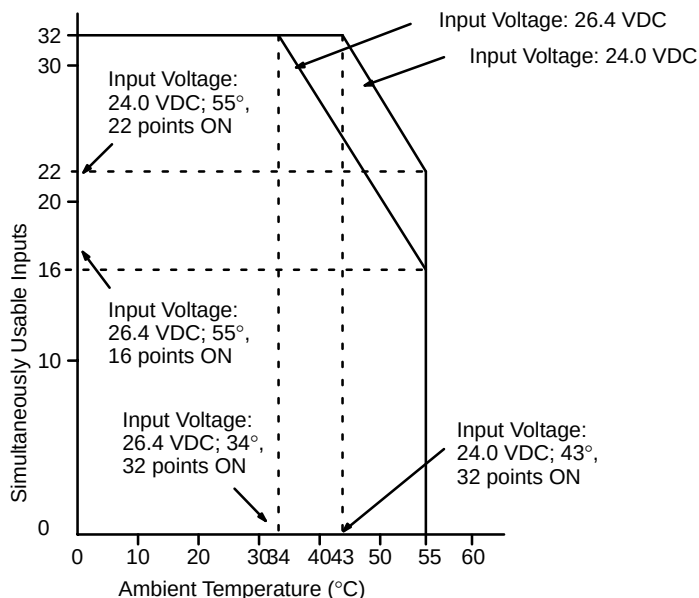
The switching capacity of C200H-OD215/MD115/MD215 Transistor Output Units depends on the power supply voltage, as shown below.



### Usable I/O Points (C200H-ID215)

To prevent overheating in the C200H-ID215 that can cause early failure of internal components, limit the number of input points that are ON simultaneously. As shown below, the number of points that can be on simultaneously depends on both the temperature and the input voltage.

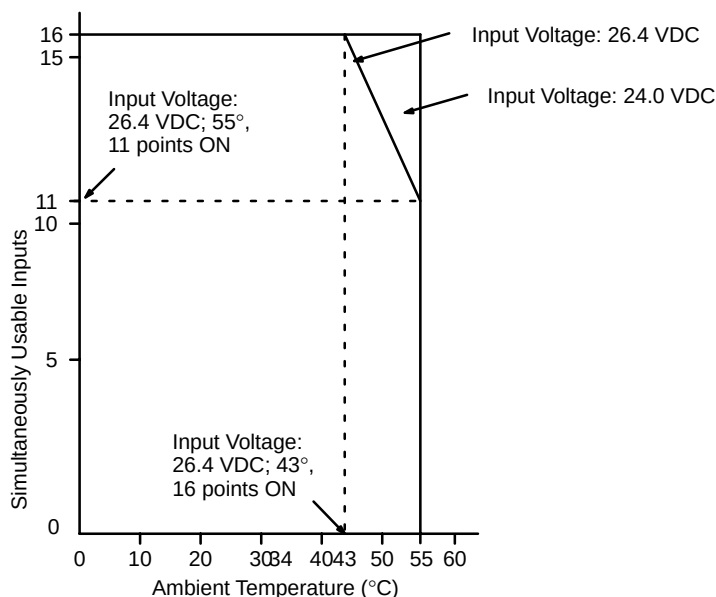
For example, 22 pts with input voltage of 24.0 VDC can be ON at 55°C, but only 16 pts with input voltage of 26.4 VDC can be ON at 55°C. At 24.0 VDC, all 32 input pts can be ON up to 43°C, but at 26.4 VDC all 32 input pts can be ON up to 34°C.



**Note** If the Unit is at room temperature it takes about 10 minutes for excessive heat to build up when all inputs are turned ON, so all inputs can be turned ON simultaneously for testing.

## Usable I/O Points (C200H-MD215)

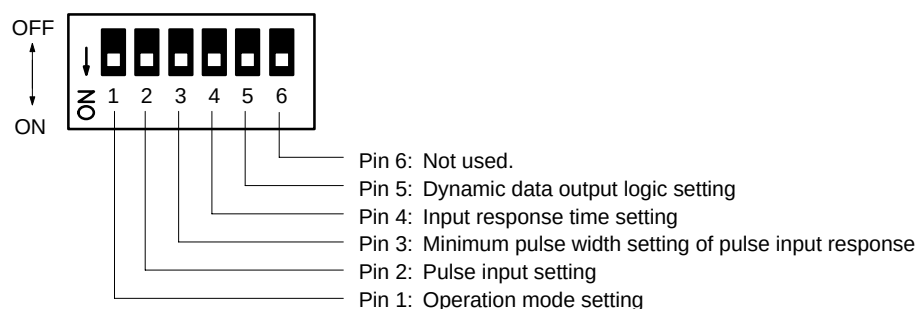
To prevent overheating in the C200H-MD215 and prevent early failure of internal components, limit the number of input points ON simultaneously. The number of points that can be on simultaneously depends on both the temperature and the input voltage. (There is no limit to the number of output points that can be ON simultaneously.)



**Note** If the Unit is at room temperature it takes about 10 minutes for excessive heat to build up when all inputs are turned ON, so all inputs can be turned ON simultaneously for testing.

## High-density I/O Unit (Special I/O Unit) DIP Switch

Any unused pin can be set to either ON or OFF.



### Pin 1: Operation Mode Setting

Pin 1 is not used for the C200H-ID501 or C200H-ID215.

| Pin 1 | C200H-OD501/215               | C200H-MD501/115/215             |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| OFF   | 32-point static output mode   | 16-/16-point output static mode |
| ON    | 128-point dynamic output mode | 128-point dynamic input mode    |

### Pin 2: Pulse Input Setting

Use pin 2 only for the C200H-ID501, C200H-ID215, C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215. The C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215 pin 2 settings are effective in static mode only (i.e., pin 1 is set to OFF).

When this pin is set for pulse inputs, only inputs 08 to 15 of CN2 will be pulse inputs. The response time of any other input regarded as a normal input is set according to the input response time setting with pin 4.

| Pin 2 | Function     |
|-------|--------------|
| OFF   | Normal input |
| ON    | Pulse input  |

**Pin 3: Minimum Pulse Width Setting of Pulse Input Response**

Use pin 3 only when pin 2 of the C200H-ID501, C200H-ID215, C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215 is set to ON (i.e., when pulse input is set).

| Pin 3 | Minimum response input pulse width |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| OFF   | 1 ms                               |
| ON    | 4 ms                               |

**Pin 4: Input Response Time Setting**

Use pin 4 for the C200H-ID501, C200H-ID215, C200H-MD501, C200H-MD115, and C200H-MD215 only.

| Pin 4 | Input response time |
|-------|---------------------|
| OFF   | 2.5 ms max.         |
| ON    | 15 ms max.          |

**Pin 5: Dynamic Data Output Logic Setting**

Use pin 5 only when the C200H-OD501 or C200H-OD215 is in dynamic output mode (i.e., when pin 1 is set to ON).

| Pin 5 | Data output           |
|-------|-----------------------|
| OFF   | Negative logic output |
| ON    | Positive logic output |

**DIP Switch Settings for High-density I/O Unit (Special I/O Unit)**

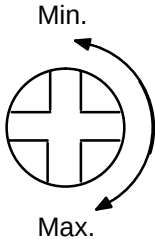
| Model               | Pin 1                   | Pin 2                   | Pin 3                        | Pin 4                   | Pin 5                   | Pin 6                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| C200H-ID501/215     | Setting is not required | Must be set             | Set when pulse input is used | Must be set             | Setting is not required | Setting is not required |
| C200H-OD501/215     | OFF                     | Setting is not required | Setting is not required      | Setting is not required | Setting is not required | Setting is not required |
|                     | ON                      | Setting is not required | Setting is not required      | Setting is not required | Must be set             | Setting is not required |
| C200H-MD501/115/215 | OFF                     | Must be set             | Set when pulse input is used | Must be set             | Setting is not required | Setting is not required |
|                     | ON                      | Setting is not required | Setting is not required      | Setting is not required | Setting is not required | Setting is not required |

## Analog Timer Unit C200H-TM001

| Item                         | Specifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|----|----------------|----|----|----|
| Oscillation Method           | CR oscillation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Time Setting Range           | Use the DIP switch to set any of the following four ranges, according to the chart shown on the next page.<br>0.1 to 1 second (typical)<br>1 to 10 seconds (typical)<br>10 to 60 seconds (typical)<br>1 to 10 minutes (typical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Timer Pause Function         | The timing operation can be paused if so specified by the program. Therefore, the timers can also be used as cumulative registers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Number of Timer Points       | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Indicators                   | SET and TIME UP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| External Variable Resistor   | External variable resistors can be used to set the time value when the IN/EXT selector is set to OFF (EXT). Use 20 k $\Omega$ variable resistors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Bit Allocation               | <p>The word is determined by the system configuration.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Function</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00</td><td>T0 start output</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td>T1 start output</td></tr> <tr><td>02</td><td>T2 start output</td></tr> <tr><td>03</td><td>T3 start output</td></tr> <tr><td>04</td><td>T0 pause output</td></tr> <tr><td>05</td><td>T1 pause output</td></tr> <tr><td>06</td><td>T2 pause output</td></tr> <tr><td>07</td><td>T3 pause output</td></tr> <tr><td>08</td><td>T0 time-up input</td></tr> <tr><td>09</td><td>T1 time-up input</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>T2 time-up input</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>T3 time-up input</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td rowspan="4">Cannot be used</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p> </p> | Bit | Function | 00 | T0 start output | 01 | T1 start output | 02 | T2 start output | 03 | T3 start output | 04 | T0 pause output | 05 | T1 pause output | 06 | T2 pause output | 07 | T3 pause output | 08 | T0 time-up input | 09 | T1 time-up input | 10 | T2 time-up input | 11 | T3 time-up input | 12 | Cannot be used | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Bit                          | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 00                           | T0 start output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 01                           | T1 start output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 02                           | T2 start output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 03                           | T3 start output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 04                           | T0 pause output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 05                           | T1 pause output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 06                           | T2 pause output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 07                           | T3 pause output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 08                           | T0 time-up input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 09                           | T1 time-up input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 10                           | T2 time-up input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 11                           | T3 time-up input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 12                           | Cannot be used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 13                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 14                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| 15                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Programming and Timing Chart |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |
| Internal Current Consumption | 60 mA 5 VDC max.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |          |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                 |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                  |    |                |    |    |    |

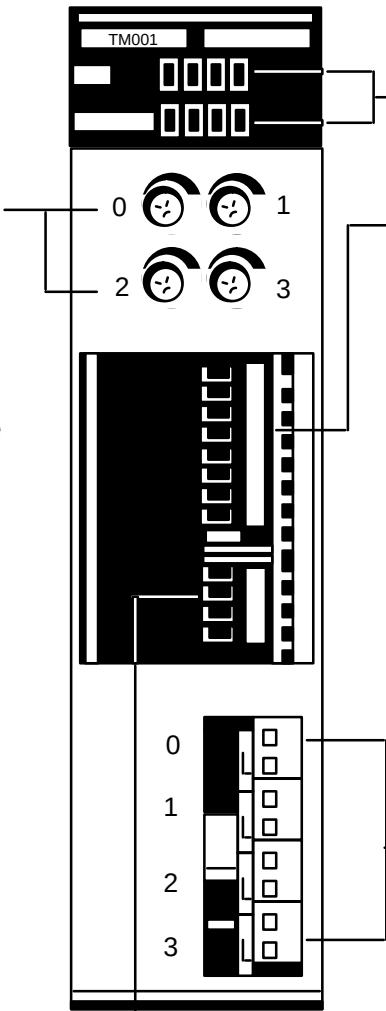
**Internal variable resistors**

These variable resistors are used to set the timers. The settings of these resistors are effective only when the corresponding IN/EXT selector is ON. To set or adjust the time, use the screwdriver supplied with the Unit. Turn the variable resistor clockwise to increase the time value. The numbers 0 through 3 correspond to T0 through T3, respectively.



**IN/EXT selectors**

When the internal variable resistor is used, set the corresponding pin to ON; when an external variable resistor is used, set the corresponding pin to OFF. Pin numbers 4 through 1 correspond to T0 through T3, respectively.



**Indicators**

The SET indicators in the top row light when the corresponding timer is operating. The TIME UP indicators in the bottom row light when the corresponding timer (T0 through T3) turns ON.

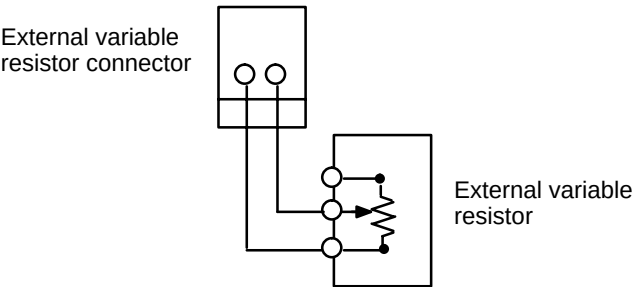
**Time range setting**

**External variable resistor connectors**

External variable resistors can also be used to set the timers. The IN/EXT selector pin must be set to the OFF position. Numbers 0 through 3 correspond to T0 through T3, respectively. Use 20-k $\Omega$  variable resistors and AWG 22 to 28 lead wires. The connector has solderless terminals and must be wired as shown below.

| Timers | Pin | 0.1 to 1 s | 0.1 to 10 s | 10 to 60 s | 1 to 10 m |
|--------|-----|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| T0     | 8   | 0          | 1           | 0          | 1         |
|        | 7   | 0          | 0           | 1          | 1         |
| T1     | 6   | 0          | 1           | 0          | 1         |
|        | 5   | 0          | 0           | 1          | 1         |
| T2     | 4   | 0          | 1           | 0          | 1         |
|        | 3   | 0          | 0           | 1          | 1         |
| T3     | 2   | 0          | 1           | 0          | 1         |
|        | 1   | 0          | 0           | 1          | 1         |

(0: OFF 1: ON)



**Caution** Ensure that the external variable resistor connectors are open when using the internal variable resistor.

## Standard B7A Interface Unit C200H-B7AI1/B7AO1

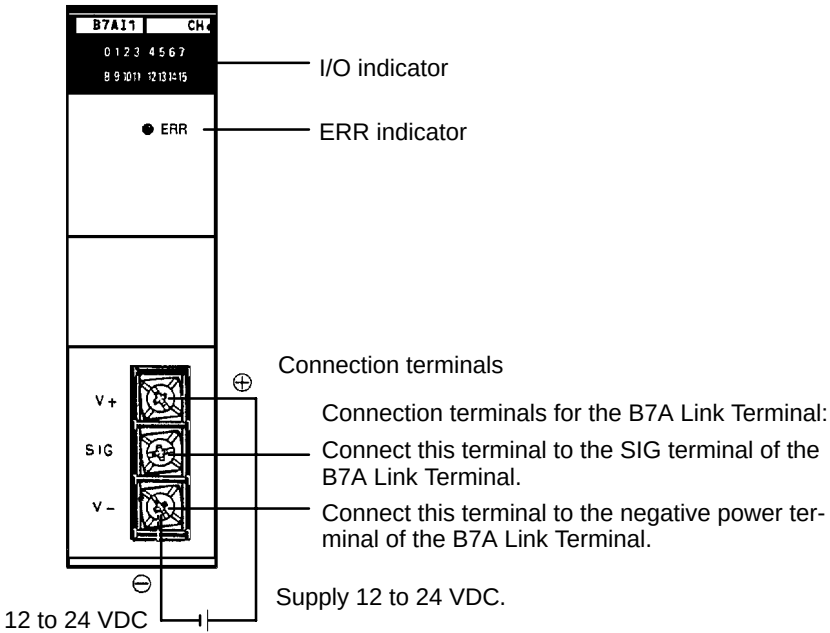
The Standard B7A Interface Unit used with the B7A Link Terminal allows the transmission and reception of 16-point I/O data over two wires.

The following Standard B7A Interface Unit and B7A Link Terminal models are available.

| B7A Interface Unit           | B7A Link Terminals                                              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16-point input: C200H-B7AI1  | B7A-T6□1 (Screw terminal models)<br>B7A-T6D2 (Modular models)   |
| 16-point output: C200H-B7AO1 | B7A-R6□□1 (Screw terminal models)<br>B7A-R6A52 (Modular models) |

Mount the B7A Interface Unit to the C200H-BC□□1-V1 or C200H-BC□□1-V2 Backplane.

**Note** If the B7A Interface Unit is connected to the C200HS-CPU03/CPU23-E/CPU33-E or C200H-PS211, supply 24 VDC from an independent power supply to the B7A Interface Unit or use a transformer to separate the power supply line to the B7A Interface Unit from the power supply lines to the CPU and I/O Power Supply Unit.





**I/O Indicator**

Indicates the ON or OFF status of input from the B7A Link Terminal or the ON and OFF status of output to the B7A Link Terminal.

**ERR Indicator**

Incorporated by the B7AI1 and lit when the B7AI1's data transmission or reception is abnormal.

**Connection Terminals**

SIG: Connects to the SIG terminal of the B7A Link Terminal.

V-: Connects to the negative power terminal of the B7A Link Terminal.



**Caution** If the terminals are not connected correctly, the internal circuitry of the B7A Link Terminal will be damaged.

- Note**
1. The transmission cable must be a VCTF cable with a thickness of 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> minimum.
  2. Do not wire power lines or high-tension lines along with the transmission cable in the same conduit.

**Input Mode Selector**

The B7AI1 incorporates an input mode selector on the back panel of the Unit, with which the following modes can be set.

| Input mode                        |          | 15 points + 1 error                                                                                    | 16 points                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Function                          |          | Fifteen-point input from the B7A Link Terminal is effective. Bit 15 is used as transmission error bit. | Sixteen-point input from the B7A Link Terminal is effective. |
| Switch setting                    |          | Upper side                                                                                             | Lower side                                                   |
| Bit no. allocation                | 00 to 14 | Input 00 to input 14                                                                                   | Input 00 to input 14                                         |
|                                   | 15       | Transmission error bit                                                                                 | Input 15                                                     |
| Status of input indicator lamp 15 |          | Not used                                                                                               | Lit when input 15 is ON. Not lit when input 15 is OFF.       |
| Status of the ERR indicator       |          | Lit when there is a transmission error and OFF during normal transmission                              |                                                              |

The ERR indicator is lit when an error occurs. If the error is corrected, the ERR indicator is OFF at the next transmission cycle.

When there is a transmission error, the B7A Link Terminal will hold the data just before the occurrence of the transmission error. If there is a transmission error because the B7A Link Terminal is turned off, however, data 0 is transmitted in the first transmission cycle when the B7A Link Terminal is turned on again.

Transmission errors between the C200H-B7AO1 and B7A Link Terminal are detected by the B7A Link Terminal only. Check the ERR indicator and error bit for any error.

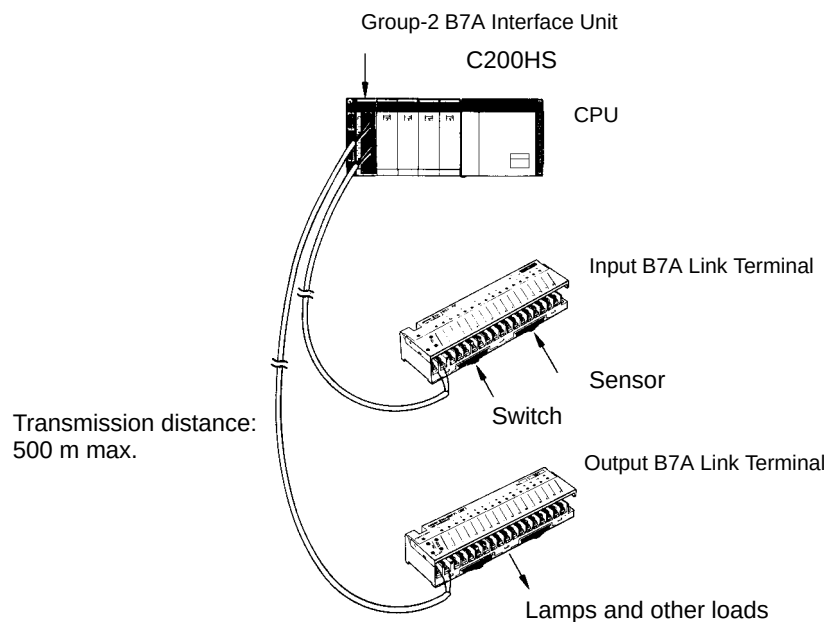
**Performance Specifications**

| Item                               | C200H-B7AI1                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C200H-B7AO1                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| I/O points                         | 16 points or 15 points and 1 error input                                                                                                                                                                        | 16 output points              |
| Transmission distance              | 500 m max. if power is supplied to the Interface Unit and B7A Link Terminal separately.<br>100 m max. if power is supplied to the Interface Unit and B7A Link Terminal from a single power supply. (24 VDC±10%) |                               |
| Transmission delay                 | Typ. 19.2 ms, 31 ms max.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                               |
| Minimum input time (see note 1)    | ---                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16 ms                         |
| Internal current consumption       | 5 VDC, 100 mA max.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |
| External power supply (see note 2) | 12 to 24 VDC ±10%, 10 mA min.                                                                                                                                                                                   | 12 to 24 VDC ±10%, 30 mA min. |
| Weight                             | 200 g max.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |

- Note**
1. The minimum input time refers to the minimum time required for reading the input signals from the CPU. The ON/OFF width of the signal transmitted from the CPU to the output relay of the B7A Interface Unit should be set to a value larger than the minimum input time.
  2. The value of the external power supply does not include the value required by the B7A Link Terminal.

## Group-2 B7A Interface Units (C200H-B7A□□)

A Group-2 B7A Interface Unit used with two or four B7A Link Terminals allows the transmission and reception of 32-point or 64-point I/O data over two-conductor cables.



Group-2 B7A Interface Units can be mounted to a CPU Rack or an Expansion I/O Rack. They cannot be mounted to Slave Racks or to Racks controlled by any other CPUs.

The words allocated to Group-2 B7A Interface Units are determined by I/O number set on the Units. Units with 32 I/O points are allocated two words; Units with 64 I/O points are allocated four words.

Refer to the *B7A Link Terminals Datasheet* for more information on B7A Link Terminals.

## Models

The following Group-2 B7A Interface Units are available.

| B7A Interface Unit | Inputs    | Outputs   |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| C200H-B7A12        | 32 points | None      |
| C200H-B7A02        | None      | 32 points |
| C200H-B7A21        | 16 points | 16 points |
| C200H-B7A22        | 32 points | 32points  |

## Connectable B7A Link Terminals

Only 16-point B7A Link Terminals can be connected to a B7A Interface Unit.

### Input Terminals

| Type            | Model     | Transmission delay |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Screw terminals | B7A-T6□1  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7AS-T6□1 |                    |
|                 | B7A-T6□6  | High-speed (3 ms)  |
|                 | B7AS-T6□6 |                    |
| Modular         | B7A-T6D2  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7A-T6D7  | High-speed (3 ms)  |
| PC connectors   | B7A-T□E3  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7A-T□E8  | High-speed (3 ms)  |

### Output Terminals

| Type            | Model      | Transmission delay |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Screw terminals | B7A-R6□□1  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7AS-R6□□1 |                    |
|                 | B7A-R6□□6  | High-speed (3 ms)  |
|                 | B7AS-R6□□6 |                    |
| Modular         | B7A-R6A52  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7A-R6A57  | High-speed (3 ms)  |
| PC connectors   | B7A-R□A□3  | Standard (19.2 ms) |
|                 | B7A-R□A□8  | High-speed (3 ms)  |

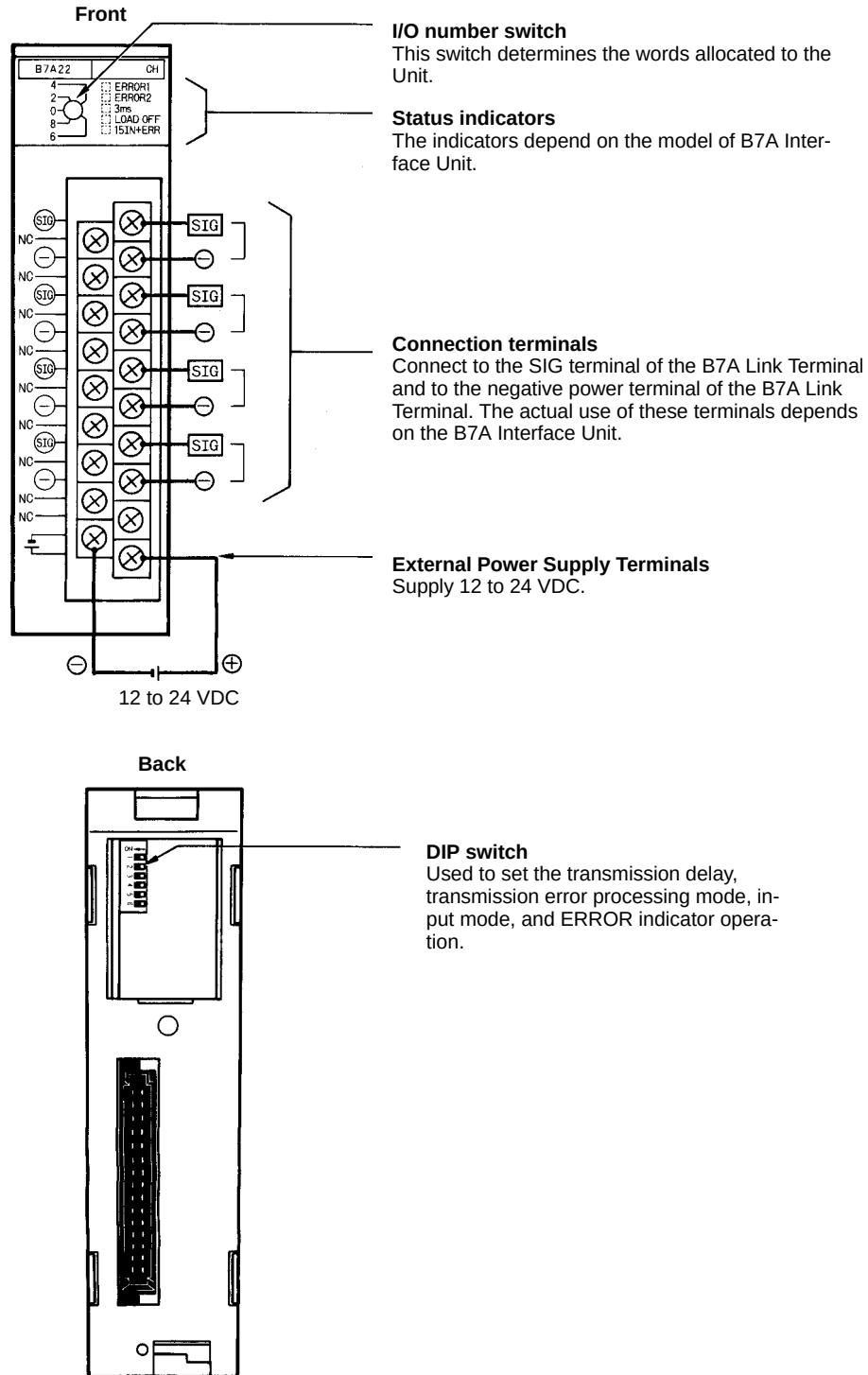
- Note** 1. Do not connect Terminals with different transmission delays to the same Interface Unit. Doing so will cause a transmission error.
2. The 10-point B7A Link Terminals and mixed-I/O B7A Link Terminals with 8 inputs and 8 outputs cannot be connected to B7A Interface Units. Use 16-point B7A Link Terminals. The 16-point B7A Link Terminals include 16-point (non-mixed) Terminals, 32-point Terminals configured with two 16-point circuits, and mixed-I/O Terminals with 16 inputs and 16 outputs.

## Comparison between Standard and Group-2 B7A Interface Units

| Type     | Models      | Word allocations                                                                                    | Connectable B7A Link Terminals                                  |                                               |                                      |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                                                                                     | Transmission delay                                              | Transmission errors                           | Points                               |
| Standard | C200H-B7A11 | Same as I/O Units (in order mounted).                                                               | Standard types only (19.2 ms)                                   | Input status held automatically               | 16-point Terminals only (see note 2) |
|          | C200H-B7AO2 |                                                                                                     |                                                                 |                                               |                                      |
| Group-2  | C200H-B7A12 | Words 030 to 049 allocated according to I/O number setting (same as Group-2 High-density I/O Units) | Standard (19.2 ms) and high-speed (3 ms) types (set via switch) | Switch setting to hold or reset Input status. |                                      |
|          | C200H-B7A02 |                                                                                                     |                                                                 |                                               |                                      |
|          | C200H-B7A21 |                                                                                                     |                                                                 |                                               |                                      |
|          | C200H-B7A22 |                                                                                                     |                                                                 |                                               |                                      |

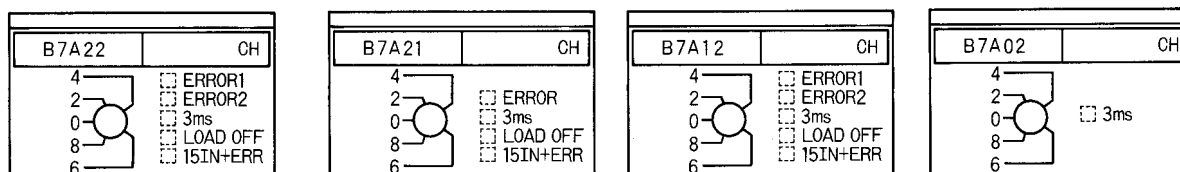
- Note** 1. Mount the C200H-B7A01 B7A Interface Unit to the C200H-BC□□1-V1 or C200H-BC□□1-V2 Back-plane.
2. The 10-point B7A Link Terminals and mixed-I/O B7A Link Terminals with 8 inputs and 8 outputs cannot be connected to B7A Interface Units. The 16-point (non-mixed) Terminals, 32-point Terminals configured with the two 16-point circuits, and mixed-I/O Terminals with 16 inputs and 16 outputs can be connected.

## Parts and Names (C200H-B7A22 shown below)



## Indicator Operation

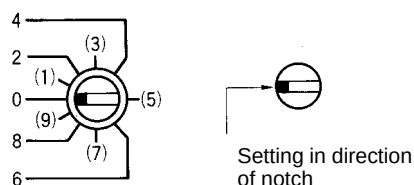
The indicators depend on the model of B7A Interface Unit, as shown below.



| Name                        |                            | Color  | Function                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ERROR 1<br>ERROR 2<br>ERROR | Input transmission error   | Red    | Lights when an error occurs in transmissions from an Input B7A Link Terminal. For the B7A12/22, ERROR 1 is for the first word allocated to the B7A Interface Unit; ERROR 2 is for the second word. |
| 3ms                         | Transmission delay setting | Orange | Lit when the transmission delay is set to the high-speed setting (3 ms).<br>Not lit when the transmission delay is set to the standard setting (19.2 ms).                                          |
| LOAD OFF                    | Transmission error process | Orange | Lit when the processing for transmission errors is set to reset input status.<br>Not lit when the processing for transmission errors is set to hold input status.                                  |
| 15IN+ERR                    | Input mode setting         | Orange | Lit when the input mode mode is set to use 15 inputs and 1 error input.<br>Not lit when the input mode mode is set to use 16 inputs.                                                               |

## I/O Number Setting

The setting of the I/O number determines the words allocated to the Interface Unit. Set the I/O number to between 0 and 9.



- Note**
1. Turn off the power supply to the PC before changing the I/O number setting. Any new setting will not be effective until the next time the power supply is turned on.
  2. Use a flat-blade screw driver to change the I/O number setting. Be careful not to leave the switch halfway between settings and be careful not to damage the switch.

The following table shows the words allocated according to the I/O number. The 32-point Units are the C200H-B7A12, C200H-B7A02, and C200H-B7A21. The 64-point Unit is the C200H-B7A22.

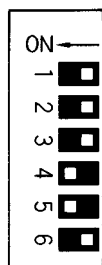
| I/O No. | Words             |                  |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|
|         | 32-point Units    | 64-point Unit    |
| 0       | IR 030 and IR 031 | IR 030 to IR 033 |
| 1       | IR 032 and IR 033 | IR 032 to IR 035 |
| 2       | IR 034 and IR 035 | IR 034 to IR 037 |
| 3       | IR 036 and IR 037 | IR 036 to IR 039 |
| 4       | IR 038 and IR 039 | IR 038 to IR 041 |
| 5       | IR 040 and IR 041 | IR 040 to IR 043 |
| 6       | IR 042 and IR 043 | IR 042 to IR 045 |
| 7       | IR 044 and IR 045 | IR 044 to IR 047 |
| 8       | IR 046 and IR 047 | IR 046 to IR 049 |
| 9       | IR 048 and IR 049 | Do not use.      |

- Note**
1. Be sure that the same words are not allocated to more than one Unit. For example, if you set a 64-point Unit to I/O number 0, you cannot use I/O number 1 for any Unit.
  2. The above words are also allocated to Group-2 High-density I/O Units. Be sure that the same words are not allocated to more than one Unit.

## DIP Switch Settings

Set the DIP switch as described before for the various models of B7A Interface Units.

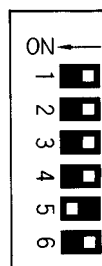
### C200H-B7A22/12



Factory setting  
(pins 4 and 5 ON)

| Pin | Function                   | OFF                | ON                      |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1   | Transmission delay         | Standard (19.2 ms) | High-speed (3 ms)       |
| 2   | Transmission error process | Hold status        | Reset Inputs            |
| 3   | Input mode                 | 16 inputs          | 15 inputs + error input |
| 4   | ERROR 1 indicator enable   | Disabled           | Enabled                 |
| 5   | ERROR 2 indicator enable   | Disabled           | Enabled                 |
| 6   | Not used.                  | NA                 | NA                      |

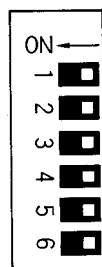
### C200H-B7A21



Factory setting  
(pin 5 ON)

| Pin | Function                   | OFF                | ON                      |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1   | Transmission delay         | Standard (19.2 ms) | High-speed (3 ms)       |
| 2   | Transmission error process | Hold status        | Reset Inputs            |
| 3   | Input mode                 | 16 inputs          | 15 inputs + error input |
| 4   | ERROR indicator enable     | Disabled           | Enabled                 |
| 5   | Not used.                  | NA                 | NA                      |
| 6   | Not used.                  | NA                 | NA                      |

### C200H-B7A02



Factory setting  
(all pins OFF)

| Pin | Function           | OFF                | ON                |
|-----|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | Transmission delay | Standard (19.2 ms) | High-speed (3 ms) |
| 2   | Not used.          | NA                 | NA                |
| 3   | Not used.          | NA                 | NA                |
| 4   | Not used.          | NA                 | NA                |
| 5   | Not used.          | NA                 | NA                |
| 6   | Not used.          | NA                 | NA                |

### Transmission Delay

Pin 1 is used to set the transmission delay. The same delay is used for all words allocated to the Unit.

Set the transmission delay to match that of the B7A Link Terminal. A transmission error will occur if the same transmission delay is not set.

The “3ms” indicator will be lit whenever the high-speed (3 ms) transmission delay is set.

### Transmission Error Process

Pin 2 is used to turned ON to specify resetting input status when transmission errors occur. If pin 2 is turned OFF, input status will be held when transmission errors occur.

The LOAD OFF indicator will be lit whenever pin 2 is turned ON.

### Input Mode

Pin 3 is turned ON to specify use of only 15 inputs and the use of bit 15 as a Transmission Error Flag. If pin 3 is OFF, 16 normal inputs can be used.

The “15IN+ERR” indicator will be lit whenever pin 3 is turned ON.

### ERROR Indicators

Pin 4 or pins 4 and 5 are turned ON to enable the ERROR, ERROR 1, and/or ERROR 2 indicators. These indicators will not light even if a transmission error occurs if the corresponding pin is turned OFF.

## **Transmission Error Precautions**

### **Startup**

The Transmission Error Flag for the B7A Interface Unit will be OFF when power is turned on to the C200HS. If normal transmissions with the B7A Link Terminal are not possible within about 10 ms, the Transmission Error Flag (bit 15) will turn ON (i.e., if its operation is enabled by the input mode setting).

All input bits will remain OFF until normal transmissions are achieved.

### **Inputs**

When a transmission error occurs, input status will be either held or all inputs will be reset according to the setting for the transmission error process, and the Transmission Error Flag (bit 15) will turn ON (i.e., if its operation is enabled by the input mode setting). The Transmission Error Flag will go OFF and the input status will return to normal when normal transmissions are achieved again.

### **Outputs**

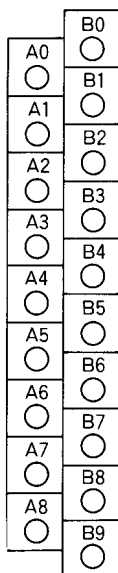
Transmission errors for Output B7A Link Terminals are not detected at the B7A Interface Unit and must be confirmed using the error indicators or error outputs on the Link Terminal.

## Wiring

### Terminal Names and Allocations

The use of the terminals depends on the model of the B7A Interface Unit. "m" indicates the first word allocated to the Unit according to the I/O number setting and can be calculated as follows:

$$m = 030 + (2 \times \text{I/O number})$$



#### C200H-B7A22

| Terminal | Name     | Function                                                        | Word  |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| B0       | SIG OUT1 | Connect to SIG terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal.            | m     |
| B1       | – OUT1   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B2       | SIG OUT2 | Connect to SIG terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal.            | m + 1 |
| B3       | – OUT2   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B4       | SIG IN1  | Connect to SIG terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.             | m + 2 |
| B5       | – IN1    | Connect to – power supply terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.  |       |
| B6       | SIG IN2  | Connect to SIG terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.             | m + 3 |
| B7       | – IN2    | Connect to – power supply terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.  |       |
| B8       | NC       | Not used.                                                       | NA    |
| A0 to A7 |          |                                                                 |       |
| B9       | +V       | Connect to + terminal on external power supply.                 |       |
| A8       | –V       | Connect to – terminal on external power supply.                 |       |

#### C200H-B7A21

| Terminal | Name     | Function                                                        | Word  |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| B0       | SIG OUT1 | Connect to SIG terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal.            | m     |
| B1       | – OUT1   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B2, B3   | NC       | Not used.                                                       | NA    |
| B4       | SIG IN1  | Connect to SIG terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.             | m + 1 |
| B5       | – IN1    | Connect to – power supply terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.  |       |
| B6 to B8 | NC       | Not used.                                                       | NA    |
| A0 to A7 |          |                                                                 |       |
| B9       | +V       | Connect to + terminal on external power supply.                 |       |
| A8       | –V       | Connect to – terminal on external power supply.                 |       |

#### C200H-B7A12

| Terminal | Name    | Function                                                       | Word  |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| B0       | SIG IN1 | Connect to SIG terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.            | m     |
| B1       | – IN1   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B2, B3   | NC      | Not used.                                                      | NA    |
| B4       | SIG IN2 | Connect to SIG terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal.            | m + 1 |
| B5       | – IN2   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Input B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B6 to B8 | NC      | Not used.                                                      | NA    |
| A0 to A7 |         |                                                                |       |
| B9       | +V      | Connect to + terminal on external power supply.                |       |
| A8       | –V      | Connect to – terminal on external power supply.                |       |



## C200H-B7A02

| Terminal | Name     | Function                                                        | Word  |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| B0       | SIG OUT1 | Connect to SIG terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal.            | m     |
| B1       | – OUT1   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B2, B3   | NC       | Not used.                                                       | NA    |
| B4       | SIG OUT2 | Connect to SIG terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal.            | m + 1 |
| B5       | – OUT2   | Connect to – power supply terminal on Output B7A Link Terminal. |       |
| B6 to B8 | NC       | Not used.                                                       | NA    |
| A0 to A7 |          |                                                                 |       |
| B9       | +V       | Connect to + terminal on external power supply.                 |       |
| A8       | –V       | Connect to – terminal on external power supply.                 |       |

## Recommended Cables and Transmission Distance

The following cables are recommended to connect the B7A Interface Unit to B7A Link Terminals. The wiring method and transmission distance depend on the transmission delay and on whether or not a common power supply is being used for the B7A Link Terminal and the Interface Unit.

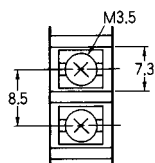
## Standard Transmission Delays (19.2 ms): Cab-tire Cable

| Power supply | Cable                                     | Transmission distance |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Common       | VCTF, 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 conductors | 100 m max.            |
| Separate     | VCTF, 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2 conductors | 500 m max.            |

## High-speed Transmission Delays (3 ms): Shielded Cable

| Power supply | Cable                                               | Transmission distance |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Common       | Shielded cable, 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 conductors | 50 m max.             |
| Separate     | Shielded cable, 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> x 2 conductors | 100 m max.            |

## Terminal Construction



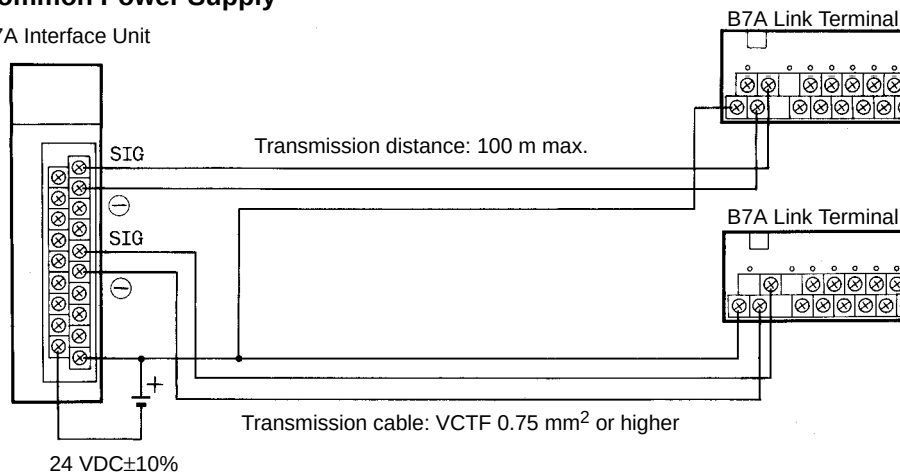
Use hook-type crimp connectors with a line thickness of 0.25 to 1.65 mm<sup>2</sup>. The construction of the terminals is shown in the illustration.

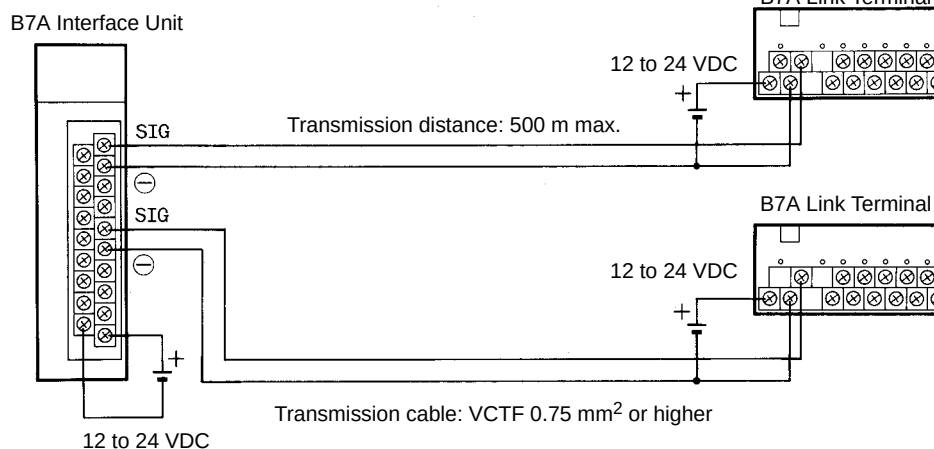
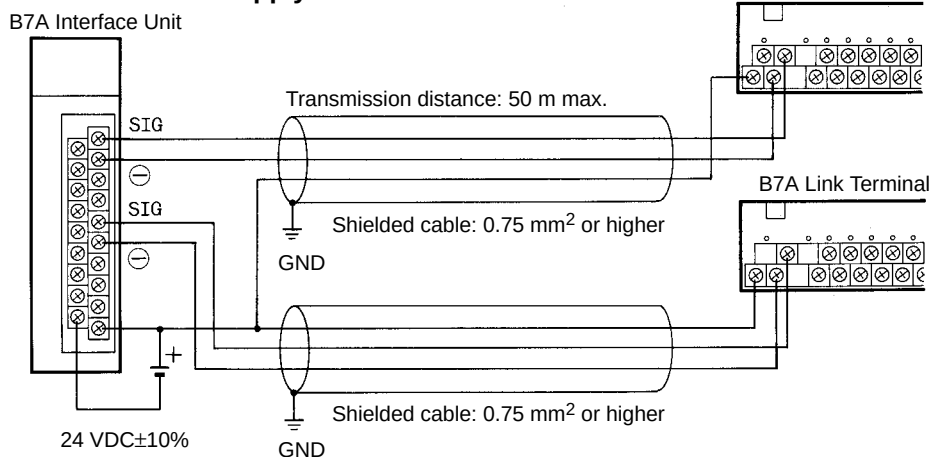
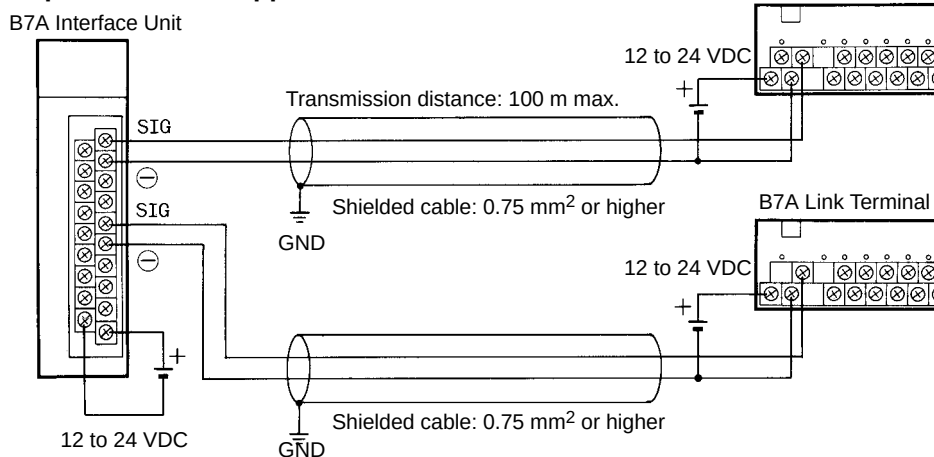
## Wiring Method

## Standard Transmission Delays (19.2 ms)

## Common Power Supply

B7A Interface Unit



**Separate Power Supplies****High-speed Transmission Delays (3 ms): Shielded Cable****Common Power Supply****Separate Power Supplies**

- Note**
1. We recommend grounding the shielded cable.
  2. If shielded cable is not used, the maximum transmission distance is 10 m regardless of whether a common or separate power supplies are used. Use 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> or higher VCTF cable.
  3. To prevent noise on the transmission cable, do not lay it near power cables or high-voltage lines.

## Specifications

| Item                               | C200H-B7A12                                                            | C200H-B7A02      | C200H-B7A21                                                             | C200H-B7A22                                                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I/O points                         | 32 input points or 30 input points and 2 error inputs                  | 32 output points | 16 output points and 16 input points or 15 input points + 1 error input | 32 output points and 32 input points or 30 input points + 2 error inputs |
| Transmission method                | One-way distributed multiplex transmission                             |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| Transmission distance (see note 1) | Standard: 500 m max.<br>High-speed: 100 m max.                         |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| Transmission delay                 | Standard: Typ. 19.2 ms, 31 ms max.<br>High-speed: Typ. 3 ms, 5 ms max. |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| Minimum input time (see note 2)    | Standard: 16 ms<br>High-speed: 2.4 ms                                  |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| Internal current consumption       | 5 VDC, 100 mA max.                                                     |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| External power supply (see note 3) | 12 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%$                                                |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
|                                    | 0.05 A min.                                                            | 0.06 A min.      | 0.05 A min.                                                             | 0.08 A min.                                                              |
| Weight                             | 300 g max.                                                             |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |
| Dimensions                         | 35 x 130 x 128 mm (W x H x D)                                          |                  |                                                                         |                                                                          |

- Note**
1. The transmission distance also depends on whether a common or separate power supplies are used.
  2. The minimum input time refers to the minimum time required for reading the input signals from the CPU. The ON/OFF width of the signal transmitted from the CPU to the output relay of the B7A Interface Unit should be set to a value larger than the minimum input time.
  3. The capacity of the external power supply does not include the capacity required by the B7A Link Terminal.

## Maximum Current and Power Supplied

There are limits to the current and power that can be supplied to each Rack and Unit. When designing the system, take the current consumption into account.

Follow the chart below and be careful that the total current consumption does not exceed the maximum current and maximum total power supplied.

### Current Supplied

| Name               | Model number                                             | Max. current supplied           |                               |                                      | Maximum power supplied                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                    |                                                          | 5 V<br>(internal logic current) | 26 V<br>(relay drive current) | 24 V<br>(No-voltage contact current) |                                           |
| CPU Rack           | C200HS-CPU01-E/<br>CPU01-EC/CPU21-E/<br>CPU21-EC/CPU31-E | 3.9 A                           | 0.6 A                         | 0.8 A                                | 23.5 to 26.5 W<br>(See conditions below.) |
|                    | C200HS-CPU03-E/<br>CPU23-E/CPU33-E                       | 2.3 A                           | 0.6 A                         | ---                                  | 21.5 W                                    |
| Expansion I/O Rack | C200H-PS221/<br>PS221-C                                  | 2.7 A                           | 0.6 A                         | 0.8 A                                | 28 W                                      |
|                    | C200H-PS211                                              |                                 |                               | ---                                  | 23 W                                      |
| Slave Rack         | C200H-RT001-P                                            | 2.7 A                           | 0.6 A                         | 0.8 A                                | 28 W                                      |
|                    | C200H-RT002-P                                            |                                 |                               | ---                                  | 23 W                                      |
|                    | C200H-RT201                                              |                                 |                               | 0.8 A                                | 28 W                                      |
|                    | C200H-RT202                                              |                                 |                               | ---                                  | 23 W                                      |

**Note** The figures shown in the “maximum current supplied” and “maximum power supplied” columns are computed with the power consumed by the Backplanes, CPU, Memory Cassettes, Peripheral Devices, I/O Power Supply Units, and Slave Units already calculated.

Design the system so that the following conditions are satisfied.

**Condition 1**

(1) (Total current consumption of all Units in the 5-V system)  $\leq$  (the figure in the 5-V column)

(2) (Total current consumption of all Units in the 26-V system)  $\leq$  (the figure in the 26-V column)

(3) (Total current consumption of all Units in the 24-V system)  $\leq$  (the figure in the 24-V column)

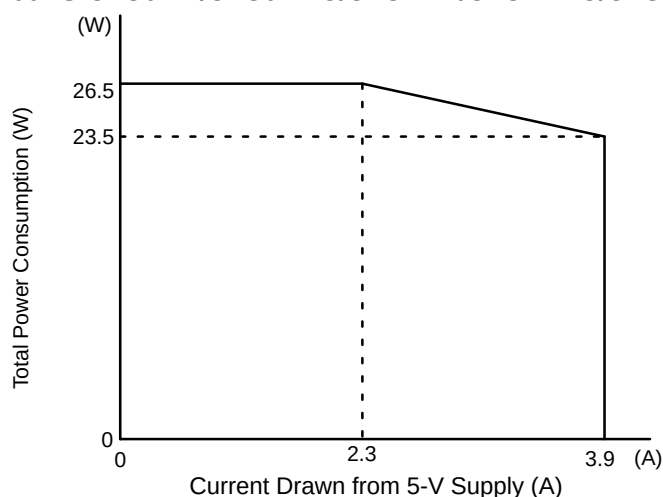
**Condition 2**

(1)  $\times 5\text{ V} + (2) \times 26\text{ V} + (3) \times 24 \leq$  (maximum power supplied)

In the C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU31-E, the maximum power drawn from the 5-V power supply depends upon the current consumption, as shown below.

**Max. Power vs. Current Supplied**

**C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU31-E**



**Calculating Current and Power Consumption**

The method of calculating current and power consumption is demonstrated here using the following Unit combinations as examples.

**Example 1: Units Mounted to C200HS-CPU01-E CPU Rack**

OC221 Contact Output Units: 4 Units

ID001 No-voltage Input Units: 3 Units

LK202 Host Link Unit: 1 Unit

External power supply used: 0.3 A

| Power Supply                             | Current Consumption                                         | Power Consumption                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 5-V system                               | $0.001 \times 7 + 0.25 = 0.32\text{ A} (\leq 3.9\text{ A})$ | $0.32\text{ A} \times 5\text{ V} = 1.6\text{ W}$    |
| 26-V system                              | $0.075 \times 4 = 0.30\text{ A} (\leq 0.6\text{ A})$        | $0.30\text{ A} \times 26\text{ V} = 7.8\text{ W}$   |
| 24-V system                              | $0.06 \times 3 + 0.3 = 0.48\text{ A} (\leq 0.8\text{ A})$   | $0.48\text{ A} \times 24\text{ V} = 11.52\text{ W}$ |
| Total = 20.92 W ( $\leq 26.5\text{ W}$ ) |                                                             |                                                     |

**Example 2: Units Mounted to C200H-PS221 Expansion I/O Rack**

ID212 DC Input Units: 6 Units

CT002 High-speed Counter Units: 2 Units

External power supply used (for ID212): 0.8 A

| Power Supply | Current Consumption                                                | Power Consumption                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 5-V system   | $0.01 \times 6 + 0.3 \times 2 = 0.66\text{ A} (\leq 2.7\text{ A})$ | $0.66\text{ A} \times 5\text{ V} = 3.3\text{ W}$  |
| 26-V system  | 0                                                                  | 0                                                 |
| 24-V system  | Ext. power supply = 0.8 A ( $\leq 0.8\text{ A}$ )                  | $0.8\text{ A} \times 24\text{ V} = 19.2\text{ W}$ |

Total = 22.5 W ( $\leq 28$  W)

**Example 3: Units Mounted to C200HS-CPU01-E CPU Rack**

OC221 Contact Output Units: 4 Units

ID217 High-density Input Unit: 1 Unit

OD219 High-density Output Unit: 1 Unit

CT002 High-speed Counter Unit: 1 Unit

External power supply used (for ID217): 0.3 A

Power Supply

Current Consumption

Power Consumption

5-V system

$0.01 \times 4 + 0.12 + 0.27 + 0.3$

$0.73 \text{ A} \times 5 \text{ V} = 3.65 \text{ W}$

$= 0.73 \text{ A} (\leq 3.9 \text{ A})$

26-V system

$0.075 \times 4 = 0.30 \text{ A} (\leq 0.6 \text{ A})$

$0.3 \text{ A} \times 26 \text{ V} = 7.8 \text{ W}$

24-V system

Ext. power supply = 0.8 A ( $\leq 0.8 \text{ A}$ )

$0.8 \text{ A} \times 24 \text{ V} = 19.2 \text{ W}$

Total = 18.65 W ( $\leq 26.5 \text{ W}$ )

**Calculating Power Consumption for Racks**

The total power consumption (primary power input) for an individual Rack can be broadly calculated as shown in the following examples.

**Example 1: CPU Rack**

Total power consumption of Units + 3.5

$0.6 \times 0.55 (1) \text{ (VA)}$

3.5 = CPU power consumption

0.6 = 60% efficiency

0.55 (1) = Power rate (Number in parentheses: when CPU03 is used.)

**Example 2: All Other Racks**

Total power consumption of Units + 2

$0.6 \times 0.55 (1) \text{ (VA)}$

2 = I/O Power Supply Unit (Remote I/O Slave Unit) power consumption

0.6 = 60% efficiency

0.55 (1) = Power rate (Number in parentheses: when PS211, RT002-P or RT202 is used.)

**Current Drawn from 5-V Supply (Standard I/O Units)**

| Unit                     | Model number       | Current consumption |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| DC Input                 | C200H-ID211        | 0.01 A each         |
|                          | C200H-ID212        |                     |
| No-Voltage Contact Input | C200H-ID001        |                     |
|                          | C200H-ID002        |                     |
| AC Input                 | C200H-IA121        |                     |
|                          | C200H-IA122/IA122V |                     |
|                          | C200H-IA221        |                     |
|                          | C200H-IA222/IA222V |                     |
| AC/DC Input              | C200H-IM211        |                     |
|                          | C200H-IM212        |                     |
| Contact Output           | C200H-OC221        |                     |
|                          | C200H-OC222        |                     |
|                          | C200H-OC223        |                     |
|                          | C200H-OC224        |                     |
|                          | C200H-OC225        | 0.05 A              |
|                          | C200H-OC222V       | 0.008 A             |
|                          | C200H-OC224V       | 0.01 A              |
|                          | C200H-OC226        | 0.03 A              |

| Unit                   | Model number  | Current consumption |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Transistor Output      | C200H-OD411   | 0.14 A              |
|                        | C200H-OD211   | 0.16 A              |
|                        | C200H-OD212   | 0.18 A              |
|                        | C200H-OD213   | 0.14 A              |
|                        | C200H-OD214   |                     |
|                        | C200H-OD216   | 0.01 A each         |
|                        | C200H-OD217   |                     |
|                        | C200H-OD21A   | 0.16 A              |
| Triac Output           | C200H-OA121-E | 0.14 A              |
|                        | C200H-OA122-E | 0.18 A              |
|                        | C200H-OA221   | 0.14 A              |
|                        | C200H-OA223   | 0.18 A              |
|                        | C200H-OA222V  | 0.20 A              |
|                        | C200H-OA224   | 0.27 A              |
| Analog Timer           | C200H-TM001   | 0.06 A              |
| Standard B7A Interface | C200H-B7AI1   | 0.10 A              |
|                        | C200H-B7AO1   |                     |
| Interrupt Input        | C200HS-INT01  | 0.02 A              |

**Current Drawn from 5-V Supply for Group-2 High-density I/O Units**

| Unit              | Model number | Current consumption |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| DC Input          | C200H-ID111  | 0.12 A              |
|                   | C200H-ID216  | 0.1 A               |
|                   | C200H-ID217  | 0.12 A              |
|                   | C200H-ID218  | 0.1 A               |
|                   | C200H-ID219  | 0.12 A              |
| Transistor Output | C200H-OD218  | 0.18 A              |
|                   | C200H-OD219  | 0.27 A              |
|                   | C200H-OD21B  | 0.18 A              |

**Current Drawn from 5-V Supply for Group-2 B7A Interface Units**

| Unit                               | Model number   | Current consumption |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| B7A Interface Unit (Group-2 Units) | C200H-B7A12/02 | 0.10 A              |
|                                    | C200H-B7A21/22 |                     |

**Current Drawn from 5-V Supply for Special I/O Units**

| Unit                       | Model number   | Current consumption |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| TTL Input                  | C200H-ID501    | 0.13 A              |
| DC Input                   | C200H-ID215    |                     |
| TTL Output                 | C200H-OD501    | 0.22 A              |
| Transistor Output          | C200H-OD215    |                     |
| TTL I/O                    | C200H-MD501    | 0.18 A              |
| DC Input/Transistor Output | C200H-MD115    |                     |
|                            | C200H-MD215    |                     |
| High-speed Counter         | C200H-CT001-V1 | 0.30 A              |
|                            | C200H-CT002    |                     |
| Position Control           | C200H-NC111    | 0.15 A              |
|                            | C200H-NC112    |                     |
|                            | C200H-NC211    | 0.50 A              |
| Analog Input               | C200H-AD001    | 0.55 A              |
|                            | C200H-AD002    | 0.45 A              |

| Unit                          | Model number      | Current consumption |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Analog Output                 | C200H-DA001       | 0.65 A              |
|                               | C200H-DA002       | 0.60 A              |
| Temperature Control           | C200H-TC001       | 0.33 A              |
|                               | C200H-TC002       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TC003       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TC101       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TC102       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TC103       |                     |
| Heat/Cool Temperature Control | C200H-TV001       | 0.33 A              |
|                               | C200H-TV002       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TV003       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TV101       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TV102       |                     |
|                               | C200H-TV103       |                     |
| PID Control                   | C200H-PID01       | 0.33 A              |
|                               | C200H-PID02       |                     |
|                               | C200H-PID03       |                     |
| Temperature Sensor Input      | C200H-TS001/TS002 | 0.45 A              |
|                               | C200H-TS101/TS102 |                     |
| ASCII                         | C200H-ASC02       | 0.20 A              |
| Voice Output                  | C200H-OV001       | 0.30 A              |
| ID Sensor                     | C200H-IDS01-V1    | 0.25 A              |
|                               | C200H-IDS21       |                     |
| Fuzzy Logic                   | C200H-FZ001       | 0.30 A              |
| Cam Positioner                | C200H-CP114       | 0.30 A              |

**Current Drawn from 5-V Supply for Other Units**

| Unit                 | Model number                   | Current consumption |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Host Link            | C200H-LK101-PV1                | 0.25 A              |
|                      | C200H-LK201-V1                 | 0.15 A              |
|                      | C200H-LK202-V1                 | 0.25 A              |
| PC Link              | C200H-LK401                    | 0.35 A              |
| Remote Master        | C200H-RM001-PV1                | 0.20 A              |
|                      | C200H-RM201                    | 0.25 A              |
| SYSMAC LINK          | C200HW-SLK13/SLK14/SLK23/SLK24 | 0.80 A              |
| SYSMAC NET Link      | C200HS-SNT32                   | 1.00 A              |
| Power Supply Adapter | C200H-APS01/APS02/APS03        | 0 A                 |
| CompoBus/S Master    | C200HW-SRM21                   | 0.15 A              |
| DeviceNet Master     | C200HW-DRM21                   | 0.25 A              |

**Current Drawn from 26-V Supply**

| Unit              | Model number                        | Current consumption                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Contact Output    | C200H-OC221/OC222/OC223/OC224/OC225 | 0.075 A/8 points that turn ON simultaneously |
|                   | C200H-OC222V/OC224V/OC226           | 0.09 A/8 points that turn ON simultaneously  |
| Transistor Output | C200H-OD216/OD217                   | 0.075 A/8 points that turn ON simultaneously |
| ID Sensor         | C200H-IDS01-V1/IDS21                | 0.12 A                                       |

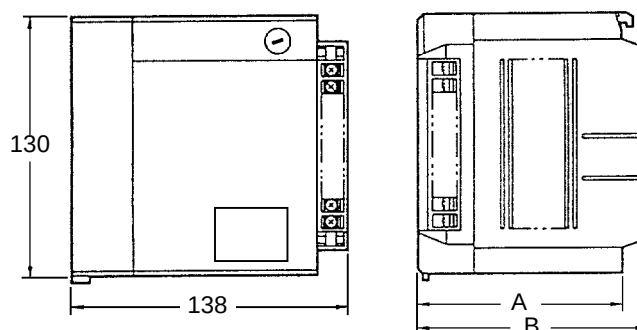
**Current Drawn from 24-V Supply**

| Unit                     | Model number      | Current consumption |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| No-Voltage Contact Input | C200H-ID001/ID002 | 0.06 A each         |

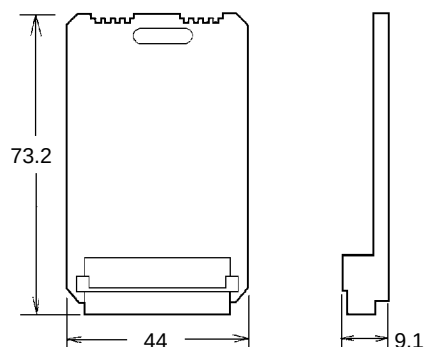
## Dimensions

**Racks**

The dimensions shown below are for both the CPU Rack and Expansion I/O Rack. The C dimension for the Programming Console will increase by 30mm when the Programming Console Adapter C200H-BP001 is used, and will increase by 50 mm when the Programming Console Adapter C200H-BP002 is used.

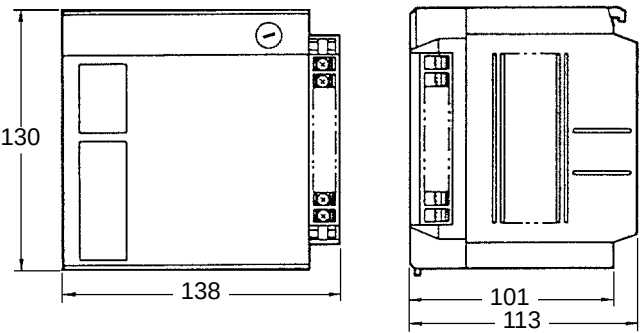
**CPU**

| Model                                           | A (mm) | B (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| C200HS-CPU01-E/CPU01-EC/CPU03-E                 | 101    | 113    | 1.4         |
| C200HS-CPU21-E/CPU21-EC/CPU23-E/CPU31-E/CPU33-E | 126    | 138    | 1.5         |

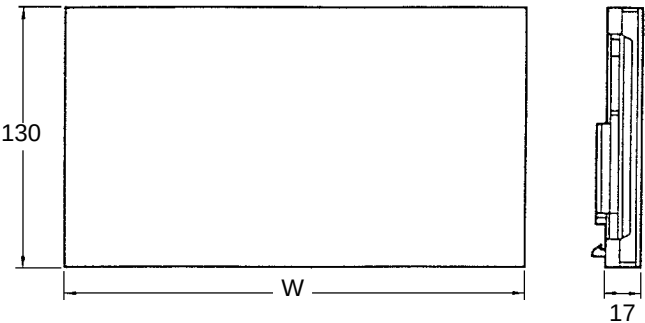
**Memory Cassette**



C200H-PS221/PS221-C/PS211 I/O Power Supply Unit



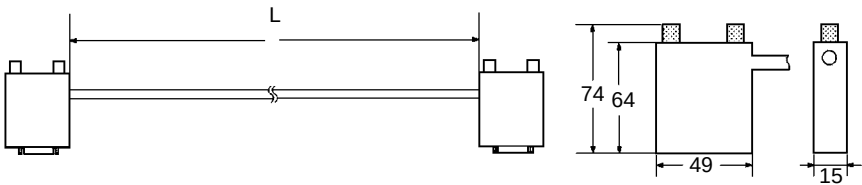
Backplane



| Model          | Width (W) | Weight      |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| C200H-BC031-V2 | 260 mm    | 0.8 kg max. |
| C200H-BC051-V2 | 330 mm    | 1.0 kg max. |
| C200H-BC081-V2 | 435 mm    | 1.3 kg max. |
| C200H-BC101-V2 | 505 mm    | 1.5 kg max. |

I/O Connecting Cables

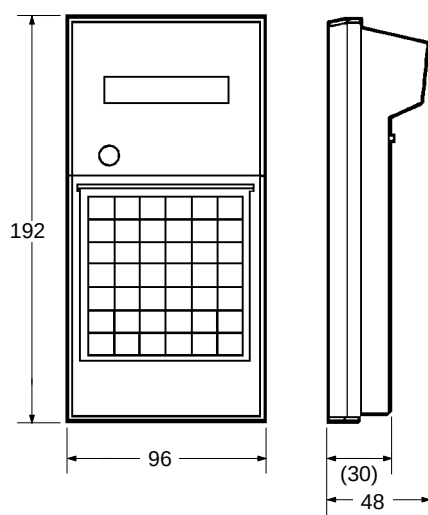
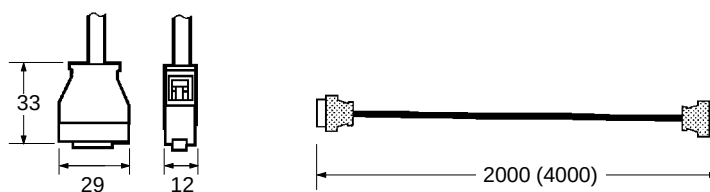
The dimensions shown below are for I/O Connecting Cables.



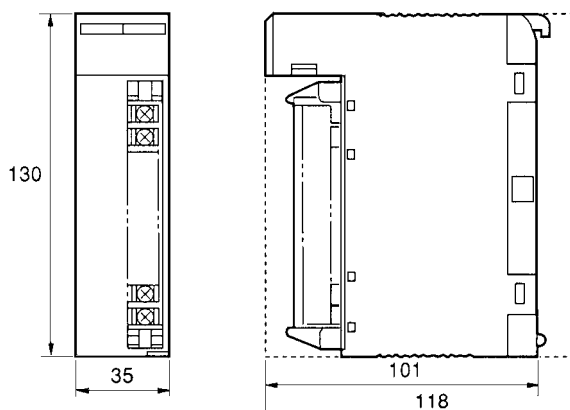
| Cable       | Length (L) |
|-------------|------------|
| C200H-CN311 | 30 cm      |
| C200H-CN711 | 70 cm      |
| C200H-CN221 | 2 m        |
| C200H-CN521 | 5 m        |
| C200H-CN131 | 10 m       |

**C200H-PRO27 Programming Console**

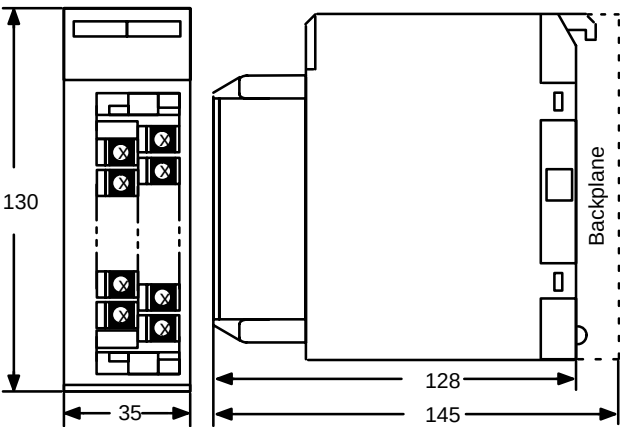
The dimensions shown below are for the Programming Console.

**C200H-CN222/CN422, C200HS-CN222/CN422 Connecting Cable****Standard I/O Units**

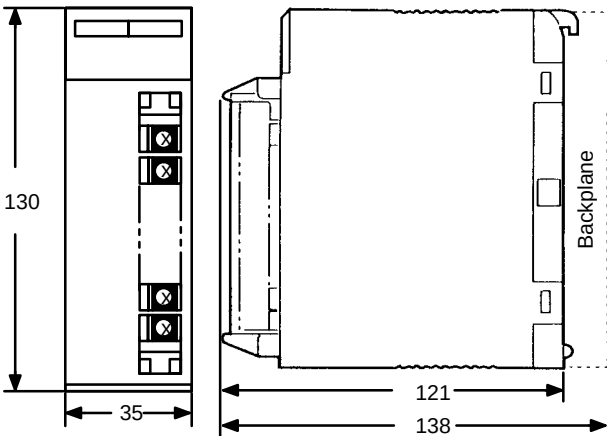
The dimensions shown below are for the three shapes of Standard I/O Units mentioned throughout these specifications.

**10-terminal Terminal Block (A-shape I/O Units)**

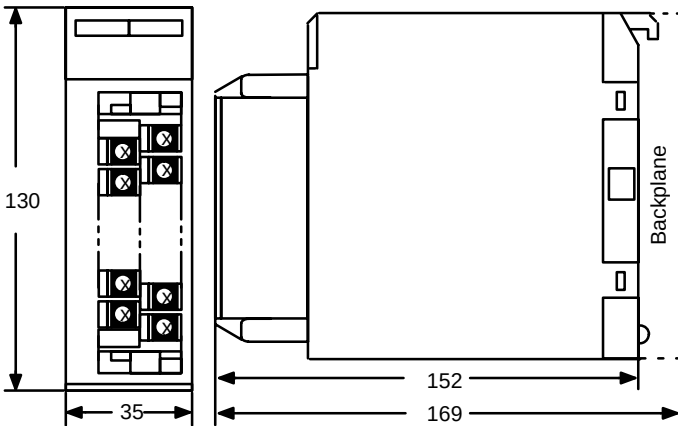
19-terminal Terminal Block (B-shape I/O Units)



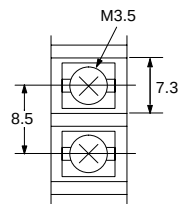
10-terminal Terminal Block (E-shape I/O Units)



19-terminal Terminal Block (Extended B-shape I/O Units)



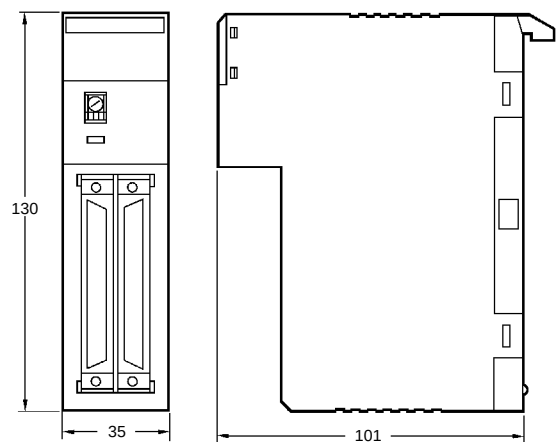
Terminal Dimensions



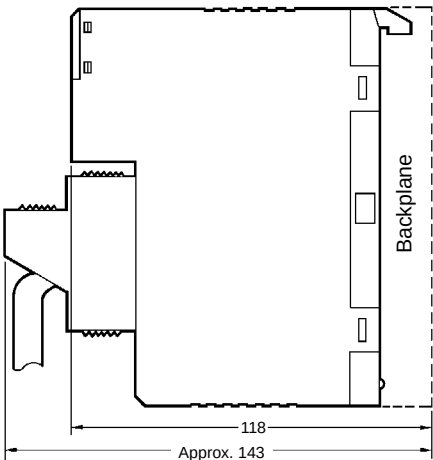
Group-2 High-density I/O Units

The dimensions shown below are for the Group-2 High-density I/O Units.

Group-2 High-density I/O Units (C and D Types)

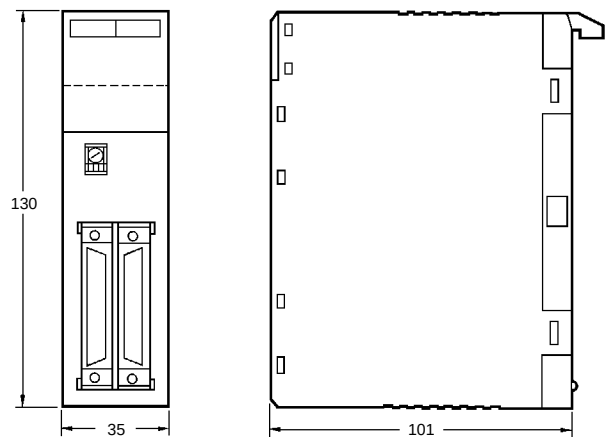


Dimensions with Unit Mounted



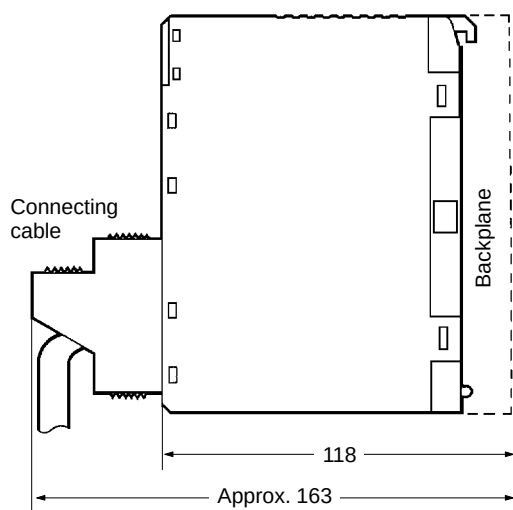
High-density I/O Units (Special I/O Units)

The dimensions shown below are for the High-density I/O Units classified as Special I/O Units.

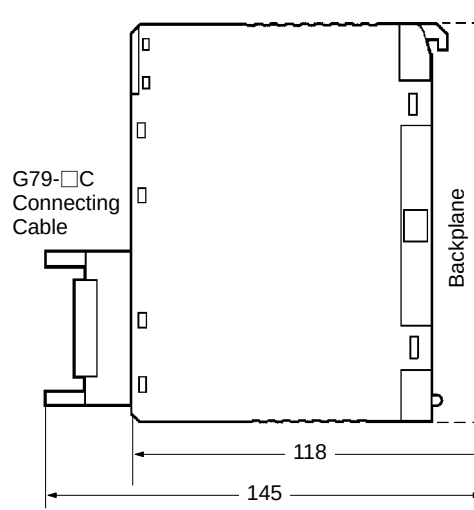


### Dimensions with Unit Mounted

Fujitsu's Connector is Used

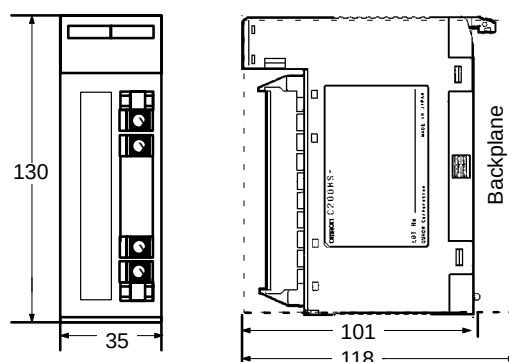


G79-□C Connecting Cable is Used



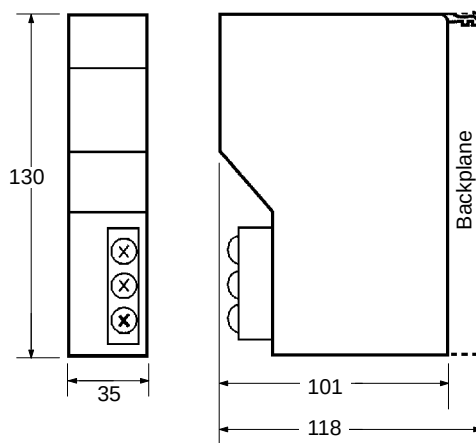
### Interrupt Input Unit

The dimensions shown below are for the Interrupt Input Unit classified as Special I/O Units.

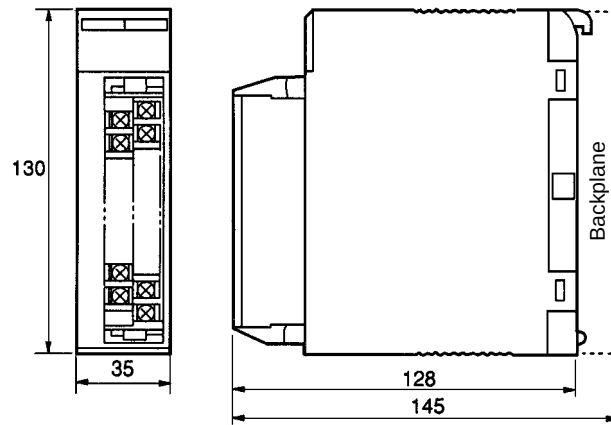


### Standard B7A Interface Unit

The dimensions shown below are for the B7A Interface Unit classified as Special I/O Units.

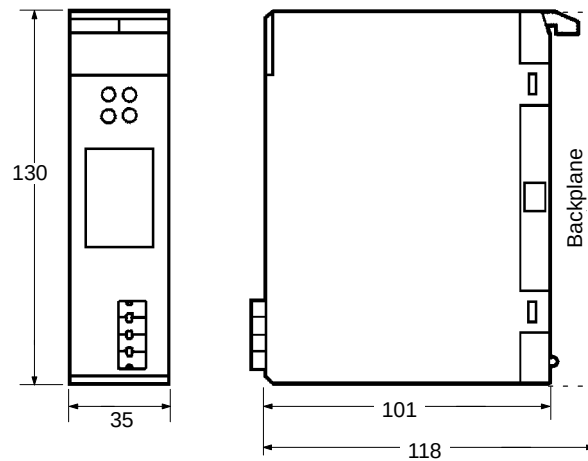


**Group-2 B7A Interface Units** The dimensions shown below are for the Group-2 B7A Interface Units.

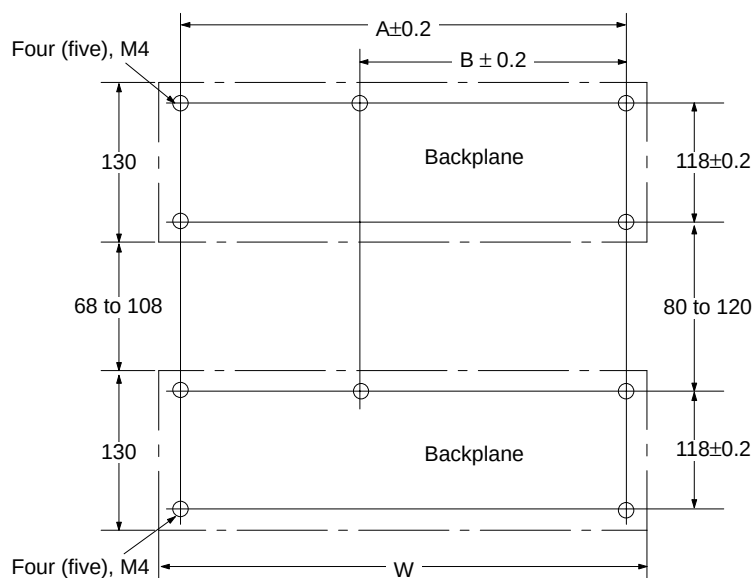


**Analog Timer Unit**

The dimensions shown below are for the Analog Timer Unit classified as Special I/O Units.

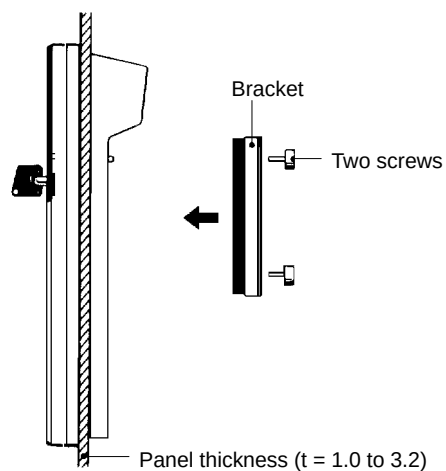


## Mounting Dimensions

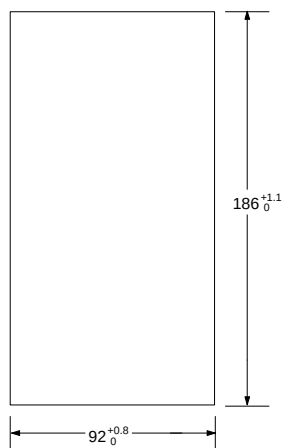


| Model          | $A \pm 0.2$ | $B \pm 0.2$ | W      |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| C200H-BC031-V2 | 246 mm      | ---         | 260 mm |
| C200H-BC051-V2 | 316 mm      | ---         | 330 mm |
| C200H-BC081-V2 | 421 mm      | ---         | 435 mm |
| C200H-BC101-V2 | 491 mm      | 270.5 mm    | 505 mm |

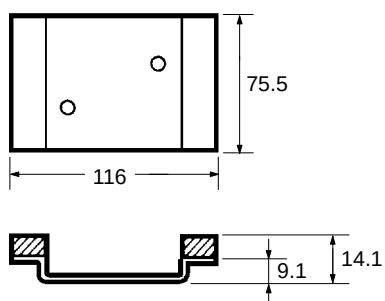
## Panel Mounting of C200H-PRO27 Programming Console



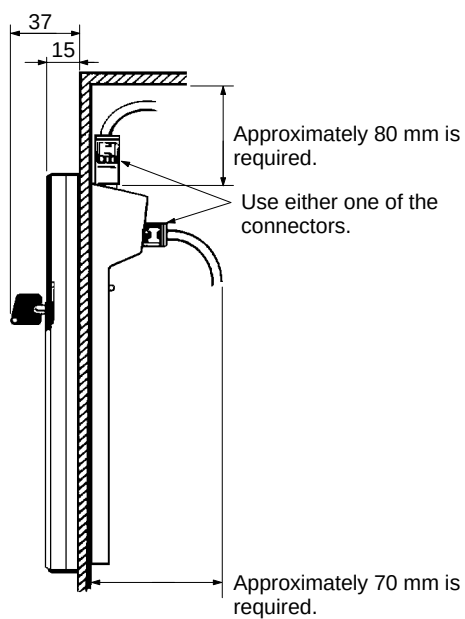
The following is the standard panel cut dimensions for the Programming Console (conforming to DIN 43700).



Use the C200H-ATT01 Mounting Bracket (sold separately) to mount the C200H-PRO27 Programming Console to panels.



Take the space required for the cable into consideration when mounting the Programming Console to panels.





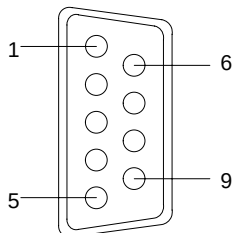
## RS-232C Port Specifications

### RS-232C Specifications

The specifications for the RS-232C port are given below. Devices that meet these specifications can be connected.

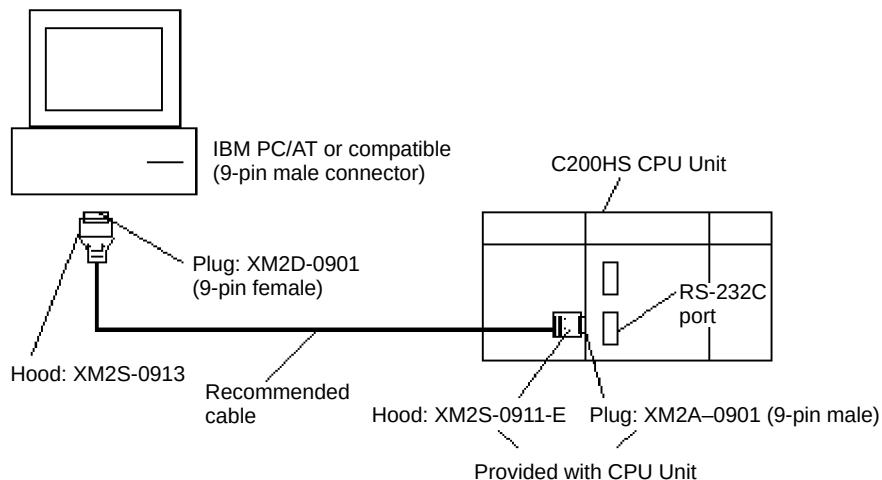
### Connector Pin Assignments

Pin assignments for the RS-232C port are given in the following table.



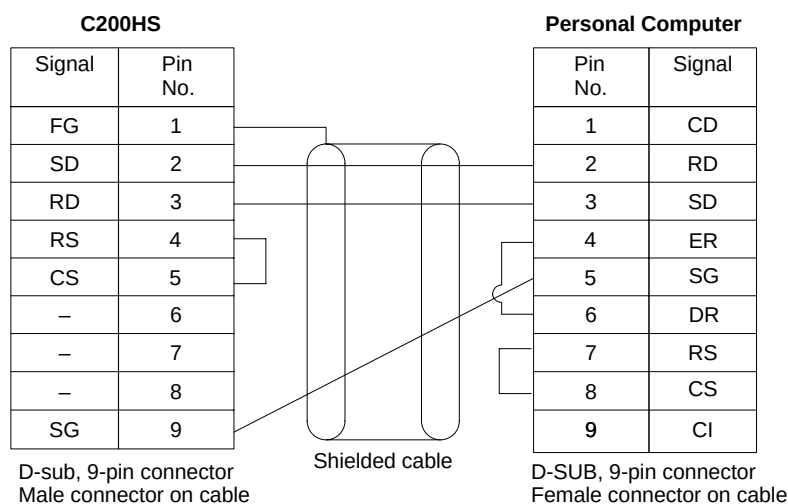
| Pin               | Abbreviation | Name            | Direction |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1                 | FG           | Field ground    | ---       |
| 2                 | SD (TXD)     | Send data       | Output    |
| 3                 | RD (RXD)     | Receive data    | Input     |
| 4                 | RS (RTS)     | Request to send | Output    |
| 5                 | CS (CTS)     | Clear to send   | Input     |
| 6                 | ---          | Not used.       | ---       |
| 7                 | ---          | Not used.       | ---       |
| 8                 | ---          | Not used.       | ---       |
| 9                 | SG           | Signal ground   | ---       |
| Connector fitting | FG           | Field ground    | ---       |

### System Configurations



### Connections

The connections between the C200HS and a personal computer are illustrated below as an example.



**Applicable Connectors**

The following connectors are applicable. One plug and one hood are included with the CPU.

**CPU Unit Connector**

| Item | Model       | Specifications                             |                                                     |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Plug | XM2A-0901   | 9-pin male                                 | Used together (One of each provided with CPU Unit.) |
| Hood | XM2S-0911-E | 9-pin, millimeter screws, static-resistant |                                                     |

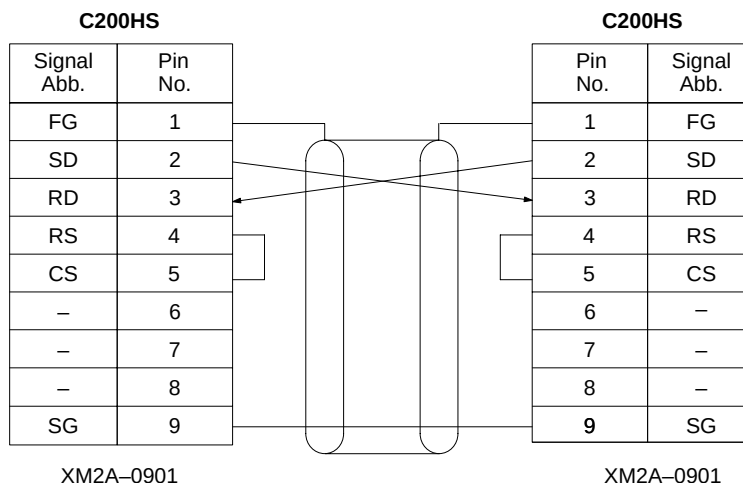
**Personal Computer Connector**

| Item | Model     | Specifications     |               |
|------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| Plug | XM2D-0901 | 9-pin female       | Used together |
| Hood | XM2S-0913 | 9-pin, inch screws |               |

**Port Specifications**

| Item                  | Specification                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Communications method | Half duplex                               |
| Sync                  | Start-stop                                |
| Baud rate             | 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, or 19,200 bps |
| Transmission method   | Point to point                            |
| Transmission distance | 15 m max.                                 |
| Interface             | EIA RS-232C                               |

**One-to-one Link Connections** The RS-232C port on the C200HS can be connected to the same port on another C200HS. Wire the cable as shown in the diagram below.



XM2A-0901

XM2A-0901

Ground the FG terminals of C200HS Units at a resistance of less than 100  $\Omega$ .

# Glossary

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASCII code</b>              | [A(merican) S(tandard) C(ode for) I(nformation) I(nterchange)] A standard computer code used to facilitate the interchange of information among various types of data-processing equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ASCII Unit</b>              | An Intelligent I/O Unit. The ASCII Unit has its own CPU and 16 kilobytes of memory. This Unit enables communication between the PC and any other device which uses ASCII code. The ASCII Unit can be programmed in BASIC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Backplane</b>               | A base to which Units are mounted to form a Rack. Backplanes provide a series of connectors for these Units along with wiring to connect them to the CPU and Power Supply. Backplanes also provide connectors used to connect them to other Backplanes. In some Systems, different Backplanes are used for different Racks; in other Systems, Racks differ only by the Units mounted to them.                                                    |
| <b>back-up</b>                 | A copy of existing data which is valuable if data is accidentally erased.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>baud rate</b>               | Transfer speed between two devices in a system measured in bits per second. For example, an optical sensor might be configured to send its information to the personal computer at 9600 baud. It is important for both of the devices to be set to the same baud rate.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>bit</b>                     | The smallest piece of information that can be represented on a computer. A bit has the value of either zero or one, corresponding to the electrical signals ON and OFF. A bit is one binary digit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>central processing unit</b> | A device that is capable of storing a program and data, and executing the set of instructions contained in the program. In a PC System, the central processing unit executes the program, processes I/O signals, communicates with external devices, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>communication cable</b>     | Cable used to transfer data between components of a control system and conforming to the RS-232C or RS-422 standards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Control System</b>          | All of the hardware and software components used to control other devices. A Control System includes the PC System, the PC programs, and all I/O devices that are used to control or obtain feedback from the controlled system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>counter</b>                 | A PC function that counts the number of occurrences of a certain event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CPU</b>                     | An acronym for central processing unit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>cycle time</b>              | The total time it takes the PC to perform internal operations, i.e., reset the watchdog timer, read the program, receive input data, send output data, and execute instructions. Cycle time is monitored by the watchdog timer within the PC, and if it takes longer than a certain specified amount of time, an error message may be generated, or the CPU may just stop. Cycle times will differ depending on the configuration of the system. |
| <b>data area</b>               | An area in the PC's memory that is designed to hold a specific type of data, e.g., the LR area is designed to hold common data in a PC Link System.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>data link</b>               | Allows for the connection of up to 32 PCs in a Net Link System where each is contributing information to a common memory area. Data links may be established in the LR and/or DM memory areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>debugging</b>               | The process of checking for errors in a program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>default condition</b>       | The original condition of a function or system. For example, the Ladder Support Software's (LSS) installation utility will place the LSS in the C:\LSS directory, but this default condition can be changed so that it places the LSS in a different directory.                                                      |
| <b>distributed control</b>     | An automation concept in which control of each portion of an automated system is located near the devices actually being controlled, i.e., control is decentralized and "distributed" over the system. Distributed control is a concept basic to PC Systems.                                                         |
| <b>EEPROM</b>                  | [E(lectrically) E(rasable) P(rogrammable) R(ead) O(nly) M(emory)] A type of ROM in which stored data can be erased and reprogrammed. This is accomplished using a special control lead connected to the EEPROM chip and can be done without having to remove the EEPROM chip from the device in which it is mounted. |
| <b>electrical noise</b>        | Electric 'static' that can disturb electronic communications. The 'snow' that can appear on a TV screen is an example of the effects of electrical noise.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>EPROM</b>                   | [E(rasable) P(rogrammable) R(ead) O(nly) M(emory)] A type of ROM in which stored data can be erased, by ultraviolet light or other means, and reprogrammed.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Expansion I/O Unit</b>      | An I/O Unit for a Package-type PC that provides more I/O points to the PC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>factory computer</b>        | A general-purpose computer, usually quite similar to a business computer, that is used in automated factory control.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>flag</b>                    | A bit that is turned ON and OFF automatically by the system in order to provide status information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>High-speed Counter</b>      | A Special I/O Unit. A High Speed Counter Unit counts independently of the PC's cycle time. This allows counting of very short, fast signals.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>host computer</b>           | A computer that is used to transfer data to or receive data from a PC in a Host Link system. The host computer is used for data management and overall system control. Host computers are generally small personal or business computers.                                                                            |
| <b>IBM PC/AT or compatible</b> | A computer that has similar architecture to, and is logically compatible with an IBM PC/XT computer; and that can run software designed for that computer.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>instruction line</b>        | A succession of instructions which begins with a load instruction at the left bus bar and ends at a right bus bar.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>interface</b>               | An interface is the conceptual boundary between systems or devices and usually involves changes in the way the communicated data is represented. Interface devices such as NSBs perform operations such as changing the coding, format, or speed of data.                                                            |
| <b>I/O devices</b>             | The devices which are connected to the terminals on I/O Units, Special I/O Units, or Intelligent I/O Units. I/O devices may be part of the Control System if they function to help control other devices, or they may be part of the controlled system if they interact directly with it.                            |
| <b>I/O point</b>               | The place at which an input signal enters the PC System or an output signal leaves the PC System. In physical terms, an I/O point corresponds to terminals                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | or connector pins on a Unit; in terms of programming, an I/O point corresponds to an I/O bit in the IR area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>I/O table</b>               | Diagram written to the IR memory area listing the type of I/O units controlled by a PC. It must be cleared before programming or when I/O units are changed. Tables can be read, verified, or transferred to a EPROM.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>I/O Unit</b>                | The most basic type of Unit mounted to a Backplane. I/O Units include Input Units and Output Units, each of which is available in a range of specifications. I/O Units do not include Special I/O Units, Link Units, etc.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Limit Switch</b>            | A switch that detects when an object has reached the limit of its movement by actually making contact with the object. Limit Switches are fitted to electric elevators, traveling cranes, etc. to indicate when a certain part of the equipment has traveled to the specified limit.                                                                                      |
| <b>Link Unit</b>               | Any of the Units used to connect a PC to a Link System. These are Remote I/O Units, I/O Link Units, PC Link Units, Host Link Units, and Net Link Units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>operating mode</b>          | The Display Terminal Unit can operate in five different modes: Page Read, Terminal. Dynamic Scan, Read/Write, and Self-Diagnosis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>page</b>                    | One complete Display Terminal Unit screen. Two hundred screens can be stored on one RAM card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>parallel interface</b>      | The parallel interface uses the RS-232 connector, but is not serial communication. When parallel mode is selected as the communication mode, up to 16 Display Terminal Units can be connected to a PC in parallel.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>PC</b>                      | An acronym for Programmable Controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>PCB</b>                     | An acronym for printed circuit board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>PC Link Unit</b>            | A Unit used to connect two or more PCs together so that they can exchange data through their LR areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Photoelectric Switch</b>    | A switch that uses light to detect the presence of an object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Power Supply</b>            | A Unit that mounts to a Backplane in a Rack PC. It provides power at the voltage required by the other Units on the Rack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>printed circuit board</b>   | A board onto which electrical circuits are printed for mounting into a computer or electrical device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Programmable Controller</b> | A small, computer-like device that can control peripheral equipment, such as an electric door or quality control devices, based on programming and peripheral input devices. Any process that can be controlled using electrical signals can be controlled by a PC. PCs can be used independently or networked together into a system to control more complex operations. |
| <b>programming device</b>      | A peripheral device used to write programs and to input a program to a PC or to alter or monitor a program already stored in the PC. There are dedicated programming devices, such as Programming Consoles, and there are non-dedicated programming devices, such as a host computer.                                                                                     |
| <b>PROM</b>                    | [P(rogrammable) R(ead) O(nly) M(emory)] A type of ROM into which the program or data may be written after manufacture, by a customer, but which is fixed from that time on.                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROM Writer</b>          | A PROM Writer is a device used to write data to ROM, PROM, and EPROM storage chips.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Proximity Switch</b>     | A switch that uses magnetic induction to measure the distance of a metallic object from the front of the switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Rack PC</b>              | A PC that is composed of Units mounted to one or more Racks. This configuration is the most flexible, and most large PCs are Rack PCs. A Rack PC is the opposite of a Package-type PC, which has all of the basic I/O, storage, and control functions built into a single package.                                                                   |
| <b>RAM</b>                  | [R(andom) A(ccess) M(emory)] RAM will not retain data when power is disconnected. Therefore data should not be stored in RAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>register/registered</b>  | Storing text and graphics in the RAM/ROM card from a personal computer or the ASCII Unit. Graphics that have been written to the RAM/ROM card are referred to as registered messages.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Remote I/O Unit</b>      | A Unit that extends the distance an Expansion I/O Unit can be from the CPU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ROM</b>                  | [R(ead) O(nly) M(emory)] A type of digital storage that cannot be written to. A ROM chip is manufactured with its program or data already stored in it, and it can never be changed. However, the program or data can be read as many times as desired.                                                                                              |
| <b>switching capacity</b>   | The voltage/current that relay can switch ON and OFF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>stepping motor</b>       | An output device that rotates according to signals from the Control System. The rotation is very precise and occurs in pre-defined "steps."                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>switch</b>               | An input device that sends either an ON or OFF signal to the Control System. A switch can be operated either by a person or by the movement of a piece of equipment or material.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>system configuration</b> | The arrangement in which Units in a System are connected. This term refers to the conceptual arrangement and wiring together of all the devices needed to comprise the System. In OMRON terminology, system configuration is used to describe the arrangement and connection of the Units comprising a Control System that includes one or more PCs. |
| <b>Unit</b>                 | In OMRON PC terminology, the word Unit is capitalized to indicate any product sold for a PC System. though most of the names of these products end with the word Unit, not all do, e.g., a Remote Terminal is referred to in a collective sense as a Unit. Context generally makes any limitations of this word clear.                               |
| <b>watchdog timer</b>       | A special timer inside the CPU that monitors the PC's cycle time. The watchdog timer sets a flag if the cycle time becomes longer than a certain specified value. This is useful if the correct operation of your System depends on a certain maximum cycle time.                                                                                    |
| <b>word</b>                 | In digital circuits, a group of bits. Usually a word consists of four, eight, or sixteen bits. In C-series PCs, a word consists of sixteen bits. Words can be used to store data, or they can be used for I/O.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>work bits</b>            | Bits in the IR area that are not being used for input or output. These bits can be used in the program in any way desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# Index

## A

ambient temperature, 34

Analog Timer Unit  
dimensions, 199  
specifications, 175

assembly  
Backplane, 35, 38  
Connecting Cable, 38  
CPU, 35  
Expansion I/O Rack, 38  
I/O Units, 36  
mounting the Units, 37

## B

B7A Interface Unit, dimensions, 198

B7A Interface Units  
dimensions, 199  
Group-2 Units, 179

B7A Link Terminals, 180

Backplane, 35

Backplane Insulation Plate, 49

battery, Memory Unit, replacement, 90

## C

C200H  
compatibility with, 13  
differences with, 11

contact protection circuit, 129

control components, 2

Control System, 2

cooling, fan, 34

CPU, 18  
components, 18  
DIP switch, 22  
indicators, 19  
Memory Cassettes, 23  
operation modes, 23  
peripheral device connector, 22

CPU Rack, 16

current consumption, 188  
24-V supply, 193  
26-V supply, 193  
5-V supply, 189, 190, 191, 192

cycle, 6

cycle time, 6

## D-E

dimensions, 193

duct work  
I/O wiring, 57  
power cables, 57

EC directives  
CPU, 8, 18  
Power Supply Unit, 25

electrical noise, 55

electrostatic charge, 34

emergency stop circuit, 58

errors  
CPU Rack, 81  
Expansion I/O Rack, 81  
fatal, 79  
initialization, 77  
Input Unit, 82  
message tables, 77–81  
non-fatal, 77, 79  
Output Unit, 83  
programming indications, 76  
reading and clearing messages, 76

Expansion I/O Rack, 17, 24

## F

factory computer, 2

fatal operating errors, 79

fuse  
CPU and power supply, replacement, 86  
output, replacement, 86

## G

grounding  
ground terminal, 48  
line ground terminal, 48  
wire, 48

Group-2 High-density I/O Units, 28  
C-shape, 29  
D-shape, 29  
dimensions, 197

## H

High-density I/O Unit, DIP switch settings, 173

High-density I/O Units, 30  
  dimensions, 197  
  DIP switch settings, 30  
  limitations, 172  
  specifications, 154  
  unit number settings, 30

humidity, 34

## I

I/O Unit Cover, 51

I/O Units, 26  
  Group-2 High-density I/O Units, 28  
  High-density I/O Units, 30  
    DIP switch settings, 30  
    unit number settings, 30  
  Standard I/O Units, 27

inductive load surge suppressor, 56

input devices, 4

installation, environment  
  ambient conditions, 34  
  cooling, 34  
  cooling fan, 34  
  Rack clearance, 34

interlock circuit, 58

Interrupt Input Unit, dimensions, 198

## L

Ladder Support Software, 73

leakage current  
  input, 53  
  output, 54

limit switch, 4

LSS. *See* Ladder Support Software

## M

Memory Cassette, 23  
  installing, 43

models, C200HS, 93

mounting, Racks  
  conduit, 39  
  preventing noise, 35

mounting requirements, 41  
  DIN track mounting, 41  
    16-mm DIN track, 41  
    7.3-mm DIN track, 41  
  DIN track mounting bracket, 42  
  procedure, 42

## N–O

non-fatal operating errors, 77, 79

one-to-one link, wiring, 203

output devices, 4

## P

PC  
  block diagram, 5  
  flowchart, 7  
  operation, 5  
  role of, 4

PCs, cooling, 34

photoelectric switch, 4

power consumption, 188

power interruptions, Programmable Controller, 59

power supply, 25  
  AC power supply, 20, 25  
  DC power supply, 21, 26

precautions, general, xi

process control computer, 2

Programming Console, 62  
  checking initial C200HS operation, 64  
  Hand-held, 3

proximity switch, 4

## R

relay, printed circuit board, 88

relays, Output Unit, replacement, 87

RS-232C, port specifications, 202

RS-232C connector, 19

RS-232C port  
  connecting devices, one-to-one link, 203  
  specifications, 202, 203  
  wiring example, 202

## S

servomotor drivers, 3

servomotors, 3, 5

short-circuit protection, 54

Slave Rack, 17

solenoid, 5

Special I/O Units, 67



## specifications

- C200H-ID501, 154
- C200H-IA121, 106
- C200H-IA122, 107
- C200H-IA122V, 107
- C200H-IA221, 108
- C200H-IA222, 109
- C200H-IA222V, 109
- C200H-ID001, 110
- C200H-ID002, 111
- C200H-ID211, 112, 141
- C200H-ID212, 113
- C200H-ID215, 155
- C200H-ID216, 143
- C200H-ID217, 144
- C200H-ID218, 146
- C200H-ID219, 147
- C200H-IM211, 114
- C200H-IM212, 115
- C200H-MD115 (dynamic), 167
- C200H-MD115 (static), 166
- C200H-MD215 (dynamic), 170
- C200H-MD215 (static), 169
- C200H-MD501 (dynamic), 164
- C200H-MD501 (static), 163
- C200H-OA121-E, 116
- C200H-OA122-E, 117
- C200H-OA222V, 118
- C200H-OA223, 119
- C200H-OA224, 120
- C200H-OC221, 121
- C200H-OC222, 122
- C200H-OC222V, 126
- C200H-OC223, 123
- C200H-OC224, 124
- C200H-OC224V, 128
- C200H-OC225, 125
- C200H-OC226, 127
- C200H-OD211, 131
- C200H-OD212, 132
- C200H-OD213, 133
- C200H-OD214, 134
- C200H-OD215 (dynamic), 161
- C200H-OD215 (static), 160
- C200H-OD216, 136
- C200H-OD217, 137
- C200H-OD218, 149
- C200H-OD219, 150
- C200H-OD21A, 139
- C200H-OD21B, 152
- C200H-OD411, 138
- C200H-OD501 (dynamic), 158
- C200H-OD501 (static), 157
- C200HS-INT01, 140
- C200H-TM001, 175
- Contact Output Unit, life expectancy, 129
- CPU, 103
- Group-2 B7A Interface Units, 179
- High-density I/O Units, 154
- Power Supply, 103
- Standard I/O Units, 106

SSS. *See* SYSMAC Support Software

## Standard I/O Units, 27

- A-shape, 27
- B-shape, 27
- dimensions, 195
- E-shape, 28
- specifications, 106

static electricity, preventing, 34

stepping motor, 5

surge current, output, 55

SYSMAC LINK, 64

SYSMAC NET Link, 65

SYSMAC Support Software, 73

system configuration, 3

- expanding the system, 64

## T-W

terminal block, 51

transistor output, residual voltage, 54

## wiring

- AC Input Units, 53
- DC Input Units, 51
- examples, 51
- I/O devices, 51
- I/O Units, 51
- power supply, 46

# Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. W236-E1-07

Revision code

The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

| Revision code | Date          | Revised content                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | December 1993 | Original production                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2             | August 1994   | <p><b>Page 7:</b> Flowchart changed.</p> <p><b>Pages 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 31, 33, 40, 41, 56, 81, 91, 92, 156, 158, 159, 163:</b> New CPU information added.</p> <p><b>Pages 9, 11:</b> Interrupt information added.</p> <p><b>Page 9:</b> RS-232C information added.</p> <p><b>Pages 9, 12, 11, 14, 56, 85, 162:</b> New SYSMAC LINK Units and SYSMAC NET Link Unit information added.</p> <p><b>Pages 10 to 12:</b> Information in the tables corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 17:</b> DIP switch pin no. 5 function description changed.</p> <p><b>Page 43:</b> Backplane Insulation Plate information changed.</p> <p><b>Page 88:</b> SYSMAC LINK/SYSMAC NET Link Optical Fiber Products added.</p> <p><b>Pages 151 to 153:</b> Temperature Control Unit, Fuzzy Logic Unit, and Cam Positioner Unit specifications removed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3             | February 1995 | <p>Group-2 B7A Interface Units were added beginning on page 156 and to the following pages: 13, 85, 95, 154, 158, 159, and 164–165</p> <p><b>Page 11:</b> Execution time and number of instructions changed.</p> <p><b>Page 13:</b> "Link compatible" and accompany text corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 20:</b> Power supply diagrams added for CPUs.</p> <p><b>Page 34:</b> Information on Interrupt Input Unit added.</p> <p><b>Page 35:</b> Caution added.</p> <p><b>Page 36 and 44:</b> Diagram corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 39:</b> Corrected first step and table in installation procedure.</p> <p><b>Page 67:</b> 5-6 SYSMAC Support Software (SSS) added.</p> <p><b>Page 72:</b> 9D correction added.</p> <p><b>Page 73:</b> First FAL number changed and "Communications Errors" added.</p> <p><b>Page 75:</b> Table corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 78 and 80:</b> Steps added to fuse and relay replacement procedure and illustrations changed.</p> <p><b>Page 90:</b> Link Adapter model deleted.</p> <p><b>Page 93:</b> Small correction for LSS. SSS models added.</p> <p><b>Page 168:</b> RS-232C port specifications added.</p> <p>Minor changes were made to the following pages: 16, 17, 23, 24, 58, 81, 83, 93, 95, and 164.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3A            | October 1995  | <p><b>Page 9:</b> Maximum number of I/O points for Remote I/O System with Slave Units corrected to 800 points from 560 points.</p> <p><b>Pages 12, 13:</b> LSS replaced with SSS in the table.</p> <p><b>Page 21:</b> Functions for pin 5 in the table corrected. Notes added.</p> <p><b>Page 26:</b> C200H-ID111 added to table.</p> <p><b>Page 42:</b> 24-VDC output connections added to the diagram. Text added to the bottom of page.</p> <p><b>Page 43:</b> Bottom diagram changed and text deleted from the bottom of page.</p> <p><b>Page 46:</b> Caution removed.</p> <p><b>Page 63:</b> C200H-DA002 added.</p> <p><b>Page 81:</b> Note rewritten.</p> <p><b>Pages 83, 84:</b> DANGER note moved.</p> <p><b>Pages 85 to 93:</b> Standard models updated and corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 109:</b> C200H-OA224 added.</p> <p><b>Page 127:</b> C200H-ID111 added.</p> <p><b>Page 139 to 153:</b> Some resistance figures removed from the circuit configurations. C200H-OA121-E added. Other minor corrections.</p> <p><b>Pages 160 and 170:</b> Specifications and notes corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 173:</b> Current consumptions for C200H-OA121-E, C200H-OA224, C200H-ID111, and C200H-DA002 added.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4             | August 1996   | <p><b>Pages 8, 9, 10, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 35, 37, 44, 46, 86, 87, 97, 98, 99, 173, 174, 178:</b> New C200HS-CPU01-EC/CPU21-EC/CPU23-EC CPU and related information added.</p> <p><b>Pages 8, 18, 20, 87:</b> Conformance to EC directives and related information added for C200HS-CPU03-E CPU.</p> <p><b>Pages 3, 12, 13, 61, 91, 95, 177:</b> C200HS-SLK12/SLK22 SYSMAC LINK Units changed to C200HW-SLK13/SLK14/SLK23/SLK24.</p> <p><b>Page 13:</b> C200H-RT201-C added to Remote I/O (Wired) Slave Units.</p> <p><b>Page 21:</b> Pin No. 6 function clarified.</p> <p><b>Pages 21, 58, 95, 179:</b> C200HS-CN222 and C200HS-CN422 Connecting Cables added.</p> <p><b>Pages 24, 44, 46, 87, 97, 173, 178:</b> New C200H-PS221-C Power Supply Unit and related information added.</p> <p><b>Pages 24, 45:</b> Terminal connections changed for C200H-PS211.</p> <p><b>Pages 24, 87:</b> Conformance to EC directives and related information added for C200H-PS211 Power Supply Unit.</p> <p><b>Pages 25, 26, 97:</b> E-shape Units added.</p> <p><b>Pages 36, 88, 128, 176:</b> C200H-OD21A added.</p> <p><b>Page 46:</b> Notes added to the top and bottom of the page.</p> <p><b>Page 82:</b> Fuse specifications table added.</p> <p><b>Pages 88, 101, 175:</b> C200H-IA122V added.</p> <p><b>Pages 88, 103, 175:</b> C200H-IA222V added.</p> <p><b>Pages 88, 112, 176:</b> C200H-OA222V, C200H-OA223, C200H-OA122-E added. C200H-OA222 deleted.</p> <p><b>Page 111:</b> Fuse voltage corrected for C200H-OA121-E circuit configuration.</p> <p><b>Page 113:</b> Residual voltage for C200H-OA224 corrected. Minor corrections made to the circuit configuration.</p> <p><b>Page 91, 177:</b> CompoBus Units added.</p> <p><b>Page 92:</b> 3G2A9-AL006-E deleted from Link Adapters.</p> <p><b>Page 163:</b> Minor addition made to the B7A transmission delay</p> <p><b>Pages 171, 172:</b> Voltage correction made for the common power supply in the diagrams.</p> <p><b>Pages 179 to 185:</b> Dimensions section rearranged and corrected.</p> |
| 5             | April 1997    | <p>PLP section added in from of Section 1. Relay Output Units changed to Contact Output Units throughout the manual. C200H-CPU23-EC removed throughout the manual.</p> <p><b>Page 27:</b> Note on C200H-OC226 dimensions added.</p> <p><b>Pages 85 to 87:</b> Output Unit Relay and Output Units added to the procedure.</p> <p><b>Pages 90, 122, 180, 182:</b> C200H-OC222V, C200H-OC224V, and C200H-OC226 Contact Output Units added.</p> <p><b>Page 94:</b> Relay added to <i>Optional Products</i>.</p> <p><b>Page 123:</b> New Contact Output Units reflected.</p> <p><b>Page 186:</b> C200H-OC226 dimensions added.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6             | June 1999     | <p><b>Page 28:</b> C200H-ID218, C200H-ID219, and C200H-OD21B added.</p> <p><b>Page 46:</b> Crimp terminal information added.</p> <p><b>Page 53:</b> Precautions for connecting two-wire sensors added.</p> <p><b>Pages 92, 114:</b> C200H-OA221 removed from C200H Standard I/O Units.</p> <p><b>Page 93:</b> C200H-ID218, C200H-ID219, and C200H-OD21B added to C200H Group-2 High-density I/O Units.</p> <p><b>Page 101:</b> Vibration, shock, grounding, and enclosure rating information corrected.</p> <p><b>Pages 131, 132:</b> C200H-OD212 and C200H-OD213 circuit configurations corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 138:</b> C200H-OD21A information corrected.</p> <p><b>Page 145:</b> C200H-ID218 and C200H-ID219 information added.</p> <p><b>Page 148:</b> C200H-OD21B information added.</p> <p><b>Page 186:</b> C200H-ID218, C200H-ID219, and C200H-OD21B added to <i>Current Drawn from 5-V Supply for Group-2 High-density I/O Units</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 07            | March 2003    | <p><b>Page 22:</b> Information in table changed in several places.</p> <p><b>Pages 149, 151, 160, 162, 169, 171:</b> Minor changes made to circuit configuration diagrams.</p> <p><b>Page 180:</b> Information related to connectable B7A Link Terminals changed and added in several places.</p> <p><b>Pages 202, 203:</b> System configuration added and connection diagrams corrected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**OMRON Corporation**

FA Systems Division H.Q.

66 Matsumoto

Mishima-city, Shizuoka 411-8511

Japan

Tel: (81)55-977-9181/Fax: (81)55-977-9045

**Regional Headquarters**

**OMRON EUROPE B.V.**

Wegalaan 67-69, NL-2132 JD Hoofddorp

The Netherlands

Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

**OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC**

1 East Commerce Drive, Schaumburg, IL 60173

U.S.A.

Tel: (1)847-843-7900/Fax: (1)847-843-8568

**OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.**

83 Clemenceau Avenue,

#11-01, UE Square,

Singapore 239920

Tel: (65)6835-3011/Fax: (65)6835-2711

# OMRON

**Authorized Distributor:**

Cat. No. W236-E1-07

C200HS Programmable Controllers

INSTALLATION GUIDE

OMRON

# Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

## Omron:

[3G2A9-AL001](#) [3G2A9-AL002-E](#) [3G2A9-AL002-PE](#) [3G2A9-AL004-E](#) [3G2A9-AL004-PE](#) [3G5A2-OF002-100M](#)  
[3G5A2-OF011](#) [3G5A2-OF111](#) [3G5A2-OF301](#) [3G5A2-OF311](#) [3G5A2-OF511](#) [B500-AL007-P](#) [C200H-ATT33](#) [C200H-](#)  
[ATT53](#) [C200H-ATT83](#) [C200H-BC031-V2](#) [C200H-BC051-V2](#) [C200H-BC081-V2](#) [C200H-BC101-V2](#) [C200H-CE001](#)  
[C200H-CE002](#) [C200H-CN131](#) [C200H-CN220-EU](#) [C200H-PS211](#) [C200H-PS221](#) [C200HS-ME16K](#) [C200HS-MP16K](#)  
[C500-CE405](#) [C500-CN222-EU](#) [C500-Y9LS10-EV3](#) [C500-Y9LS15-EV3](#) [G79-Y050C](#) [G79-Y150C](#) [G79-Y200C](#) [G79-](#)  
[Y500C](#) [G7T-1112S-DC12V](#) [G7T-1122S-AC100/110V](#) [G7T-1122S AC110/120](#) [C500-CE403](#)

## Данный компонент на территории Российской Федерации

**Вы можете приобрести в компании MosChip.**

Для оперативного оформления запроса Вам необходимо перейти по данной ссылке:

<http://moschip.ru/get-element>

Вы можете разместить у нас заказ для любого Вашего проекта, будь то серийное производство или разработка единичного прибора.

В нашем ассортименте представлены ведущие мировые производители активных и пассивных электронных компонентов.

Нашей специализацией является поставка электронной компонентной базы двойного назначения, продукции таких производителей как XILINX, Intel (ex.ALTERA), Vicor, Microchip, Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, Mini-Circuits, Amphenol, Glenair.

Сотрудничество с глобальными дистрибьюторами электронных компонентов, предоставляет возможность заказывать и получать с международных складов практически любой перечень компонентов в оптимальные для Вас сроки.

На всех этапах разработки и производства наши партнеры могут получить квалифицированную поддержку опытных инженеров.

Система менеджмента качества компании отвечает требованиям в соответствии с ГОСТ Р ИСО 9001, ГОСТ РВ 0015-002 и ЭС РД 009

### Офис по работе с юридическими лицами:

105318, г.Москва, ул.Щербаковская д.3, офис 1107, 1118, ДЦ «Щербаковский»

Телефон: +7 495 668-12-70 (многоканальный)

Факс: +7 495 668-12-70 (доб.304)

E-mail: [info@moschip.ru](mailto:info@moschip.ru)

Skype отдела продаж:

moschip.ru

moschip.ru\_4

moschip.ru\_6

moschip.ru\_9